FINAL PROJECT REPORT (2014-2017)

Development of Fuel Cycle Data Packages for Thorium Fuel Cycle Options

Prepared by:

Steven Krahn (PI), steve.krahn@vanderbilt.edu[1]

Andrew Worrall (Co-PI), worralla@ornl.gov[2]

Timothy Ault[1]

Allen Croff[1]

[1]Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering
Vanderbilt University
2301 Vanderbilt Place, Nashville, TN 37235-1826

[2] Oak Ridge National Laboratory
Oak Ridge, TN, 37831-600

Performed Under:

Department of Energy, Nuclear Energy University Programs

Award DE-NE0000735

TPOC: TK Kim

FPOC: Ken Kellar

June 2017

Contents

1. Executive Summary

This report presents cumulative information for the accomplishments spanning the entirety (from February 2014 to June 2017) of the "Development of Fuel Cycle Data Packages for Thorium Fuel Cycle Options" project, led by Vanderbilt University with the collaboration of Oak Ridge National Laboratory.

Report Organization

The report is broken into six chapters, including this executive summary chapter. Following an introduction, this report discusses each of the project's three major components (Fuel Cycle Data Package (FCDP) Development, Thorium Fuel Cycle Literature Analysis and Database Development, and the Thorium Fuel Cycle Technical Track and Proceedings). A final chapter is devoted to summarization. Various outcomes, publications, etc. originating from this project can be found in the Appendices at the end of the document.

Milestones

During this reporting period, the following formal project milestones (denoted with *) and other project deliverables were completed:

- *October 2014: Completed Year 1 Annual Report
- *November 2014: Executed Thorium Fuel Cycle Technical Track within the ANS Winter Meeting 2014 in Anaheim, CA, USA
- *January 2015: Held Year 2 Kickoff Meeting to update TPOCs on project progress and to identify FCDP objectives for Year 2
- *January 2015: Completed Year 1 Fuel Cycle Data Package
- *September 2015: Completed Thorium Fuel Cycle Technical Literature Report
- September 2015: Presentation of major Year 1 FCDP results at Global 2015 International Fuel Cycle Conference
- *December 2015: Recorded final acceptance of all constituent papers of the special thorium fuel cycle edition of the journal Nuclear Technology
- *January 2016: Held Year 3 Kickoff Meeting to update TPOCs on project progress and to identify FCDP objectives for Year 3
- *February 2016: Completed First of Two Year 2 Fuel Cycle Data Packages
- *February 2016: Completed Second of Two Year 2 Fuel Cycle Data Packages
- *May 2016: Completed Year 2 Annual Report
- May 2016: Final publication of Special Thorium Fuel Cycle edition of Nuclear Technology
- June 2016: Presentation of major Year 2 FCDP results at ANS Annual Meeting 2016
- June 2016: Presentation of interim thorium literature findings at ANS Annual Meeting 2016
- *January 2017: Completed First of Three Year 3 Fuel Cycle Data Packages
- *January 2017: Completed Second of Three Year 3 Fuel Cycle Data Packages
- *February 2017: Completed Third of Three Year 3 Fuel Cycle Data Packages
- April 2017: Presented selected Year 3 FCDP results at International High Level Radioactive Waste Management Conference 2017

- April 2017: Drafted manuscript of journal article highlighting most important FCDP findings from the entire project
- May 2017: Drafted manuscript of journal article highlighting most important thorium literature findings from the entire project
- *September 2017: Completed this final project report

Key Accomplishments and Insights

FCDPs: The team successfully completed all six of its planned fuel cycle data packages. The first FCDP was part a benchmarking exercise to make the team familiar with the FCDP development process, while the other five FCDPs represented more interesting cases with deeper levels of analysis. Some of the results were more intriguing than others; the fuel cycle options that consistently showed the most promise within the boundary of thermal-spectrum, multi-stage, thorium-based systems tended to be those that utilized heavy water reactors in some capacity. Different systems were configured to achieve operational missions such as reduced reliance on uranium resources, plutonium inventory management, and minor actinide inventory management. A manuscript for the journal *Nuclear Technology*, which highlights the most important findings of the FCDP development process, has been prepared and submitted.

Literature: The thorium literature review resulted in the completion of the Thorium Fuel Cycle Literature Report, which catalogued the insights of 1400+ thorium fuel cycle literature items in a narrative format. Some of the most important trends have been distilled in a journal manuscript, which also identifies “keystone publications” that represent the most significant findings of various subject matter categories. Various information associated with thorium fuel cycle publications has been catalogued as part of a searchable thorium literature database with accompanying publication files. A manuscript for the journal *Annals of Nuclear Energy*, which analyzes the contents of the database, reviews the most important trends for thorium literature, and identifies “keystone” publications by topic using a multi-step methodology, has been prepared and submitted.

Thorium Track and Proceedings: The first year of the project saw the successful organization execution of the Thorium Fuel Cycle Technical Track at the ANS Winter Meeting 2014, which entailed four paper sessions and one panel session. The subsequent documentation of key findings in a 12-paper (not counting a short introductory paper) special edition of the journal *Nuclear Technology* was also successful, and the special edition was publicly released in May 2016.

2. Introduction

At a glance, thorium (Th) fuel cycles (FCs) may offer particular advantages relative to those currently in commercial use. In particular, Th/U-233 FCs produce far less plutonium and minor actinides (MAs) than FCs based on U-235 or Pu-239, and Pu fuel may be combined with thorium to achieve net plutonium elimination. In spite of these potential capabilities, quantitatively assessing and comparing the benefits of the Th FC is difficult since experience, while extensive, is not consolidated. The inclusion of thorium fuel cycles in DOE-NE's ongoing development of Fuel Cycle Data Packages (FCDPs) represented a unique opportunity to comprehensively examine FC options beyond those which have traditionally been considered.

In collaboration with Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL), Vanderbilt University (VU) has developed FCDPs for six thorium fuel cycle options. As pursuant to the stipulations of this project's initial workscope (FC-5.1), the fuel cycles were multi-stage and entirely in the thermal spectrum. The inclusion of thorium provides inherent Pu/MA-reducing capabilities. VU and ORNL have gathered an extensive collection of thorium fuel cycle literature and performed subsequent organization and analysis. In combination with inclusions from ORNL's extensive literature archives, VU assembled a Thorium Fuel Cycle Database of thorium literature, which facilitated not only the development of FCDPs in conjunction with this project but also any future evaluations of the thorium fuel cycle.

The pool of technical expertise applied to the project was expanded by VU and ORNL's joint organization of a Thorium Fuel Cycle Technical Track, which brought the international thorium technology status up to date, identified potential alternative candidate FCs for FCDP development, and identified key data gaps which must be resolved to support eventual implementation of commercial thorium fuel cycles. With this arsenal of information, VU developed FCDP content through the use of reactor physics and fuel cycle calculations using software packages such as SCALE and ORIGEN. The quality of this project's deliverables were assured by extensive peer review and documentation.

Project Objectives:

- Developed six fuel cycle data packages (FCDPs) for multi-stage, thermal fuel cycles which incorporate thorium, as pursuant to NEUP FY 2013 Workscope FC-5.1, over the duration of three years
- Initiated and continually developed a Thorium Fuel Cycle Database which centralizes access to thorium fuel cycle literature
- Organized and documented an International Technical Symposium on the Thorium Fuel Cycle

Each of the three major project objectives was completed, along with incremental accomplishments related to each of those topics. The subsequent chapters of this project report each discuss one of the major objectives and their associated achievements.

3. Fuel Cycle Data Package Analysis

As part of DOE-NE Fuel Cycle Option Evaluation and Screening Effort, numerous fuel cycle options were quantitatively evaluated; the results of these analyses were catalogued in a standardized template called a Fuel Cycle Data Package (FCDP). Each of the reference options considered by the Fuel Cycle Option campaign, in addition to a handful of others, has a corresponding FCDP. While the FCDPs developed prior to VU's involvement were intended to be varied and comprehensive, there were nonetheless a few areas of fuel cycle option space that were deemed to be underrepresented; universities were targeted to fill these gaps. As discussed in the Introduction, the VU-ORNL team looked at the region of fuel cycle option space that includes thorium, multiple reactor-fuel stages, and the thermal neutron energy spectrum. The scope of the project called for the completion on FCDP in Year 1, two FCDPs in Year 2, and three FCDPs in Year 3.

During the first-year, the team selected a fuel cycle option (described further in Section 3.1) that had been discussed qualitatively by thorium fuel cycle experts for decades but had not yet been analyzed at the FC level. Since this option used a relatively simple fuel recycle strategy and well-understood reactor technologies, the first year was dedicated in part to bringing the team up to speed with the FCDP development process and subsequent analysis of the resulting data. The fuel cycle option did not prove to be especially promising (high reliance on natural uranium resources and enrichment in spite of the use of fuel recycle), but the results were useful for addressing some pre-conceived notions regarding the use of thorium in limited-recycle systems (See Appendix A8), and the experience provided a framework for the subsequent analysis of other options.

Subsequent identification of fuel cycle options for analysis involved a two-step process. First, Vanderbilt and ORNL used brainstorming exercises to identify plausible fuel cycle options for analysis. Some of these options were identified prior to the project's start date, while others were identified later during the project. A subset of these was selected to discuss with the project's technical points of contact on annual basis. These annual meetings helped to select and refine the specific options that would be evaluated for the coming year of the project.

The following sections briefly describe the high-level characteristics of the fuel cycle options that were targeted for FCDP development. More detailed results are available in the "A" set of appendices.

3.1. FCDP 1 (PWR-Th/U-MOX to HTGR—RTh/RU-Carbide)

The first stage is a pressurized water reactor (PWR) with two distinct fuel types, a seed fuel and a blanket fuel. The driver fuel contains low-enriched uranium and is intended to provide high-flux regions of the core to breed U-233 in the blanket fuel, which is mostly thorium with some low-enriched uranium homogenously mixed in. After irradiation, the driver fuel is directed to interim storage and then disposal, while the blanket fuel is reprocessed for its thorium and uranium content. Much of the thorium is recycled back to the first stage, while the remainder of the thorium and all of the uranium in the blanket fuel are sent to stage 2 (minor actinides, plutonium, and fission products in the blanket fuel are sent for storage/disposal). Stage 2 uses the recycled thorium and uranium in a "deep-burn" high-temperature gas reactor (HTGR). Quantitative results and diagrams for this fuel cycle option can be found in Appendix A2.

3.2. FCDP 2 (PWR-LEU-Oxide to HWR—Th/RU/Pu-MOX)

The first stage is a pressurized water reactor (PWR) which uses low-enriched uranium (LEU) [1, 2]. After irradiation, the PWR fuel is reprocessed for its uranium (RU) and plutonium content, while the minor actinides (MAs) and fission products (FP) are sent to disposal. Stage 2 is a pressure-tube heavy water reactor (PT-HWR, or simply "HWR") which uses a heterogeneous fuel bundle composed of $(RU,Pu)O_2$ driver fuel (30 pins) and ThO_2 blanket fuel (7 pins) mixed driver-blanket fuel in 37-element CANDU-type fuel bundles [3]. While the HWR fuel bundle is heterogeneous, the HWR core is homogeneous, in that it uses one fuel bundle type. The reprocessed uranium and plutonium from Stage 1 are sent to Stage 2 for fabrication into the HWR driver fuel. The HWR blanket fuel consists of pure thorium oxide. Spent HWR fuel is not reprocessed. Quantitative results and diagrams for this fuel cycle option can be found in Appendix A3.

3.3. FCDP 3 (HWR(LEU) to MSR(Th/U3/TRU))

The first stage is a heavy water reactor (HWR) which uses low-enriched uranium oxide fuel. After irradiation, the HWR fuel is reprocessed for its uranium, plutonium, and minor actinide content (including protactinium), while the fission products are sent to disposal. Stage 2 is a molten salt reactor (MSR) which uses mixed heavy metal fluorides dissolved in a molten carrier fluoride-lithium-beryllium salt. Stage 2 has an online-reprocessing capability which recovers thorium, uranium, plutonium, and minor actinides for recycle within Stage 2. Fission products are sent to disposal. The reprocessed uranium, plutonium, and minor actinides from Stage 1 are combined with natural thorium to constitute the replacement feed material for Stage 2. Quantitative results and diagrams for this fuel cycle option can be found in Appendix A4.

3.4. FCDP 4 (HWR-Th/U3-MOX to HTGR—Th/U3-C)

The first stage is a pressure-tube heavy water reactor (PT-HWR, or simply "HWR") which uses recycled thorium and uranium-233 as well as natural thorium [1, 2] to fabricate thorium-uranium mixed-oxide (MOX) fuel. After irradiation, the used HWR fuel is reprocessed for its thorium (RTh) and uranium (U3) content, where the U3 includes all uranium isotopes in addition to U-233. All of the RTh and some of the U3 are sent to Stage 1, while any excess U3 beyond the Stage 1 input requirements is dedicated to Stage 2. Plutonium (Pu) and the minor actinides (MAs, which includes protactinium) are disposed, in addition to the disposal of fission products. Stage 2 is a high-temperature gas-cooled reactor (HTGR) which uses prismatic oxycarbide fuel containing RTh and U3, in combination with some natural thorium [3]. After irradiation, the used HTGR fuel is reprocessed for its RTh and U3 content, with these streams being re-directed to the fabrication of new Stage 2 fuel. As with Stage 1, Pu, MAs, and FPs are sent to disposal. Quantitative results and diagrams for this fuel cycle option can be found in Appendix A5.

3.5. FCDP 5 (PWR-LEU-Oxide to HWR—Th/TRU-MOX)

The first stage is a pressurized water reactor (PWR) which uses low-enriched uranium (LEU) [1, 2] from both natural and recycled sources. After irradiation, the PWR fuel is reprocessed for its uranium (RU) and transuranic (TRU) content, where the TRU includes plutonium as well as the minor actinides. The RU is re-directed to the enrichment phase for Stage 1, where it is combined with natural uranium prior to enrichment. The TRU is sent to Stage 2 for subsequent fuel fabrication.

Stage 2 is a pressure-tube heavy water reactor (PT-HWR, or simply "HWR") which uses a heterogeneous fuel bundle composed of two fuel types: a $(Th/U3/TRU)O_2$ "Type A" fuel (13 pins, designated as fuel type 2.1 in the system data sheet) and a $(Th/U3/TRU)O_2$ "Type B" fuel (24 pins, designated as fuel type 2.2 in the system data sheet) in 37-element CANDU-type fuel bundles [3]. The difference between the "Type A" and "Type B" fuel types is that the "Type A" fuel incorporates the recycled TRU from Stage 1 as well as intra-recycled Th, U-233, and TRU from recycled Type A fuel (plus a balance of natural thorium), while the Type B fuel only incorporates intra-recycle Th, U-233, and TRU from recycled Type B fuel plus the natural thorium balance. Thus, Type A fuel is considerably more concentrated in TRU than Type B fuel. While the HWR fuel bundle is heterogeneous, the HWR core is homogeneous, in that it uses one fuel bundle type. Both HWR fuel types are sent to reprocessing, with all actinides (i.e., thorium, protactinium, uranium, and TRU) being recycled for re-use in Stage 2. The fuel types are not mixed (i.e., recycled Type A fuel is only used to make additional Type A fuel and Type B fuel is only used to make additional Type B fuel).

Quantitative results and diagrams for this fuel cycle option can be found in Appendix A6.

3.6. FCDP 6 (PWR-HEU-Oxide to HWR—Th/TRU-MOX)

The first stage is a pressurized water reactor (PWR) which uses highly-enriched uranium (HEU) [1, 2] from both natural and recycled sources. After irradiation, the PWR fuel is reprocessed for its uranium (RU) and transuranic (TRU) content, where the TRU includes plutonium as well as the minor actinides. The RU is re-directed to the enrichment phase for Stage 1, where it is combined with natural uranium prior to enrichment. The TRU is sent to Stage 2 for subsequent fuel fabrication.

Stage 2 is a pressure-tube heavy water reactor (PT-HWR, or simply “HWR”) which uses a heterogeneous fuel bundle composed of two fuel types: a $(Th/U3/TRU)O_2$ “Type A” fuel (13 pins) and a $(Th/U3/TRU)O_2$ “Type B” fuel (24 pins) in 37-element CANDU-type fuel bundles [3]. The difference between the “Type A” and “Type B” fuel types is that the “Type A” fuel incorporates the recycled TRU from Stage 1 as well as intra-recycled Th, U-233, and TRU from recycled Type A fuel (plus a balance of natural thorium), while the Type B fuel only incorporates intra-recycle Th, U-233, and TRU from recycled Type B fuel (plus a balance of natural thorium. Thus, Type A fuel is considerably more concentrated in TRU than Type B fuel. While the HWR fuel bundle is heterogeneous, the HWR core is homogeneous, in that it uses one fuel bundle type. Both HWR fuel types are sent to reprocessing, with all actinides (i.e., thorium, protactinium, uranium, and TRU) being recycled for re-use in Stage 2. The fuel types are not mixed (e.g., recycled Type A fuel is only used to make additional Type A fuel).

Quantitative results and diagrams for this fuel cycle option can be found in Appendix A7.

4. Thorium Fuel Cycle Literature Analysis and Database Development

The thorium fuel cycle often faces the perception of having limited experience, thereby imposing a barrier to its implementation. While thorium fuel cycles do not have the extensive commercial-scale experience associated with the uranium fuel cycle (especially the use of uranium oxide in a once-through configuration in light- or heavy-water reactors), the abundance of major research campaigns — and the literature which has documented these campaigns — illustrate that significant knowledge concerning the use of thorium is available. Part of the reason for thorium's perceived underdevelopment is that the information is scattered among many sources and has not previously been consolidated and evaluated on a comprehensive scale.

Vanderbilt University and Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL) recognized this challenge and included a thorium fuel cycle literature review task as this NEUP project. The first phase of the literature review task entailed identifying and reviewing the majority of available thorium fuel cycle literature. The second phase of the literature review task incorporated the identified literature items into an information database, which ideally can initially be used by an internal group of fuel cycle researchers and eventually be adapted to a widely accessible platform for many users.

4.1. Description of Literature Categories

To focus the discussions on thorium fuel cycle literature and to enable prospective reviewers to identify specialized areas which may be of interest to them, the identified thorium fuel cycle literature items have been divided into eleven topical categories. Many of these categories are further divided into sub-categories where logically sensible. In subsequent portions of this report, a chapter is afforded to each of these technical categories, along with a reference listing for literature items within each category. This section will briefly describe the nature of each of the categories and what types of subject matter is included within the given chapter.

Literature items in the **"Resources and Recovery"** category focus on what is conventionally known as the "front end" of the thorium fuel cycle, prior to fuel fabrication. The first sub-category is "Thorium Resources", which discusses identified natural thorium resources which have, or continue to be, potentially appealing for recovery. The other sub-category, "Thorium Recovery Processing", concerns physical and chemical processing steps to isolate nuclear-grade thorium products from sources of natural thorium. This includes mineral/ore separations, mineral extraction procedures, and advanced chemical techniques for product purification.

The **"Fuels"** category addresses a variety of topics pertaining to nuclear thorium-based fuels. The first sub-category, "Fuel Fabrication", includes developments in fuel fabrication processes, for a variety of fuel types (e.g., oxide, graphitic, metallic) and fabrication methods (e.g., pelletization, sol-gel). This includes the refabrication of recycled fuels, although this topic overlaps with the **"Reprocessing and Waste Management"** category. The next sub-category, "Unirradiated Fuel Properties", examines studies of the physical properties of different thorium-based fuels before irradiation. Representative studies include hardness tests, thermal conductivity measurements, observations of crystal structure, and tensile strength tests. The third sub-category, "Irradiated Fuel Properties", discusses thorium fuel irradiation campaigns (e.g., of a few thorium fuel pins amidst an otherwise uranium-thorium fuel core) and post-irradiation examinations of those fuels. Post-irradiation examination tests include fission gas release and standard measurements of radiation damage. The **"Fuels"** category concludes with a sub-category of "Fuel Economics", which examines the impact of fuel or fuel fabrication process selection from an economic perspective.

While physics and nuclear data are pertinent to all of the reactor chapters that follow, a number of papers and reports focus specifically on nuclear data for important radionuclides in the thorium fuel cycle from a technology-independent perspective. Such documents constitute the **"Physics and Nuclear Data"** category. Example topics include improving neutron cross section libraries for thorium-232 and uranium-233, experiments to measure particular cross sections under certain conditions, and resonance integrals. The chapter is not further divided into sub-categories.

The **"Thorium Utilization in Light Water Reactors"** category addresses experience with thorium fuels in this widely-used reactor design. Many of the reports are systems studies, although operational planning and experience is available for prototype reactors such as the Shippingport Light Water Breeder Reactor (LWBR). Most of the category is logically broken into "Pressurized Water Reactors" (PWRs) and "Boiling Water Reactors" (BWRs) sub-categories; a shorter sub-category on "Supercritical Water-Cooled Reactors" (SCWRs) is also included.

The bulk of the "**Thorium Utilization in Heavy Water Reactors"** category is dedicated to the "Pressurized Heavy Water Reactors" sub-category, covering designs such as those used in Canada and elsewhere. There have also been a variety of other designs which have featured heavy water in other contexts for thorium-based systems. These are covered in the "Solution Reactors and Heavy-Water-Moderated Reactors" sub-category, which also includes studies with the heavy-water-moderated, organic-cooled reactor design.

The **"Thorium Utilization in Liquid-Metal-Cooled Reactors"** category focuses on the use of thorium-based fuel in designs which use liquid metals, such as sodium or lead-bismuth, as a coolant. These designs are almost always associated with the fast neutron energy spectrum (with few citations of epithermal-spectrum designs). While historically not as closely associated with thorium-based fuels as other reactor types, this category has seen increased attention in recent years. The category is not further divided into sub-categories.

The **"Thorium Utilization in Molten-Salt-Cooled Reactors"** category discusses the use of thorium-based fuel systems in molten salt-cooled reactors. The first sub-category, "Liquid-Fueled Fluoride-Salt-Cooled Reactors", discusses the most extensively analyzed class of designs that uses a liquid-fueled system in the thermal spectrum in which the fissile and fertile materials are dissolved in the molten salt. The next sub-category, "Non-Traditional Liquid-Fueled Salt-Cooled Reactors", covers liquid-fueled molten-salt systems which either use chloride salts or employ the fast neutron energy spectrum (or both). The third sub-category, "Solid-Fueled Salt-Cooled Reactors", discusses reactor systems which use molten salt coolants to remove heat from solid fuels containing thorium and/or uranium-233.

The **"Thorium Utilization in Gas-Cooled Reactors"** category covers systems which employ a pressurized gas such as helium or carbon dioxide as a coolant. The first sub-category, "Block-Type-Fueled Gas Reactors", covers the majority of the literature and involves a conventional arrangement of fuel elements mostly composed of graphite (frequently of the "prismatic" variety) in a fixed core position. The next sub-category, "Pebble Bed Gas Reactors", considers designs which use a bed of spherical fuel elements, frequently in conjunction with a pneumatic approach to determine whether to recirculate a pebble to the core or remove it from circulation in the reactor. The third sub-category, “Gas-Cooled Fast Reactors”, deals with non-moderated gas-cooled systems intended to operate in the fast neutron energy spectrum.

The **“Thorium Utilization in Externally-Driven Systems”** category addresses reactor systems which achieve near-criticality by supplying neutrons through additional means other than purely nuclear fission. The chapter is divided into two sub-categories which cover the two main types of externally-driven systems, “Fusion-Fission Hybrids” and “Accelerator-Driven Systems”. Fusion-fission hybrid reactors use nuclear fusion of hydrogen isotopes (deuterium and tritium) to provide an external source of fast neutrons to drive and sustain a nuclear fission reaction and/or breed fissile material for use elsewhere; accelerator-driven systems use accelerator-based methods for neutron production (typically by spallation of heavy metal targets through high-energy proton bombardment) to achieve the same purpose.

The **“Reprocessing and Waste Management”** category includes literature on what is sometimes referred to as the “back-end” of the fuel cycle, encompassing topics of fuel reprocessing and waste management. Reprocessing topics comprise the bulk of the chapter and are contained within three separate sub-categories, “Aqueous Reprocessing Methods for Oxide and Metallic Fuels”, “Reprocessing of Graphitic Fuels”, and “Nonaqueous Reprocessing Methods”. The balance of the chapter is the “Waste Characteristics and Management” sub-category, which addresses topics such as long-term risks from disposal and decay heat.

The **“Safeguards”** category addresses nuclear material safeguards and related subjects, as pertinent to thorium fuel cycles, including non-proliferation and secure management of uranium-233 inventories. The chapter is not further divided into sub-categories.

The **“Overviews, System Studies, and Impacts”** category covers various miscellaneous topics that are not addressed in other chapters. Within this generalized category, usually the sub-categories are not closely associated with one-another and might be better viewed as a series of individual “mini-chapters”. These sub-categories include:

- “Programmatic Overviews”, summary reports for a nation or large organization which address many aspects of thorium fuel cycle efforts at a summary level
- “Comparisons or Synergies of Multiple Reactor Concepts” , papers which examine multiple reactor families, either comparatively or as part of a multi-stage fuel cycle or transition scenario
- “Fuel Cycle Economics”, including cost estimates and the financial implications of thorium use compared to alternatives
- “Environment, Health, and Safety”, including radiological impacts, chemical hazards, and other topics
- “Conference, Symposia, and Meeting Summaries” , large events which were partly or specifically devoted to thorium fuel cycles, which often include many diverse topics
- “General Science” , papers which involve isotopes from the thorium fuel and may not be particularly focused on nuclear power, but have relevant implications
- “Information Repositories” , collections and/or analyses of thorium fuel cycle literature

4.2. High-Level Trends in Thorium Literature

Figure Intro-1 and Table Intro-1, below, indicate the extent to which each thorium fuel cycle category has been studied. In general, continued fundamental research in the 1950s gave way to the first “golden age” for thorium fuel cycle research and development in the 1960s and 1970s, a period which featured several large-scale efforts spanning thorium fuel fabrication, thorium reactor deployment, and thorium/uranium-233 fuel reprocessing. The waning of interest in the

1980s and 1990s is evident from the sharp publication drop-off within many categories, with only a few major campaigns continuing and nationwide programmatic efforts being restricted to India and the German gas-cooled reactor program. It is readily apparent, though, that interest has been renewed since 2000 based on the notable increase in publications during this time across many topics. Indeed, the 2010s are currently on pace to surpass the 1970s as the decade with the most total thorium fuel cycle publications. Of course, much of the work in recent years has consisted of options studies rather than large-scale campaigns, and the rise in publications may in part be due to increased accessibility of resources in the internet era.

There are a few differences in trends between the various topical categories. Some categories, such as externally driven systems, are relatively modern concepts and have generally seen a continually increasing presence over time. Other categories, such as molten salt reactors, gas reactors, and fuels, are associated with a distinct "spike" during a period of extensive work as part of one or more major programmatic campaigns, and while interest has continued since that peak it has not yet returned to that same level of interest. Still other categories, such as Heavy Water Reactors and Physics, have remained fairly consistent and have followed the overall trend of thorium fuel cycle interest on the whole.

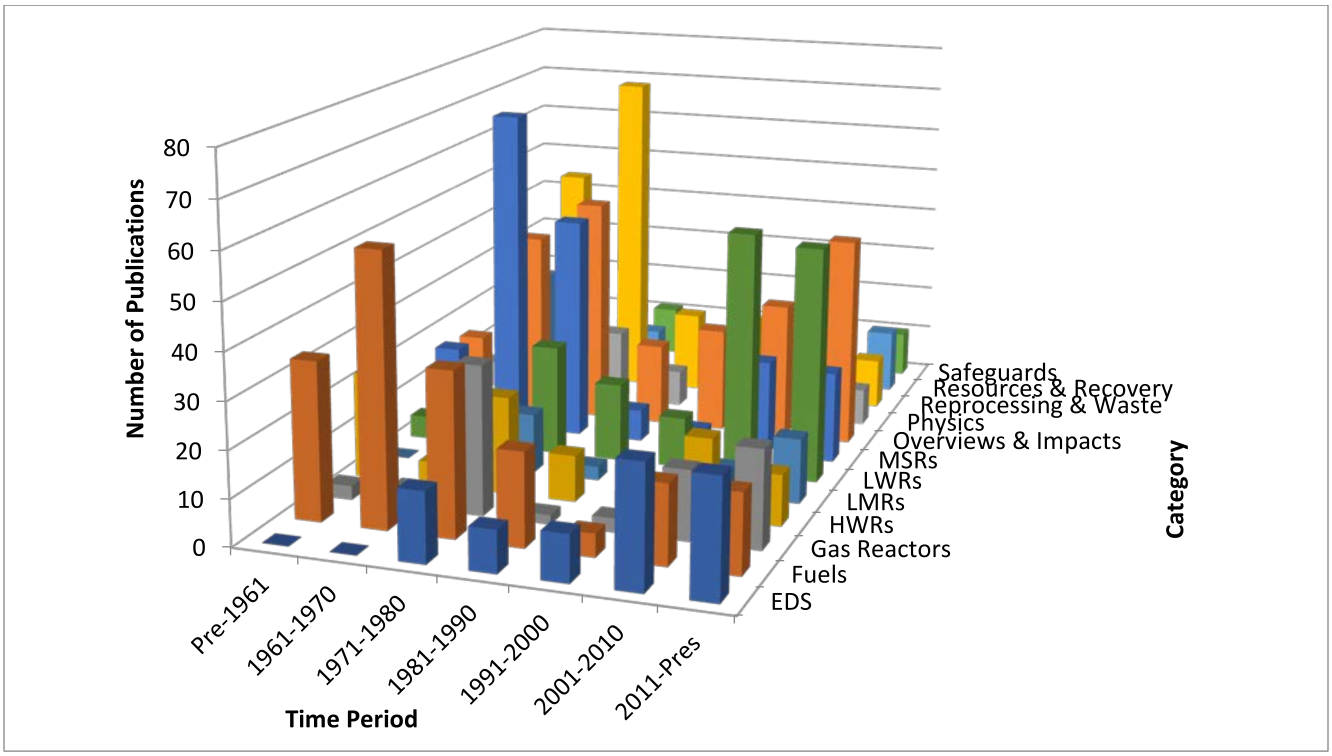


Figure 4-1, Trends in Thorium Fuel Cycle Literature by Category

TABLE 4-1, Trends in Thorium Fuel Cycle by Category (Tabular Form)

	Pre-1961	1961-1970	1971-1980	1981-1990	1991-2000	2001-2010	2011-Present	Total by Category

EDS	0	0	15	9	10	26	25	85
Fuels	34	58	35	20	5	17	17	186
Gas Reactors	3	4	32	2	3	15	21	80
HWRs	23	5	21	10	3	17	11	90
LMRs	0	1	13	3	0	6	14	37
LWRs	5	6	24	17	11	53	51	167
MSRs	17	72	49	7	4	21	20	190
Overviews	16	41	50	18	23	30	46	224
Physics	6	8	16	8	6	5	8	57
Repro. & Waste	26	50	73	18	18	14	11	210
Resources & Recovery	21	3	9	10	4	21	14	82
Safeguards	0	0	11	1	4	13	10	39
Total By Decade	151	248	348	123	91	238	248	**1447**

EDS = externally-driven system, HWR = heavy water reactors, LMRs = liquid-metal-cooled reactors, LWRs = light water reactors, MSRs = molten salt reactors

Additional quantitative trends and extended discussions can be reviewed in a full-length manuscript that has been prepared on this subject, and is included in Appendix B1. A shorter treatment that highlights major trends in subject matter and experience can be found in Appendix B2.

5. Thorium Fuel Cycle Technical Track and Proceedings

This section primarily concerns the planning and execution of the Thorium Fuel Cycle Technical Track, which was held at the American Nuclear Society's (ANS) Winter Meeting 2014 in Anaheim, California, USA from November 9-13, 2014. The resulting publication of a special thorium fuel cycle edition of Nuclear Technology will also be discussed. In its conception, the Thorium Track was intended to synergize with the FCDP and literature database efforts by bringing together thorium experts to gain a modern, comprehensive perspective on the status of thorium fuel cycle endeavors.

Three specific objectives were outlined to the participants:

- Produce a summary of the latest information on the performance, progress and requirements of the thorium fuel cycle.
- Identify alternative thorium fuel cycles that are candidates for future FCDPs to be prepared by this project, as well as data sources for those candidate fuel cycles
- Identify key gaps in knowledge/data to assist DOE in prioritizing future R&D on thorium fuels and the associated fuel cycle.

5.1. Planning

An early decision to make was the selection of the venue for the Thorium Track. To facilitate international participation, as well as to effectively manage project resources, it was determined that the best course of action was to designate a technical track within the ANS Winter 2014 Meeting at Anaheim, CA. This conference was appealing for its large and diverse attendance as well as its high regard among many professional communities. The location near a major international airport enabled attendance by a significant number of international attendees. Furthermore, participating in an ANS conference allowed a clear publication route for the proceedings of the Thorium Track, which will be discussed in further detail later in this section.

5.1.1. Working Group

For the Thorium Track to have the greatest impact, thorium fuel cycle experts from a diverse set of backgrounds and played an essential role in the Thorium Track's overall success. Key contributors to this effort collectively constituted an international "Working Group" and played various roles, such as subject matter expertise, paper invitations, paper synthesis and organization, and chairing or co-chairing technical sessions. Initial members of this Working Group were contacted in December 2013, and additional members were added to the Working Group between that time and June 2014, when abstracts were due for the conference.

VU-ORNL coordinated the Working Group's effort by issuing detailed updates on approximately a monthly basis. Through the course of these updates and follow-up exchanges, and under the leadership direction of VU and ORNL, the Working Group was able to communicate near-term action items and requirements, outline the scope of the technical sessions and paper topics, and identify authors to invite for paper submission. When summary-abstracts were submitted to the online ANS abstract submission system, Working Group members also participated in reviewing these abstracts.

The members of the working group were:

- Steven Krahn, Vanderbilt University (Chair)

- Andrew Worrall, Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL, Co-Chair)
- Raymond Wymer, ORNL-Retired (Honorary Chair)
- Blair Bromley, Canadian Nuclear Laboratories
- Allen Croff, Vanderbilt University
- Charles Forsberg, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- Jess Gehin, Oak Ridge National Laboratory
- Julian Kelly, Thor Energy
- T.K. Kim, Argonne National Laboratory
- Andrew Sowder, Electric Power Research Institute
- Temitope Taiwo, Argonne National Laboratory
- Michael Todosow, Brookhaven National Laboratory
- Luc Van Den Durpel, AREVA
- P.K. Wattal, Bhabha Atomic Research Centre
- Timothy Ault, Vanderbilt University
- Bethany Burkhardt, Vanderbilt University

5.1.2. Publication Planning

In December 2013, under advisement of what would later evolve into the Working Group, VU and ORNL identified the ANS publication *Nuclear Technology* as the best option for documentation of the proceedings of the Thorium Track. This option was appealing since *Nuclear Technology* has broad readership in the nuclear fuel cycle arena and, more specifically, because copyright transfer would not present an issue since both the conference and the journal are operated by ANS.

After some initial communication between VU-ORNL and the editors of *Nuclear Technology*, it was determined that the best publication route would be a "special edition" of the journal comprised of about 15-25 full-length papers. These papers would primarily consist of expansions of the summary-abstracts submitted for the conference (synthesizing two or more summaries where sensible), in addition to a smaller number of additional papers for the purposes of completeness (e.g., a summary of the panel session). Gradually, this strategy evolved from a tentative plan to a highly organized effort. As authors were identified and invited to submit abstracts for the conference, they were also told to keep in mind the possibility of expanding their topics into full papers after the conference.

5.1.3. Structure and Organization

In October and November 2013, VU and ORNL engaged with appropriate section leaders at ANS to formally introduce a Thorium Fuel Cycle Technical Track into the structure of the ANS Winter Meeting 2014. It was determined that the Thorium Track would primarily be sponsored by the ANS Fuel Cycle & Waste Management Division (FCWMD); in addition, one paper session (Thorium Reactors) would eventually become co-sponsored by the Reactor Physics division. VU and ORNL communicated frequently with the FCWMD in the months leading up to the conference. Around the time of abstract submission, the Working Group used information provided by FCWMD to stimulate papers where gaps appeared to exist in the early stages of the submission process. This collaboration was helpful in ensuring a comprehensive range of papers by the time the submission period was closed.

The organization, description, and title of the individual technical sessions evolved over time, but the final session titles were:

- Thorium Fuel Cycle—Overview (Paper)

- Thorium Resources, Recovery, Fuels and Fuel Cycles (Paper)
- Thorium Reactors (Paper)
- Thorium Fuel Reprocessing and Waste Management (Paper)
- Promising Thorium Fuel Cycles, Technology Gaps, and Identification of Data Needs to Support Them (Panel)

5.2. Executing Technical Sessions

Each of the following sub-sections goes into additional detail about the constituent sections of the Thorium Track.

5.2.1. Thorium Fuel Cycle – Overview

This paper session was chaired by Andrew Worrall of Oak Ridge National Laboratory and co-chaired by Kevin Hesketh of the UK National Nuclear Laboratory (NNL). The session was intended to present top-level overviews of comprehensive national and/or organizational efforts. To this end, the topics included:

- The role and performance of thorium fuel cycles in DOE's Fuel Cycle Option Evaluation and Screening effort
- A look at the review of thorium fuel cycles being undertaken by the Nuclear Energy Agency in Europe
- A review of thorium significance's in nuclear R&D in the UK
- An overview of the active thorium fuel cycle campaign in China
- Thor Energy's Thorium Fuel Development Program in Norway

In addition to these programmatic overview papers, two other papers served as introductory papers for the sessions to follow: one introducing the Thorium Track itself, and another addressing the general characteristics associated with thorium use in nuclear reactors.

5.2.2. Thorium Resources, Recovery, Fuels, and Fuel Cycles

This paper session was chaired by Allen Croff of Vanderbilt University and co-chaired by Hongjie Xu of the Chinese Academy of Sciences. This session was dedicated to processes that are collectively referred to as the "front end" of the fuel cycle: mining, milling, refining, and fuel fabrication. This definition was expanded somewhat to also include papers pertaining to general fuel cycle issues, such as safety, regulation, and actinide inventory management.

The papers in this session covered diverse topics that spanned the similarly broad definition. Two papers presented complementary views on thorium resource recovery, looking at both rare earth element deposits and extant titanium mines as potential "by-product" recovery scenarios. Chinese advances in thorium purification technology, using advanced solvent extraction reagents and materials, constituted another paper. The thorium fuels research at Thor Energy was also presented, highlighting key programmatic steps which include using cerium as a material surrogate, incorporation of plutonium into fuel matrices, and various irradiation tests. Other papers addressed thorium from a safety and regulatory perspective (highlighting recent collaborative NUREG work between the DOE and the NRC[1]) as well as thorium's potential to eliminate transuranic elements in a light water reactor.

5.2.3. Thorium Reactors

[1] Ade, B. et al. "Safety and Regulatory Issues of the Thorium Fuel Cycle", Report NUREG/CR-7176, February 2014

This paper session was chaired by Blair Bromley of Canadian Nuclear Laboratories and co-chaired by TK Kim of Argonne National Laboratory. The papers covered almost every major reactor category, including: light water reactors, heavy water reactors, gas-cooled reactors, liquid-metal-cooled reactors, and molten-salt reactors[2]. The objectives of the systems presented were similarly variable, ranging from plutonium elimination to improved resource utilization to reactor applications in space. Collectively, these papers clarified that thorium need not be limited to a particular class of reactors and that interest in thorium-fuelled reactors remains particularly diverse.

5.2.4. Thorium Fuel Reprocessing and Waste Management

This paper session was chaired by Andrew Sowder of the Electric Power Research Institute and co-chaired by Steve Krahn of Vanderbilt University. To round out the direction established by the previous sessions, this section focused on the "back-end" processes of the fuel cycle, namely fuel reprocessing and waste management. The experiences and technical characteristics of the reprocessing of thorium fuels were addressed in separate, independent papers for oxide and graphitic fuels, noting distinct challenges for both technologies. An additional paper looked at the experiences and lessons from Oak Ridge's thorium fuel cycle facilities, with an emphasis on the Thorium Fuel Cycle Pilot Plant. Two papers focused specifically on the issue of waste characteristics of the thorium fuel cycle, with one comparing waste generation rates and the other comparing radiotoxicity. In addition to traditional "back-end" topics, this session also accommodated nuclear security topics: two papers were presented on materials attractiveness and safeguards considerations.

5.2.5. Promising Thorium Fuel Cycles, Technology Gaps, and Identification of Data Needs

The panel session was chaired by Steve Krahn of Vanderbilt University. The four panelists were:

- Øystein Asphjell, Thor Energy
- Chen Kun, Shanghai Institute of Applied Physics
- Luc Van Den Durpel, AREVA
- Andrew Worrall, Oak Ridge National Laboratory

In the preceding paper sessions, members of the audience had been issued index cards to write down questions regarding the thorium fuel cycle which would later be asked during the panel session. These index cards were also distributed at the start of the panel session to stimulate additional questions. At the onset of the panel session, the session chairs of each of the paper sessions were invited to present a one-slide summary of the content and subsequent discussions of their sessions. Following this, Mark Floyd of Canadian Nuclear Laboratories was invited to present on the Thoria Roadmap R&D project, which is exploring the potential of heavy water reactors using thorium oxide fuels to meet future energy needs in Canada. Following this, each panel member was allowed to make a short (5-10 minute) presentation on a thorium fuel cycle topic of their choice and were encouraged to identify areas which appear promising or challenging.

Following the introductory portions of the panel, a short break was held to collect additional questions from the audience and collate them with the questions that had already been collected. Accounting for some redundancy between questions, about 15 distinct questions of varying detail were posed to the panelists. Questions were matched to panel members who would be in a position to best provide an answer, but for many questions several panelists provided input on the topic. In some instances, members of the audience also contributed to the conversation. Major

---

[2] A number of papers on the use of thorium in externally-driven systems such as fusion-fission hybrids were presented in an embedded topical which was executed concurrently with the Thorium Track

discussion topics included the driving factors for thorium fuel cycle development, barriers to thorium's advancement and implementation, disposal challenges, shielding complications arising from U-232, materials safeguards concerns, economic challenges, and the effective communication of accurate fuel cycle characteristics.

5.3. Special Thorium Fuel Cycle Edition of Nuclear Technology

Following the Thorium Track, VU and ORNL coordinated the authors of the leading Thorium Track presentations to expand their work in a special edition of the American Nuclear Society journal, *Nuclear Technology*. In a few instances, authors of different presentations at the Thorium Track consolidated their findings to form new combined papers. VU and ORNL continuously interfaced with both the authors and the editors of the journal to ensure a smooth manuscript development and review process, including a preliminary review of paper abstracts and the identification of subject matter experts for manuscript review. Furthermore, VU and ORNL participated in or led the authorship of seven papers, not counting an additional short introduction to the special edition. In late 2015, the constituent papers of the special edition were finalized in publication-ready form, and in May 2016 Nuclear Technology published the special thorium fuel cycle edition as the 2nd issue of their 194th volume.

Below are the 13 papers (one short introductory paper and twelve full technical papers) that comprise the special edition:

- Krahn, S. and Worrall, A. "The Reemergence of the Thorium Fuel Cycle: A Special Issue of Nuclear Technology", pp. iii-iv (Introductory Paper, VU-led, ORNL co-authored)
- Taiwo, T., Kim, T., and Wigeland, R. "Thorium Fuel Cycle Option Screening in the United States", pp. 127-135
- Ault, T., Van Gosen, B., Krahn, S., and Croff, A. "Natural Thorium Resources and Recovery: Options and Impacts", pp. 136-151 (VU-led)
- Gehin, J. and Powers, J. "Liquid Fuel Molten Salt Reactors for Thorium Utilization", pp. 152-161 (ORNL-led)
- Ade, B., Worrall, A., Powers, J., and Bowman, S. "Analysis of Key Safety Metrics of Thorium Utilization in LWRs", pp. 162-177 (ORNL-led)
- Golesorkhi, S., Bromley, B., and Kaye, M. "Simulations of a Pressure-Tube Heavy Water Reactor Operating on Near-Breeding Thorium Fuel Cycles", pp. 178-191
- Bromley, B. "Multiregion Annular Heterogeneous Core Concepts for Plutonium-Thorium Fuels in Pressure-Tube Heavy Water Reactors", pp. 192-203
- Andrews, N., Shirvan, K., Pilat, E., and Kazimi, M. "Steady State and Accident Transient Analysis Burning Weapons-Grade Plutonium in Thorium and Uranium with Silicon Carbide Cladding", pp. 204-216
- You, W. and Hong, S. "A Core Physics Study of Advanced Sodium-Cooled TRU Burners with Thorium- and Uranium-Based Metallic Fuels", pp. 217-232
- Brown, N., Powers, J., Todosow, M., Fratoni, M., Ludewig, H., Sunny, E., Raitses, G., and Aronson, A. "Thorium Fuel Cycles with Externally Driven Systems", pp. 233-251 (ORNL Co-authored)
- Croff, A., Collins, E., Del Cul, G., Wymer, R., Krichinsky, A., Spencer, B., and Patton, B. "ORNL Experience and Perspectives Related to Processing of Thorium and 233U for Nuclear Fuel", pp. 252-270 (VU-led, ORNL co-authored)
- Croff, A. and Krahn, S. "Comparative Assessment of Thorium Fuel Cycle Radiotoxicity", pp. 271-280 (VU-led)
- Worrall, L., Worrall, A., Flanagan, G., Croft, S., Krichinsky, A., Pickett, C., McElroy, R., Cleveland, S., Kovacic, D., Whitaker, J., and White-Horton, J. "Safeguards Considerations for Thorium Fuel Cycles", pp. 281-293 (ORNL-led)

The introductory paper to the special edition is included as Appendix C2.

6. Conclusions

This project has used three major components (FCDP development, literature review and database development, and technical track/publication) to advance the state of knowledge on the thorium fuel cycle.

With regards to the study of fuel cycle options, six FCDPs have been prepared and will be available to the public as part of the Fuel Cycle Option Catalog (and are also included in the "A" Appendices of this report). The fuel cycle options span a variety of reactor technologies, fuel cycle missions, and recycle strategies, inherently demonstrating the flexibility of thorium as a nuclear energy option. Some options were more successful than others at achieving their intended mission and at being attractive on the whole. Generally, the more attractive options featured the use of heavy water reactors. The rationale for this conclusion and the corresponding results are discussed comprehensively in Appendix A1. Collectively, the results have shown that for certain operational missions, multi-stage, thermal-spectrum thorium fuel cycles have the potential to offer capabilities that may warrant in conjunction with or as an alternative to uranium-plutonium-based counterparts.

The literature review coalesced the experience of eight decades into several consolidated deliverables, namely a thorium literature report, a thorium literature database, a journal manuscript that describes the key takeaways of the much larger literature report and database. The thorium fuel cycle publications span many nations, projects, time periods, objectives, technologies, and motivations. The number of publications related to thorium over time clearly reflects the change in overall interest, reaching a distinct peak during thorium's "golden age" of the 1960s and 1970s, followed by a sharp decline in the 1980s and 1990s as other objectives took precedent, followed more recently by a 21st century revival of interest, especially from academic institutions. For certain topics within the thorium fuel cycle, there are more specific conclusions. The journal manuscript (See Appendix B1) is a useful guide for reviewing these more detailed conclusions and is intended to be an ideal starting point for future thorium researchers in general.

The Thorium Track that was organized as part of the 2014 American Nuclear Society Winter Meeting in Anaheim, CA brought together many of the world's current leading thorium experts; in contrast to other thorium-oriented conferences in recent years, the Thorium Track sought to discuss thorium objectively without the intended purpose of advocacy. The proceedings of that conference were useful in capturing the state of the art on thorium; furthermore, the key findings of the Thorium Track were captured in a special edition of the American Nuclear Society journal *Nuclear Technology* (Vol. 194, Issue 2, May 2016). About half of the constituent papers were related to the proposed use of thorium fuels in a variety of reactor and nuclear fission systems (LWRs, HWRs, MSRs, SFRs, externally-driven systems), while the remaining papers covered other fuel cycle topics such as resources, reprocessing, waste management, safeguards, and overall fuel cycle analysis.

Certain aspects of this project would benefit from future attention. This project considered a specific range of fuel cycle option space (multi-stage, thermal spectrum); however, many other thorium-based fuel cycle options fall outside of these constraints and may also prove to be of interest. Furthermore, of the fuel cycles that have been studied by this project and are judged to be of further interest, more detailed analyses of reactor safety and/or thermal hydraulics would complement the relatively simplified analyses that were conducted to identify basic fuel cycle properties during this project. The body of thorium fuel cycle literature is constantly evolving, with the rate of new publications as high as it has ever been. The database most comprehensively accounts for literature up to 2015 (with a handful of 2016 publications), and new research projects may shift the way that thorium fuel cycles are understood. Future projects may wish to pursue the long-term maintenance and updating of the literature collection and correspondingly the database as well. Future installments of the Thorium Track will ensure that a level-headed, comprehensive dialogue on thorium will continue to complement and document future thorium research efforts.

FCDP Appendices ("A")

A1 – Draft Manuscript on FCDP Highlights ("Applications for Thorium in Multi-Stage Fuel Cycles with Heavy Water Reactors")

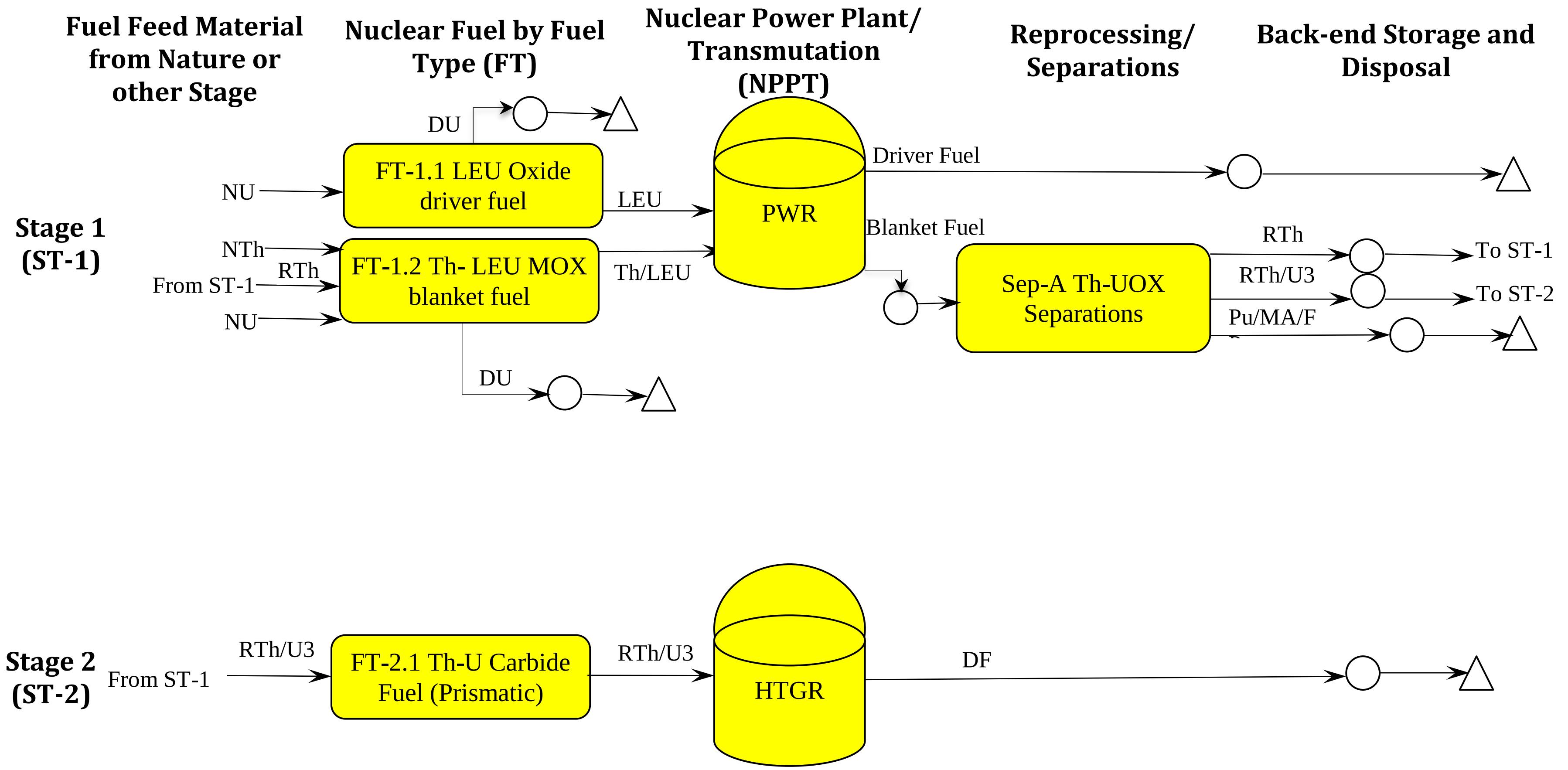
This manuscript has been submitted to *Nuclear Technology* for review at the time of this writing. Readers are invited to check the American Nuclear Society's website for Nuclear Technology or to contact Steven Krahn at (steve.krahn@vanderbilt.edu) for more information.

A2 – FCDP 1 System Datasheet and Supporting Information

Summary Description

Fuel Cycle Option No.	TBD	**Roadmap Strategy**	Modified Open	**Recycle Strategy**	Limited Recycle
Fuel Cycle Option Title	PWR-Th/U-MOX to HTGR—RTh/RU-Carbide				
Revision number	**Revision remarks**				
Rev. 0.0 Rev. 0.1 Rev. 0.2	Initial Revision Revised due to changes of references and FCDP template version (rev. 0.1) Template Revision				
High-level Objective(s)	1) Produce electricity 2) Provide or enhance ability to use natural resources 3) Can utilize existing thermal reactor infrastructure 4) Provide input as needed (new proposed HLO)				
No. of Stages 2	**Stage Description**				
Stage 1 UOX fuel (driver) Th-U MOX fuel (blanket) PWR	LEU oxide driver fuel and Th-LEU MOX blanket fuel is irradiated in PWR. The driver fuel burnup is 115 GWd/MTIHM, and the blanket fuel burnup is 75 GWd/MTIHM. Discharged blanket is stored and then reprocessed. The driver fuel is replaced at twice the frequency of the blanket fuel. Recycled uranium (RU) recovered from the blanket is sent to Stage 2. 80% of recycled thorium recovered from the blanket is sent to Stage 1, and the remaining 20% is sent to Stage 2. The driver fuel, and the fission products (FPs) and actinides other than thorium and uranium in the blanket fuel, are stored and then sent to a disposal site.				
Stage 2 Th-U Carbide fuel HTGR	RTh and RU from Stage 1 are used to make mixed (thorium/uranium) TRISO fuel particles which are used in prismatic graphite fuel. The RTh/RU oxycarbide fuel is irradiated to a burnup of 100 GWd/Mt IHM in HTGRs. Discharged fuel is stored and then sent to a disposal site.				
Prepared by	Timothy Ault (VU)	**Date**	12-11-14		
Internally Reviewed by	Andrew Worrall (ORNL)	**Approval Date**	TBD		

Externally Reviewed by	TK Kim (ANL)	**Approval Date**	TBD
Accepted by	FCDP coordinator	**Acceptance Date**	TBD



Note: Only primary material flows are shown. Material flows from imperfect separations (losses), low-level waste, and other secondary streams that will be produced in performing various fuel cycle functions are not shown.

Legend:

NU = Natural Uranium DF = Discharged Fuel PWR = Pressurized Water Reactor △ = Nuclear Waste Disposal

DU = Depleted Uranium FP = Fission Products HTGR = High-Temperature Gas Reactor ○ = Nuclear Material Storage

LEU = Low-enriched Uranium RTh = Recovered Thorium UOX = Uranium Oxide → = Nuclear Material Transport

High Level Parameter Data

Technology category	Parameter	Stage Number 1	2	3	4
Nuclear Power Plant/ Transmutation (NPPT)	NPPT Technology Identifier	PWR	HTGR		
	Core Configuration	PWR with UOX Driver, Th-U MOX blanket	HTGR with Th-U Oxycarbide Prismatic Fuel		
	Core Thermal Power, MWth	3000	3000		
	Net Thermal Efficiency, %	33	33		
	Capacity Factor, %	90	90		
	Specific Power Density, MW/IHMMT*	49	100		
	Technology Readiness Level (TRL) **	TBD	TBD		
	Brief Justification of TRL:	TBD	TBD		
	Electrical Energy Generation Sharing, %	86.6	13.4		
	Reference(s)	1, 2, 3	4		

* IHMMT: Initial Heavy Metal Metric Ton

** TRL may be provided at a later date

Technology category	Parameter		Fuel Type Number (1st digit denotes Stage No.)				
			1.1	1.2	2.1		
Nuclear Fuel	Fuel Technology Identifier		PWR-UOX	PWR–MOX	HTGR-Carbide		
	Purpose		Driver	Blanket	Driver		
	Chemical Form		Oxide	Oxide	Oxycarbide		
	Physical Form		Pin Bundle – Annular	Pin Bundle – Ductless	Prismatic Block		
	Average Discharge Burnup, GWd/t		115	75	100		
	Fuel Composition	Initial Nuclear Material(s)	LEU	LEU/Th	RTh/RU		
		(U-235+ U-233)/Total U, %	19.9	12.2	10.3		
		Th/Total HM, %	0	85.9	55.0		
		TRU/Total HM, %	0	0	0		
	Non-fissionable Target materials		n.a.	n.a.	n.a.		
	Non-fissionable Target Charge Rate, kg/GWe-yr		n.a.	n.a.	n.a.		
	Non-fissionable Target Transmutation Fraction, %		n.a.	n.a.	n.a.		
	Fabrication Losses, %		0.1	0.1	0.1		
	Separation Process(es) Used as Source		n.a.	A	A		
	Enrichment Tailing, %		0.25	0.25	n.a.		
	Fuel Fabrication Time and Lag before Use in NPPT, years		1.0	1.0	1.0		
	Fuel Residence Time in Reactor, EFPY		4	8	2.738		
	Post Irradiation Time (Decay and Separation if applicable) before Fabrication/Disposal, years		5.0 for All	5.0 for All	5.0 for All		
	Technology Readiness Level (TRL)*		TBD	TBD	TBD		
	Brief Justification of TRL:		TBD	TBD	TBD		
	Reference(s)		1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3	4		

Note: Repeat table if additional columns are required for additional fuel types.
* TRL will be evaluated by Evaluation Screening Team (EST), but input may be provided.

Technology category	Parameter	Reprocessing/Separation Processes				
		A				
Reprocessing/Separations	Potential Reprocessing/Separations Approach	TBD				
	Separation	RTh, RTh/U3, Pu/MA/FP				
	Fuel Type Used as Source	1.2				
	Recovery Efficiency (%) & Descriptive Information†	Recovery of 99.9% for Th, U. All others (0.1% Th/U and 100% FP, Pu, MA) are treated as waste				
	Technology Readiness Level (TRL)**	TBD				
	Brief Justification of TRL:	TBD				
	Reference(s)	1				

Note: 1) Additional information included in the Material Flow Diagram.
2) Repeat table if additional columns are required for separation of additional fuel types.

† Net plant efficiency – fraction of material that ends up in recycled material or intended waste stream (e.g. excess recovered uranium)

** TRL will be evaluated by Evaluation Screening Team (EST), but input may be provided.

Mass Flow Data - Elements

Stage		1			2						Sum b)
Technology		**Fuel**	**NPPT**	**Rep/Sep**	**Fuel**	**NPPT**	**Rep/Sep**	**Fuel**	**NPPT**	**Rep/Sec**	
Electricity, GWe-yr		86.6			13.4						100
Feed or product of nuclear materials (metric ton) a)											
Natural resource	NU	-19132.2									-19132.2
	Th	-105.4									-105.4
Products from fuel or NPPT technology	DU	+18.664.1									+18,664.1
	Th	+466.0	-466.0		+90.3	-90.3					+0.0
	U3				+73.9	-73.9					+0.0
	LEU	+467.6	-467.6								+0.0
	DF		+933.7	-542.5		+164.2					+555.4
Products from Rep/Sep technology	U3			+73.9	-73.9						+0.0
	RTh	-361.5		+451.9	-90.4						+0.0
	TRU (in. Pu)			+2.2							+1.6
	FP			+13.9							+9.4
Loss		+0.9	+0.0	+0.5	+0.2	+0.0					+1.6
References		1, 2, 3			4						

a) Mass flow in metric ton was developed to produce 100.0 GWe-year from whole nuclear fleet and the signs (-) and (+) indicate the feed and production to or from each technology category, respectively.

b) Summation of each row indicates the required resource (-) or produced nuclear materials (+) per year to generate electricity of 100 GWe-yr.

Mass Flow Data – Fuel Type

Stage		1			2						Sum [b)]
Technology		**Fuel**	**NPPT**	**Rep/Sep**	**Fuel**	**NPPT**	**Rep/Sep**	**Fuel**	**NPPT**	**Rep/Sec**	
Electricity, GWe-yr		86.6			13.4						100
Feed or product of nuclear materials (metric ton) [a)]											
Natural resource	NU	-19132.2									-19132.2
	Th	-105.4									-105.4
Products from fuel or NPPT technology	DU	+18,664.1									+18,664.1
	LEU-Seed	+391.2	-391.2								+0.0
	LEU-Blanket	+76.4	-76.4								+0.0
	Th-Blanket	+466.0	-466.0								+0.0
	U3				+73.9	-73.9					+0.0
	RTh				+90.3	-90.3					+0.0
	DF		+933.7	-542.5		+164.2					+555.4
Products from Rep/Sep technology	U3			+73.9	-73.9						+0.0
	RTh	-361.5		+451.9	-90.4						+0.0
	TRU (in. Pu)			+2.2							+1.6
	FP			+13.9							+9.4
Loss		+0.9	+0.0	+0.5	+0.2	+0.0					+1.6
References		1, 2, 3			4						

c) Mass flow in metric ton was developed to produce 100.0 GWe-year from whole nuclear fleet and the signs (-) and (+) indicate the feed and production to or from each technology category, respectively.

d) Summation of each row indicates the required resource (-) or produced nuclear materials (+) per year to generate electricity of 100 GWe-yr.

References

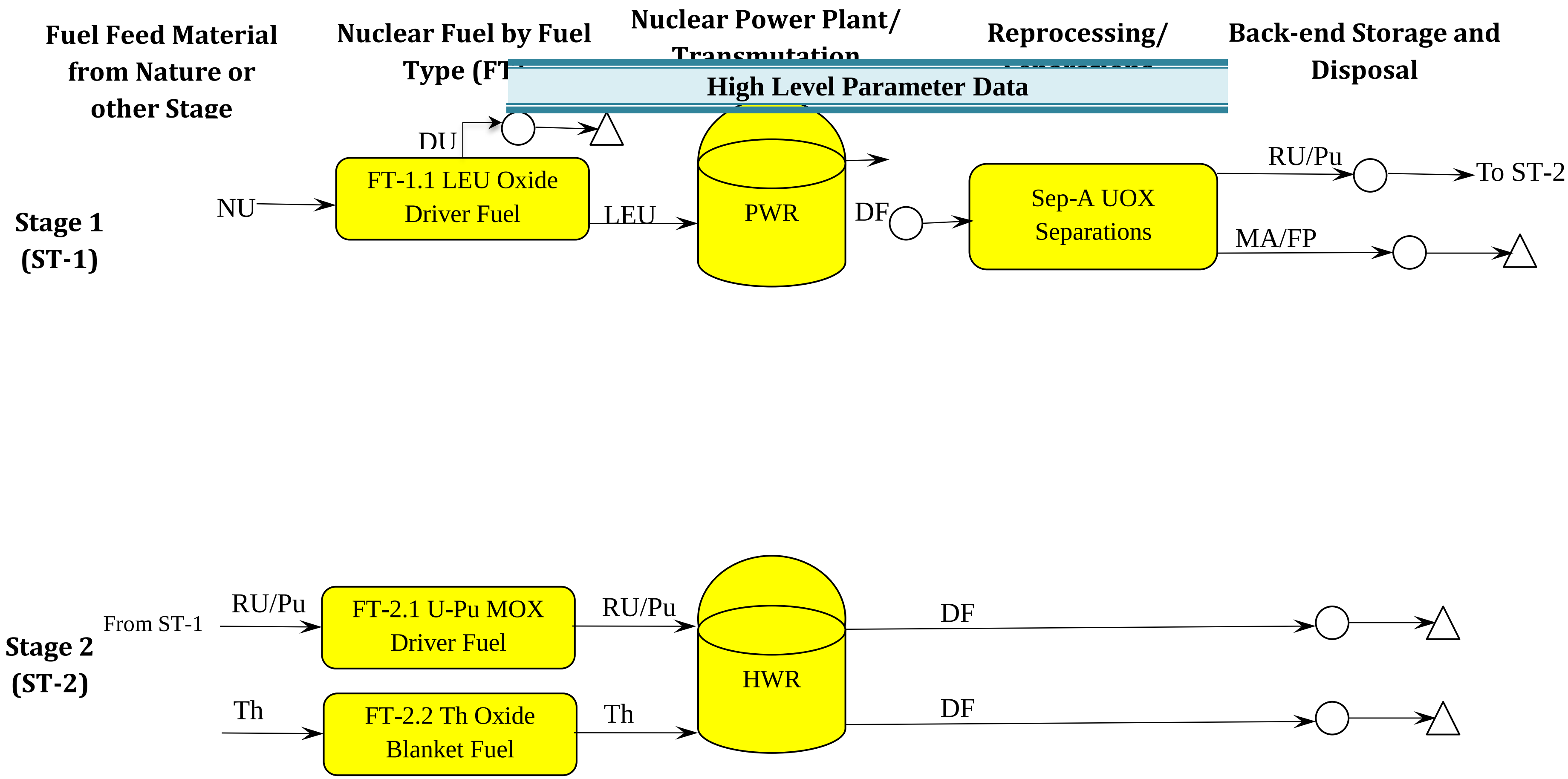
Reference	Distribution Restrictions
1. A. Galperin, M. Todosow, A. Morozov, N. Ponomarev-Stepnoi, M. Kazimi, A. Radkowsky, S. Grae. "A Thorium-Based Seed-Blanket Fuel Assembly Concept to Enhance PWR Proliferation Resistance", Proceedings of the International Conference on Future Nuclear Systems – Global '99, August 29 – September 3, Jackson Hole, Wyoming, 1999	None
2. G. Raitses, M. Todosow, A. Galperin, "Non-Proliferative, Thorium-Based, Core and Fuel Cycle for Pressurized Water Reactors", Proceeding of the 17th International Conference on Nuclear Engineering, Upton, NY, 2009, Revision, April 2012	None
3. M. Todosow, M. Kazimi. "Optimization of Heterogeneous Utilization of Thorium in PWRs to Enhance Proliferation Resistance and Reduce Waste", Report BNL-73152-2004, 2004	None
4. J. Bess, N. Fujimoto. "Evaluation of the Start-up Core Physics Tests at Japan's High Temperature Engineering Test Reactor (Fully-Loaded Core), INL/EXT-08-14767, Revision 0, March 2009	None

Note: If possible, reference with distribution limitations should be avoided.

A3 – FCDP 2 System Datasheet and Supplementary Information

Summary Description

Fuel Cycle Option No.	TBD (EG-17)	**Roadmap Strategy**	Modified Open	**Recycle Strategy**	Limited Recycle
Fuel Cycle Option Title	PWR-LEU-Oxide to HWR—Th/RU/Pu-MOX				
Revision number	**Revision remarks**				
Rev. 0.0 Rev. 0.1	Initial Revision Switched Template Version to Rev 0.4 and Addressed Multiple Internal Reviewer Comments from ORNL				
High-level Objective(s)	5) Produce electricity 6) Provide or enhance ability to use natural resources 7) Can utilize existing thermal reactor infrastructure 8) Reprocess uranium and plutonium while avoiding thorium fuel processing				
No. of Stages	2	**Stage Description**			
Stage 1 UOX fuel (driver) PWR	LEU oxide driver fuel is irradiated in a PWR. The driver fuel is enriched to 2.5% and the burnup is 30 GWd/MTIHM. Discharged fuel is stored and then reprocessed. Both recycled uranium (RU) and plutonium (Pu) are recovered and sent to Stage 2. The fission products (FPs) and other actinides are stored and then sent to a disposal site.				
Stage 2 RU-Pu MOX fuel (driver) ThOX fuel (blanket) HWR	RU and Pu from Stage 1 are used to make mixed (uranium/plutonium) oxide (MOX) driver fuel. Natural thorium is used as the blanket fuel. The combined burnup of the two fuels is 22.5 GWd/MTIHM. Discharged fuel is stored and then sent to a disposal site.				
Prepared by	Timothy Ault (VU)	**Date**	10-23-15		
Internally Reviewed by	Eva Sunny/ Andrew Worrall (ORNL)	**Approval Date**	1-29-16		
Externally Reviewed by	TK Kim (ANL)	**Approval Date**	TBD		
Accepted by	FCDP coordinator	**Acceptance Date**	TBD		



Note: Only primary material flows are shown. Material flows from imperfect separations (losses), low-level waste, and other secondary streams that will be produced in performing various fuel cycle functions are not shown.

Legend:

NU = Natural Uranium DF = Discharged Fuel PWR = Pressurized Water Reactor = Nuclear Waste Disposal

DU = Depleted Uranium FP = Fission Products HWR = Heavy Water Reactor = Nuclear Material Storage

LEU = Low-enriched Uranium RTh = Recovered Thorium UOX = Uranium Oxide = Nuclear Material Transport

Technology category	**Parameter**	**Stage Number** 1	2	3	4
Nuclear Power Plant/ Transmutation (NPPT)	NPPT Technology Identifier	PWR	HWR		
	Core Configuration	PWR with UOX Driver Fuel	HWR with RU/Pu Oxide Driver Fuel, ThOx Blanket Fuel		
	Core Thermal Power, MWth	3000	3000		
	Net Thermal Efficiency, %	33	33		
	Capacity Factor, %	90	90		
	Specific Power Density, MW/IHMMT*	40	30		
	Technology Readiness Level (TRL) **	TBD	TBD		
	Brief Justification of TRL:	TBD	TBD		
	Electrical Energy Generation Sharing, %	50.1	49.9		
	Reference(s)	1, 2	3, 4		

* IHMMT: Initial Heavy Metal Metric Ton

** TRL will be evaluated by Evaluation Screening Team (EST), but input may be provided

Technology category	Parameter		Fuel Type Number (1st digit denotes Stage No.)				
			1.1	2.1	2.2		
Nuclear Fuel	Fuel Technology Identifier		PWR-UOX	HWR–MOX	HWR-ThOX		
	Purpose		Driver	Driver	Blanket		
	Chemical Form		Oxide	Oxide	Oxide		
	Physical Form		Pin Bundle – Ductless	Pin Bundle – Ductless	Pin Bundle – Ductless		
	Average Discharge Burnup, GWd/t		30	26.3	6.4		
				22.5 (combined)			
	Fuel Composition	Initial Nuclear Material(s)	LEU	RU/Pu	Th		
		(U-235+ U-233)/Total U, %	2.5	0.6	n.a.		
		Th/Total HM, %	0	0	100		
		TRU/Total HM, %	0	1.0	0		
	Non-fissionable Target materials		n.a.	n.a.	n.a.		
	Non-fissionable Target Charge Rate, kg/GWe-yr		n.a.	n.a.	n.a.		
	Non-fissionable Target Transmutation Fraction, %		n.a.	n.a.	n.a.		
	Fabrication Losses, %		0.2	0.2	0.2		
	Separation Process(es) Used as Source		n.a.	A	n.a.		
	Enrichment Tailing, %		0.25	n/a	n.a.		
	Fuel Fabrication Time and Lag before Use in NPPT, years		1.0	1.0	1.0		
	Fuel Residence Time in Reactor, EFPY		2.05	2.05	2.05		
	Post Irradiation Time (Decay and Separation if applicable) before Fabrication/Disposal, years		5.0 for All	5.0 for All	5.0 for All		
	Technology Readiness Level (TRL)*		TBD	TBD	TBD		
	Brief Justification of TRL:		TBD	TBD	TBD		
	Reference(s)		1, 2	3	3, 4		

Note: Repeat table if additional columns are required for additional fuel types.
* TRL will be evaluated by Evaluation Screening Team (EST), but input may be provided.

Technology category	Parameter	Reprocessing/Separation Processes				
		A				
Reprocessing/Separations	Potential Reprocessing/Separations Approach	TBD				
	Separation	Ru/Pu, MA/FP				
	Fuel Type Used as Source	1.1				
	Recovery Efficiency (%) & Descriptive Information†	Recovery of 99% for U, Pu. All others (1% U/Pu and 100% FP, MA) are treated as waste				
	Technology Readiness Level (TRL)**	TBD				
	Brief Justification of TRL:	TBD				
	Reference(s)	1, 2				

Note: 1) Additional information included in the Material Flow Diagram.
2) Repeat table if additional columns are required for separation of additional fuel types.

† Net plant efficiency – fraction of material that ends up in recycled material or intended waste stream (e.g. excess recovered uranium)

** TRL will be evaluated by Evaluation Screening Team (EST), but input may be provided.

Mass Flow Data

Stage		1			2						Sum [b]
Technology		**Fuel**	**NPPT**	**Rep/Sep**	**Fuel**	**NPPT**	**Rep/Sep**	**Fuel**	**NPPT**	**Rep/Sec**	
Electricity, GWe-yr		53.1			46.9						100
Feed or product of nuclear materials (metric ton) [a]											
Natural resource	NU	-10,787.0									-10,787.0
	Th				-481.5						-481.5
Products from fuel or NPPT technology	DU	+8,629.6									+8,629.6
	LEU	+2,153.1	-2,153.1		+2,039.9	-2,039.9					+0.0
	Th				+480.5	-480.5					+0.0
	Pu				+19.8	-19.8					+0.0
	DF		+2,153.1	-2,153.1		+2,540.2					+2,540.2
Products from Rep/Sep technology	RU			+2,044.0	-2,044.0						+0.0
	Pu			+19.8	-19.8						+0.0
	MA			+1.7							+1.7
	FP			+66.8							+66.8
Loss		+4.3	+0.0	+20.8	+5.1	+0.0					+30.2
References		1, 2			3, 4						

e) Mass flow in metric ton was developed to produce 100.0 GWe-year from whole nuclear fleet and the signs (-) and (+) indicate the feed and production to or from each technology category, respectively.

f) Summation of each row indicates the required resource (-) or produced nuclear materials (+) per year to generate electricity of 100 GWe-yr.

References

Reference	Distribution Restrictions
5. DeHart, M. "SCALE-4 Analysis of Pressurized Water Reactor Critical Configurations: Volume 1- Summary", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-12294/V1, 1995	None
6. Cerne, S., Hermann, O., and Westfall, P. "Reactivity and Isotopic Composition of Spent PWR Fuel as a Function of Initial Enrichment, Burnup, and Cooling Time", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/CSD/TM-244, 1987	None
7. Chen M., Zhang Z., Meng Z., Cottrell, C., and Kuran, S. "CANDU Flexible and Economical Fuel Technology in China", Pacific Basin Nuclear Conference 2014, Vancouver, BC, Canada, August 24-28, 2014	None
8. Ellis, R. "Prospects of Using Reprocessed Uranium in CANDU Reactors, in the US GNEP Program", Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 97, 2007	None

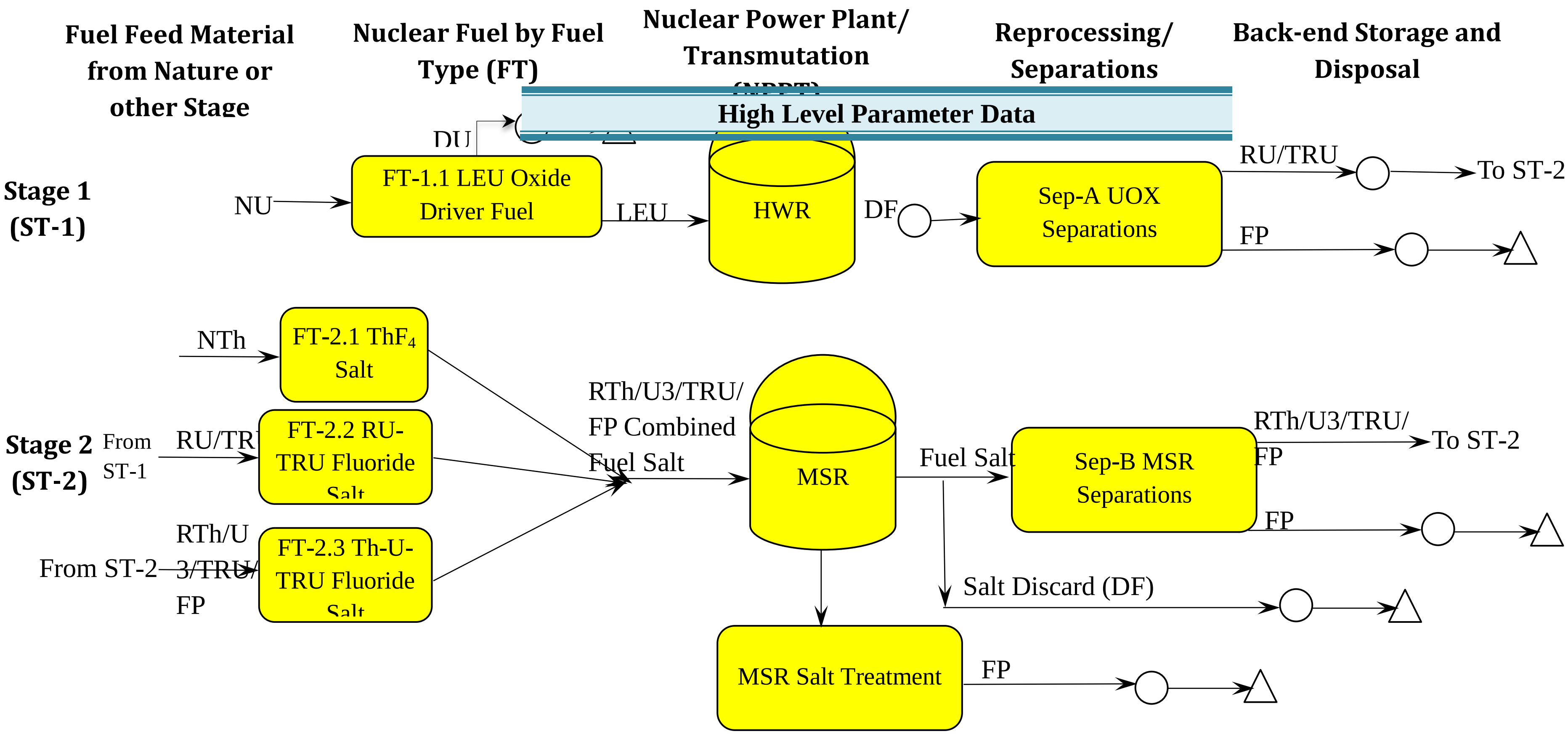
Note: If possible, reference with distribution limitations should be avoided.

For the Ellis paper, the FCDP actually relied on unpublished data that supported that publication, rather than information presented in the publication itself. However, this is the closest publicly available document to the actual methodology that was used.

A4 – FCDP 3 System Datasheet and Supplementary Information

Summary Description

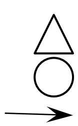
<table>
<tr><td>Fuel Cycle Option No.</td><td colspan="2">TBD (EG-18)</td><td>Roadmap Strategy</td><td>Modified Open</td><td>Recycle Strategy</td><td>Limited Recycle</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fuel Cycle Option Title</td><td colspan="6">HWR(LEU) to MSR(Th/U3/TRU) with limited recycle</td></tr>
<tr><td>Revision number</td><td colspan="6">Revision remarks</td></tr>
<tr><td>Rev. 0.0
Rev. 0.1</td><td colspan="6">Initial Revision
Switched Template Version to Rev 0.4 and Addressed Multiple Internal Reviewer Comments from ORNL</td></tr>
<tr><td>High-level Objective(s)</td><td colspan="6">9) Produce electricity
10) Provide or enhance ability to use natural resources
11) Manage waste disposal by partitioning and/or transmuting actinide isotopes</td></tr>
<tr><td>No. of Stages | 2</td><td colspan="6">Stage Description</td></tr>
<tr><td>Stage 1
UOX fuel (driver)
HWR</td><td colspan="6">LEU oxide driver fuel is irradiated in a HWR. The LEU driver fuel is enriched to 3.0% and the burnup in the HWR is 7.5 GWd/MTIHM. Discharged HWR fuel is stored and then reprocessed. Recycled uranium (RU), plutonium (Pu), and minor actinides (MAs, including protactinium) are recovered and sent to Stage 2. The fission products (FPs) are stored and then sent to a disposal site.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Stage 2
RTh/RU/Pu/MA-F MSR</td><td colspan="6">RU, Pu, and MAs from Stage 1 and U3, Pu, MAs, and Th intra-recycled from Stage 2 are combined with natural thorium to make a mixed-actinide molten fluoride fuel salt. Most actinides are recycled within Stage 2, but 10.6% of the salt is discarded annually. Separated FPs are stored and then sent to a disposal site.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Prepared by</td><td colspan="2">Timothy Ault (VU)</td><td colspan="2">Date</td><td colspan="2">11-30-15</td></tr>
<tr><td>Internally Reviewed by</td><td colspan="2">Jeff Powers and Andrew Worrall (ORNL)</td><td colspan="2">Approval Date</td><td colspan="2">1-29-16</td></tr>
<tr><td>Externally Reviewed by</td><td colspan="2">TK Kim (ANL)</td><td colspan="2">Approval Date</td><td colspan="2">TBD</td></tr>
<tr><td>Accepted by</td><td colspan="2">FCDP coordinator</td><td colspan="2">Acceptance Date</td><td colspan="2">TBD</td></tr>
</table>



Note: Only primary material flows are shown. Material flows from imperfect separations (losses), low-level waste, and other secondary streams that will be produced in performing various fuel cycle functions are not shown.

Legend:

NU = Natural Uranium
DU = Depleted Uranium
LEU = Low-enriched Uranium
DF = Discharged Fuel
FP = Fission Products
RTh = Recovered Thorium
HWR = Heavy Water Reactor
MSR = Molten Salt Reactor
UOX = Uranium Oxide



= Nuclear Waste Disposal
= Nuclear Material Storage
= Nuclear Material Transport

Technology category	Parameter	Stage Number 1	2	3	4
Nuclear Power Plant/ Transmutation (NPPT)	NPPT Technology Identifier	HWR	MSR		
	Core Configuration	HWR with UOX Driver	MSR with Th-U-Pu-MA Molten Fluoride Fuel		
	Core Thermal Power, MWth	3000	2250		
	Net Thermal Efficiency, %	33	44.4		
	Capacity Factor, %	90	90		
	Specific Power Density, MW/IHMMT*	32.5	49.5		
	Technology Readiness Level (TRL) **	TBD	TBD		
	Brief Justification of TRL:	TBD	TBD		
	Electrical Energy Generation Sharing, %	2.62	97.38		
	Reference(s)	1	2-5		

* IHMMT: Initial Heavy Metal Metric Ton

** TRL will be evaluated by Evaluation Screening Team (EST), but input may be provided.

Technology category	Parameter		Fuel Type Number (1st digit denotes Stage No.)				
			1.1	2.1	2.2	2.3	
Nuclear Fuel	Fuel Technology Identifier		HWR-UOX	MSR-Fluoride	MSR-Fluoride	MSR-Fluoride	
	Purpose		Driver	Driver	Driver	Driver	
	Chemical Form		Oxide	Fluoride	Fluoride	Fluoride	
	Physical Form		Pin Bundle – Ductless	Fluid – Molten Salt	Fluid – Molten Salt	Fluid – Molten Salt	
	Average Discharge Burnup, GWd/t		7.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	
	Fuel Composition	Initial Nuclear Material(s)	LEU	Th	U-TRU	Th-U-TRU	
		(U-235+ U-233)/Total U, %	3.0	0.0	2.58	4.39	
		Th/Total HM, %	0	100.0	0.0	49.6	
		TRU/Total HM, %	0	0.0	0.15	0.51	
	Non-fissionable Target materials		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
	Non-fissionable Target Charge Rate, kg/GWe-yr		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
	Non-fissionable Target Transmutation Fraction, %		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
	Fabrication Losses, %		0.2	0.2	0.2	<0.01	
	Separation Process(es) Used as Source		n/a	n/a	A	B	
	Enrichment Tailing, %		0.25	n/a	n/a	n/a	
	Fuel Fabrication Time and Lag before Use in NPPT, years		1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
	Fuel Residence Time in Reactor, EFPY		0.63	9.41	9.41	9.41	
	Post Irradiation Time (Decay and Separation if applicable) before Fabrication/Disposal, years		5.0 for All	0.0 for fabrication, 5.0 for Disposal	0.0 for fabrication, 5.0 for Disposal	0.0 for fabrication, 5.0 for Disposal	
	Technology Readiness Level (TRL)*		TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	
	Brief Justification of TRL:		TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	
	Reference(s)		1	2-5	2-5	2-5	

Note: Repeat table if additional columns are required for additional fuel types.
* TRL will be evaluated by Evaluation Screening Team (EST), but input may be provided.

Technology category	Parameter	Reprocessing/Separation Processes				
		A	B			
Reprocessing/Separations	Potential Reprocessing/Separations Approach	TBD	TBD			
	Separation	RU/TRU, FP	Th/U3/TRU/FP, FP			
	Fuel Type Used as Source	1.1	2.1, 2.2, 2.3			
	Recovery Efficiency (%) & Descriptive Information†	Recovery of 99% for U, Pu. All others (1% U/Pu and 100% FP, MA) are treated as waste	Recovery of 100% for non-discarded Th, U, TRU. FPs treated and sent to waste with efficiencies according to reference 2			
	Technology Readiness Level (TRL)**	TBD	TBD			
	Brief Justification of TRL:	TBD	TBD			
	Reference(s)	1	2, 3			

Note: 1) Additional information included in the Material Flow Diagram.
2) Repeat table if additional columns are required for separation of additional fuel types.

† Net plant efficiency – fraction of material that ends up in recycled material or intended waste stream (e.g. excess recovered uranium)

** TRL will be evaluated by Evaluation Screening Team (EST), but input may be provided.

Mass Flow Data

Stage		1			2						Sum b)
Technology		Fuel	NPPT	Rep/Sep	Fuel	NPPT	Rep/Sep	Fuel	NPPT	Rep/Sec	
Electricity, GWe-yr		1.92			98.08						100
Feed or product of nuclear materials (metric ton) a)											
Natural resource	NU	-1,908.4									-1,908.4
	Th				-307.4						-307.4
Products from fuel or NPPT technology	DU	+1,596.1									+1,596.1
	LEU	+311.7	-311.7								+0.0
	U d)				+300,444.7	-300,444.7					+0.0
	Th				+299,125.0	-299,125.0					+0.0
	Pu				+2,989.6	-2,989.6					+0.0
	MA				+157.6	-157.6					+0.0
	FP				+11,980.4	-11,980.4					+0.0
	DF e)		+311.7	-311.7		+614,697.3	-614,123.2				+574.1
Products from Rep/Sep technology	RU or U3 d)			+306.9	-300,444.7		+300,137.9				+0.0
	Th				-298,817.0		+298,816.5				+0.0
	Pu			+0.5	-2,989.6		+2989.1				+0.0
	MA			+0.0	-157.6		+157.6				+0.0
	FP			+1.1	-11,980.4		+12,019.9				+40.6
Loss		+0.6		+3.1	+1.2		c)				+4.9
References		1			2-5						

g) Mass flow in metric ton was developed to produce 100.0 GWe-year from whole nuclear fleet and the signs (-) and (+) indicate the feed and production to or from each technology category, respectively.
h) Summation of each row indicates the required resource (-) or produced nuclear materials (+) per year to generate electricity of 100 GWe-yr.
i) For MSBR proposed separations, U-233 loss was demonstrated to be extremely low. Since MSR "fuel fab" and separations are integrated, losses are only shown under fuel fabrication.
j) U and U3 in these rows are actually the sum of U and Pa; this is approximated in this manner due to the fact that Pa directly decays to U. In addition, U3 is not high quality U-233, but rather simply designates that the uranium is recovered for thorium fuels; the fissile content of the U is noted elsewhere.
k) The "Sum" for DF includes two separate waste streams: directly discarded fuel (526.2 MT) and FP from salt treatment within the NPPT stage (47.9 MT).

References

Reference	Distribution Restrictions
9. Ellis, R. "Prospects of Using Reprocessed Uranium in CANDU Reactors, in the US GNEP Program", Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 97, 2007	None
10. Powers, J., Harrison, T., and Gehin, J. "A New Approach for Modeling and Analysis of Molten Salt Reactors Using SCALE", International Conference on Mathematics and Computational Methods Applied to Nuclear Science and Engineering (M&C 2013), Sun Valley, ID, USA, May 5-9, 2013	None
11. Powers, J., Gehin, J., Worrall, A., Harrison, J., and Sunny, E. "An Inventory Analysis of Thermal-Spectrum Thorium-Fueled Molten Salt Reactor Concepts", PHYSOR 2014, Kyoto, Japan, Sep. 28 – Oct. 3, 2014	None
12. Robertson, R. "Conceptual Design Study of a Single-Fluid Molten-Salt Breeder Reactor", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4541, 1971	None
13. Marsden, B. "Nuclear Graphite of High Temperature Reactors", Section of International Atomic Energy Agency's "Gas Turbine Power Conversion Systems for Modular HTGRs", IAEA Report IAEA-TECDOC-1238, 2001, pp. 177-192	None

Note: If possible, reference with distribution limitations should be avoided.

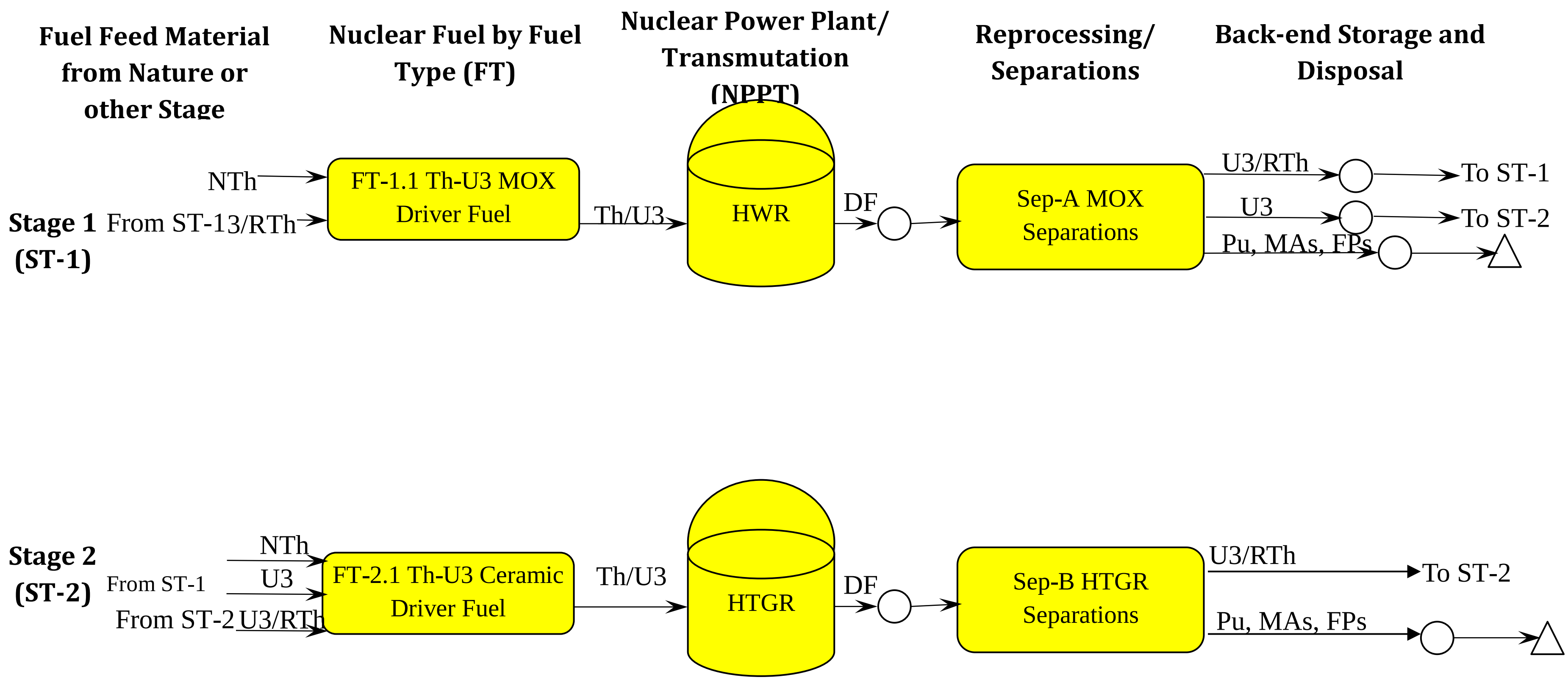
This FCDP relied on unpublished data underlying Ref. 1, rather than information presented in the publication itself. However, Ref. 1 is the closest publicly available document to the actual methodology that was used.

A5 – FCDP 4 System Datasheet and Supplementary Information

Summary Description

Fuel Cycle Option No.	EG-26 (MC-C-T/T-UTh-U3-N)	**Roadmap Strategy**	Full Recycle	**Recycle Strategy**	Continuous Recycle
Fuel Cycle Option Title	HWR-Th/U3-MOX to HTGR—Th/U3-C				
Revision number	**Revision remarks**				
Rev. 0.0 Rev. 0.1 Rev. 0.2	Initial Revision Addressed Internal Reviewer Comments from ORNL Addressed External Reviewer Comments from BNL				
High-level Objective(s)	12) Produce electricity 13) Provide or enhance ability to use natural resources 14) Reduce quantity of plutonium (or strategic SNM) generated per unit energy 15) Improve U-233 breeding in thermal spectrum				
No. of Stages	2	**Stage Description**			
Stage 1 Th-U3 MOX fuel (driver) HWR	Thorium and uranium-233 mixed oxide driver fuel is fabricated from recycled Stage 1 fuel and natural thorium. This fuel is irradiated in an HWR to a burnup of 30 GWd/MTIHM. Discharged fuel is stored and then reprocessed. The required entering amount of U-233 is sent to Stage 1, while surplus U-233 is sent to Stage 2. Recycled thorium is also recovered and sent back to Stage 1. Fission products, plutonium, and minor actinides (including protactinium) are stored and then sent to a disposal site. However, the storage period between discharge and reprocessing is sufficiently long such that nearly all of the Pa-233 has decayed to U-233; most of the protactinium being sent to disposal is Pa-231.				
Stage 2 Th-U3 C fuel (driver) HTGR	U-233 from Stage 1 is combined with recycled Stage 2 thorium and U-233, plus natural thorium, to make a mixed (thorium/uranium-233) prismatic carbide fuel type for a high-temperature gas-cooled reactor. This combined fuel is taken to a burnup of 100 GWd/MTIHM and then discharged and stored. Eventually the stored fuel is reprocessed, and thorium and U-233 are recovered for re-use in Stage 2. Fission products, plutonium, and minor actinides (including protactinium) are stored and then sent to a disposal site.				
Prepared by	Timothy Ault (VU)	**Rev. 0 Date**	12-2-16		
	Timothy Ault (VU)	**Rev. 1 Date**	1-11-17		
Internally Reviewed by	Joshua Peterson (ORNL)	**Approval Date**	1-13-17		
Externally Reviewed by	Gilad Raitses (BNL)	**Approval Date**	TBD		
Accepted by	FCDP coordinator	**Acceptance Date**	TBD		

Material Flow Diagram



Note: Only primary material flows are shown. Material flows from imperfect separations (losses), low-level waste, and other secondary streams that will be produced in performing various fuel cycle functions are not shown.

Legend:

NTh = Natural Thorium
RTh = Recovered Thorium
Pu = Plutonium
DF = Discharged Fuel
HTGR = High-Temperature Gas-Cooled Reactor
Th = Thorium
PWR = Pressurized Water Reactor
FPs = Fission Products
△ = Nuclear Waste Disposal
○ = Nuclear Material Storage
→ = Nuclear Material Transport

High Level Parameter Data

Technology category	Parameter	Stage Number 1	2	3	4
Nuclear Power Plant/ Transmutation (NPPT)	NPPT Technology Identifier	HWR	HTGR		
	Core Configuration	HWR with Th/U3 MOX Driver Fuel	HTGR with Th/U3 Oxycarbide Prismatic Fuel		
	Core Thermal Power, MWth	3000	2000		
	Net Thermal Efficiency, %	33	50		
	Capacity Factor, %	90	90		
	Specific Power Density, MW/IHMMT*	30	100		
	Technology Readiness Level (TRL) **	TBD	TBD		
	Brief Justification of TRL:	TBD	TBD		
	Electrical Energy Generation Sharing, %	84.27	15.73		
	Reference(s)	1, 2	3		

* IHMMT: Initial Heavy Metal Metric Ton

** TRL will be evaluated by Evaluation Screening Team (EST), but input may be provided

Technology category	Parameter		Fuel Type Number (1st digit denotes Stage No.)				
			1.1	2.1			
Nuclear Fuel	Fuel Technology Identifier		HWR-MOX	HTGR-Carbide			
	Purpose		Driver	Driver			
	Chemical Form		Oxide	Oxycarbide			
	Physical Form		Pin Bundle – Ductless	Prismatic Block			
	Average Discharge Burnup, GWd/t		30	100			
	Fuel Composition		Th/U3	Th/U3			
	Fuel Composition Non-fissionable Target materials	(U-235+ U-233)/Total U, %	67.25	28.45			
		Th/Total HM, %	98.19	48.45			
		TRU/Total HM, %	0	0			
		n.a.	n.a.	n.a.			
	Non-fissionable Target Charge Rate, kg/GWe-yr		n.a.	n.a.			
	Non-fissionable Target Transmutation Fraction, %		n.a.	n.a.			
	Fabrication Losses, %		0.2	0.2			
	Separation Process(es) Used as Source		A	A, B			
	Enrichment Tailing, %		n/a	n/a			
	Fuel Fabrication Time and Lag before Use in NPPT, years		1.0	1.0			
	Fuel Residence Time in Reactor, EFPY		2.74	2.74			
	Post Irradiation Time (Decay and Separation if applicable) before Fabrication/Disposal, years		5.0 for All	5.0 for All			
	Technology Readiness Level (TRL)*		TBD	TBD			
	Brief Justification of TRL:		TBD	TBD			
	Reference(s)		1, 2	3			

Note: Repeat table if additional columns are required for additional fuel types.
* TRL will be evaluated by Evaluation Screening Team (EST), but input may be provided.

Technology category	**Parameter**	**Reprocessing/Separation Processes**				
		A	B	C		
Reprocessing/Separations	Potential Reprocessing/Separations Approach	TBD	TBD			
	Separation	U3, U3/RTh, Pu/MA/FPs	U3/RTh, Pu/MA/FPs			
	Fuel Type Used as Source	1.1	2.1			
	Recovery Efficiency (%) & Descriptive Information†	Recovery of 99% for U3, Th. All others (1% U3, Th and 100% Pu, MA, FP) are treated as waste	Recovery of 99% for U3, Th. All others (1% U3, Th and 100% Pu, MA, FP) are treated as waste			
	Technology Readiness Level (TRL)**	TBD	TBD			
	Brief Justification of TRL:	TBD	TBD			
	Reference(s)	4	4			

Note: 1) Additional information included in the Material Flow Diagram.

2) Repeat table if additional columns are required for separation of additional fuel types.

† Net plant efficiency – fraction of material that ends up in recycled material or intended waste stream (e.g. excess recovered uranium)

** TRL will be evaluated by Evaluation Screening Team (EST), but input may be provided.

Mass Flow Data

Note: Some columns may not add to precisely zero due to the rounding of certain values to the nearest 0.1 metric tons.

Stage		1			2						Sum [b)]
Technology		Fuel	NPPT	Rep/Sep	Fuel	NPPT	Rep/Sep	Fuel	NPPT	Rep/Sec	
Electricity, GWe-yr		84.27			15.73						100
Feed or product of nuclear materials (metric ton) [a)]											
Natural resource	NU										+0.0
	Th	-163.4			-3.3						-166.8
Products from fuel or NPPT technology	DU										+0.0
	LEU										+0.0
	Th	+3,391.8	-3,391.8		+61.9	-61.9					+0.0
	U3	+62.6	-62.6		+65.8	-65.8					+0.0
	MA (inc. Pu)										+0.0
	DF		+3,454.5	-3,454.5		+127.7	-127.7				+0.0
Products from Rep/Sep technology	RU										+0.0
	Th	-3,235.2		+3,235.2	-58.6		+58.6				+0.0
	U3	-62.7		+76.1	-65.9		+52.5				+0.0
	MA (inc. Pu)			+0.7			+2.1				+2.8
	FP			+109.0			+13.3				+122.3
Loss		+6.9	+0.0	+33.4	+0.3	+0.0	+1.1				+41.7
References		1, 2			3						

l) Mass flow in metric ton was developed to produce 100.0 GWe-year from whole nuclear fleet and the signs (-) and (+) indicate the feed and production to or from each technology category, respectively.

m) Summation of each row indicates the required resource (-) or produced nuclear materials (+) per year to generate electricity of 100 GWe-yr.

References

Reference	Distribution Restrictions
14. Ellis, R. "Prospects of Using Reprocessed Uranium in CANDU Reactors, in the US GNEP Program", Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 97, 2007	None
15. Chen M., Zhang Z., Meng Z., Cottrell, C., and Kuran, S. "CANDU Flexible and Economical Fuel Technology in China", Pacific Basin Nuclear Conference 2014, Vancouver, BC, Canada, August 24-28, 2014	None
16. Bess, J. and Fujimoto, N. "Evaluation of the Start-up Core Physics Tests at Japan's High Temperature Engineering Test Reactor (Fully-Loaded Core), INL/EXT-08-14767, Revision 0, March 2009	None
17. Wigeland, R., Taiwo, T., Ludewig, H., Todosow, M., Halsey, W., Gehin, J., Jubin, R., Buelt, J., Stockinger, S., Jenni, K., and Oakley, B. "Nuclear Fuel Cycle Evaluation and Screening – Final Report", Report No. INL/EXT-14-31465, 2014	None
18. Ault, T., Krahn, S., Croff, A., and Worrall, A. "Fuel Cycle Data Package (FCDP) Calculation Notes for "HWR-Th/U3-MOX to HTGR-Th/U3-C", 2017	None

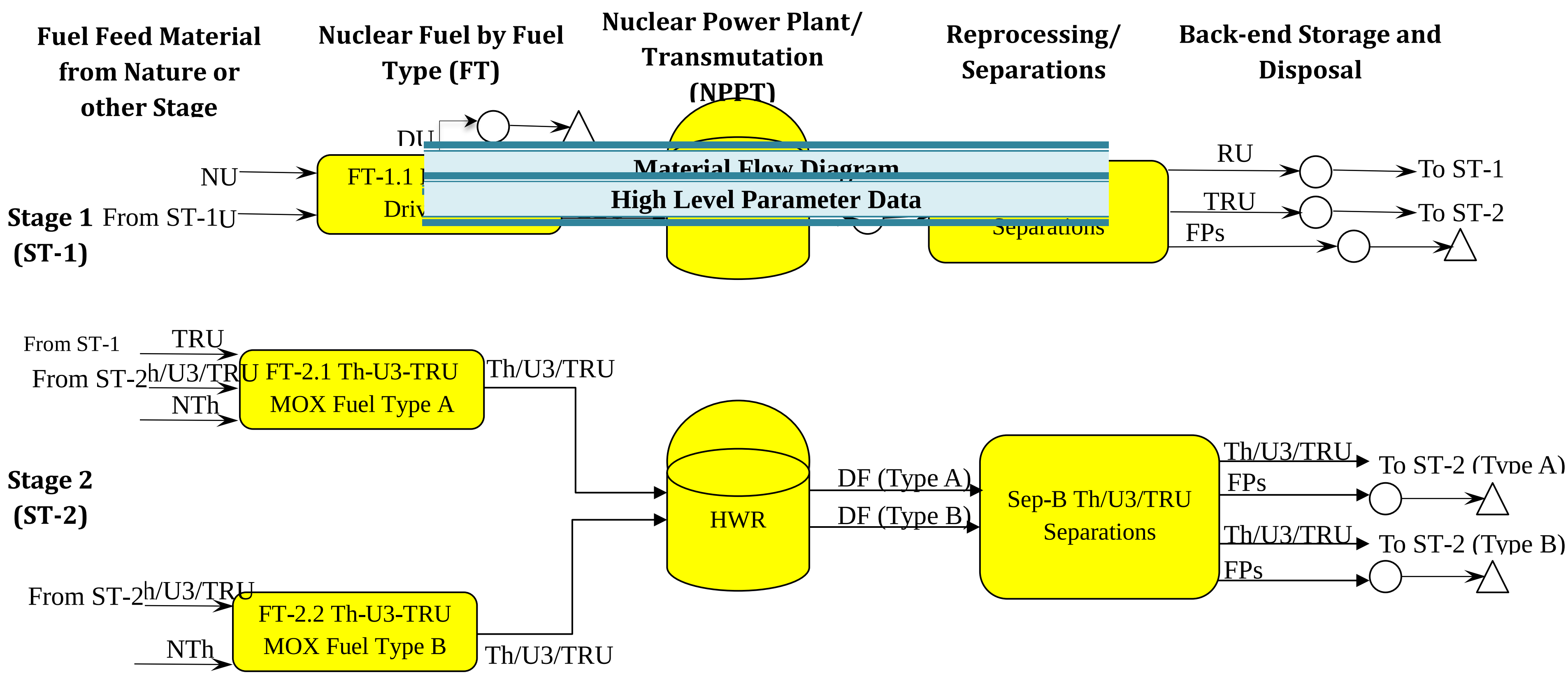
Note: If possible, reference with distribution limitations should be avoided.

For the Ellis paper, the FCDP actually relied on unpublished data that supported that publication, rather than information presented in the publication itself. However, this is the closest publicly available document to the actual methodology that was used.

A6 – FCDP 5 System Datasheet and Supplementary Information

Summary Description

Fuel Cycle Option No.	EG-25 (MC-C-T/T-UTh-U3-Y (with TRU))	**Roadmap Strategy**	Full Recycle	**Recycle Strategy**	Continuous Recycle
Fuel Cycle Option Title	PWR-LEU-Oxide to HWR—Th/TRU-MOX				
Revision number	**Revision remarks**				
Rev. 0.0 Rev. 0.1 Rev 0.2	Initial Revision Switched Template Version to Rev 0.4 and Addressed Multiple Internal Reviewer Comments from ORNL Addressed Multiple External Reviewer Comments from ANL and INL				
High-level Objective(s)	16) Produce electricity 17) Provide or enhance ability to use natural resources 18) Can utilize existing thermal reactor infrastructure 19) Manage waste disposal by partitioning or transmuting actinide isotopes				
No. of Stages 2	**Stage Description**				
Stage 1 UOX fuel (driver) PWR	LEU oxide driver fuel is irradiated in a PWR. The driver fuel is enriched to 4.41% and the burnup is 50 GWd/MTIHM. Discharged fuel is stored and then reprocessed. Recycled uranium is sent to Stage 1 for re-enrichment and re-use (the accumulation of U-236 necessitates the enrichment increase of 0.2% relative to reference PWR fuel). Transuranic elements (including plutonium) are also recovered and sent to Stage 2. Fission products are stored and then sent to a disposal site.				
Stage 2 RU-Pu MOX fuel (driver) ThOX fuel (blanket) HWR	TRU from Stage 1 is combined with recycled Stage 2 fuel and natural thorium to make a mixed (thorium/uranium-233/TRU) oxide (MOX) fuel type for a heavy water reactor. There is also another fuel type for the heavy water reactor comprised of recycled thorium/uranium-233/TRU combined with natural thorium. All actinides are recycled for re-use within the respective fuel type. The combined burnup of the two HWR fuels is 30 GWd/MTIHM. Fission products from both fuel types are stored and then sent to a disposal site.				
Prepared by	Timothy Ault (VU)	**Rev. 0 Date**	10-24-16		
	Timothy Ault (VU)	**Rev. 1 Date**	01-04-17		
Internally Reviewed by	Joshua Peterson	**Approval Date**	01-13-17		
Externally Reviewed by	TK Kim (ANL) Brent Dixon (INL	**Approval Date**	TBD		
Accepted by	FCDP coordinator	**Acceptance Date**	TBD		



Note: Only primary material flows are shown. Material flows from imperfect separations (losses), low-level waste, and other secondary streams that will be produced in performing various fuel cycle functions are not shown.

Legend:

NU = Natural Uranium DF = Discharged Fuel PWR = Pressurized Water Reactor = Nuclear Waste Disposal

DU = Depleted Uranium FP = Fission Products HWR = Heavy Water Reactor = Nuclear Material Storage

LEU = Low-enriched Uranium Th = Thorium UOX = Uranium Oxide = Nuclear Material Transport

Technology category	Parameter	Stage Number 1	2	3	4
Nuclear Power Plant/ Transmutation (NPPT)	NPPT Technology Identifier	PWR	HWR		
	Core Configuration	PWR with UOX Driver Fuel	HWR with Th/U3/TRU Fuel Type A and Th/U3/TRU Fuel Type B		
	Core Thermal Power, MWth	3000	3000		
	Net Thermal Efficiency, %	33	33		
	Capacity Factor, %	90	90		
	Specific Power Density, MW/IHMMT*	33.389	30		
	Technology Readiness Level (TRL) **	TBD	TBD		
	Brief Justification of TRL:	TBD	TBD		
	Electrical Energy Generation Sharing, %	27.02	72.98		
	Reference(s)	1, 2	3, 4		

* IHMMT: Initial Heavy Metal Metric Ton

** TRL will be evaluated by Evaluation Screening Team (EST), but input may be provided

Technology category	Parameter		Fuel Type Number (1st digit denotes Stage No.)				
			1.1	2.1	2.2		
Nuclear Fuel	Fuel Technology Identifier		PWR-UOX	HWR–MOX(1)	HWR-MOX(2)		
	Purpose		Driver	Driver/Target	Driver		
	Chemical Form		Oxide	Oxide	Oxide		
	Physical Form		Pin Bundle – Ductless	Pin Bundle – Ductless	Pin Bundle – Ductless		
	Average Discharge Burnup, GWd/t		50	32.7	28.5		
				30.0 (combined)			
	Fuel Composition	Initial Nuclear Material(s)	LEU	Th/U3/TRU	Th/U3/TRU		
		(U-235+ U-233)/Total U, %	4.41	60.20	57.66		
		Th/Total HM, %	0	93.38	97.11		
		TRU (incl. Pa)/Total HM, %	0	4.01	0.10		
	Non-fissionable Target materials		n.a.	n.a.	n.a.		
	Non-fissionable Target Charge Rate, kg/GWe-yr		n.a.	n.a.	n.a.		
	Non-fissionable Target Transmutation Fraction, %		n.a.	n.a.	n.a.		
	Fabrication Losses, %		0.2	0.2	0.2		
	Separation Process(es) Used as Source		n.a.	A, B	B		
	Enrichment Tailing, %		0.25	n/a	n.a.		
	Fuel Fabrication Time and Lag before Use in NPPT, years		1.0	1.0	1.0		
	Fuel Residence Time in Reactor, EFPY		4.10	2.74	2.74		
	Post Irradiation Time (Decay and Separation if applicable) before Fabrication/Disposal, years		5.0 for All	5.0 for All	5.0 for All		
	Technology Readiness Level (TRL)*		TBD	TBD	TBD		
	Brief Justification of TRL:		TBD	TBD	TBD		
	Reference(s)		1, 2	3,4	3, 4		

Note: Repeat table if additional columns are required for additional fuel types.
* TRL will be evaluated by Evaluation Screening Team (EST), but input may be provided.

Technology category	Parameter	Reprocessing/Separation Processes				
		A	B	C		
Reprocessing/Separations	Potential Reprocessing/Separations Approach	TBD	TBD	TBD		
	Separation	RU, TRU, FPs	Th/U3/TRU, FPs	Th/U3/TRU, FPs		
	Fuel Type Used as Source	1.1	2.1	2.2		
	Recovery Efficiency (%) & Descriptive Information†	Recovery of 99% for U, TRU. All others (1% U, TRU and 100% FP) are treated as waste	Recovery of 99% for Th/U3/TRU. All others (1% Th/U3/TRU and 100% FP) are treated as waste	Recovery of 99% for Th/U3/TRU. All others (1% Th/U3/TRU and 100% FP) are treated as waste		
	Technology Readiness Level (TRL)**	TBD	TBD	TBD		
	Brief Justification of TRL:	TBD	TBD	TBD		
	Reference(s)	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2		

Note: 1) Additional information included in the Material Flow Diagram.
2) Repeat table if additional columns are required for separation of additional fuel types.

† Net plant efficiency – fraction of material that ends up in recycled material or intended waste stream (e.g. excess recovered uranium)

** TRL will be evaluated by Evaluation Screening Team (EST), but input may be provided.

Mass Flow Data

Note: Some columns may not add to precisely zero due to the rounding of certain values to the nearest 0.1 metric tons.

Stage		**1**			**2**						**Sum** [b)]
Technology		**Fuel**	**NPPT**	**Rep/Sep**	**Fuel**	**NPPT**	**Rep/Sep**	**Fuel**	**NPPT**	**Rep/Sec**	
Electricity, GWe-yr		27.02			72.98						100
Feed or product of nuclear materials (metric ton) [a)]											
Natural resource	NU	-4,578.6									-4,578.6
	Th				-97.1						-97.1
Products from fuel or NPPT technology	DU	+4,531.9									+4,531.9
	LEU	+598.0	-598.0								+0.0
	Th				+2,579.6	-2,579.6					+0.0
	U3				+73.3	-73.3					+0.0
	TRU				+39.7	-39.7					+0.0
	DF		+598.0	-598.0		+2,692.6	-2,692.6				+0.0
Products from Rep/Sep technology	RU	-552.6		+552.6							+0.0
	Th				-2,487.7		+2,487.7				+0.0
	U3				-73.4		+73.4				+0.0
	TRU			+8.9	-39.8		+30.9				+0.0
	FP			+30.8			+74.4				+105.2
Loss		+1.2	+0.0	+5.7	+5.3	+0.0	+26.2				+38.4
References		1, 2			3, 4						

n) Mass flow in metric ton was developed to produce 100.0 GWe-year from whole nuclear fleet and the signs (-) and (+) indicate the feed and production to or from each technology category, respectively.

o) Summation of each row indicates the required resource (-) or produced nuclear materials (+) per year to generate electricity of 100 GWe-yr.

References

Reference	Distribution Restrictions
19. DeHart, M. “SCALE-4 Analysis of Pressurized Water Reactor Critical Configurations: Volume 1- Summary”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-12294/V1, 1995	None
20. Cerne, S., Hermann, O., and Westfall, P. “Reactivity and Isotopic Composition of Spent PWR Fuel as a Function of Initial Enrichment, Burnup, and Cooling Time”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/CSD/TM-244, 1987	None
21. Chen M., Zhang Z., Meng Z., Cottrell, C., and Kuran, S. “CANDU Flexible and Economical Fuel Technology in China”, Pacific Basin Nuclear Conference 2014, Vancouver, BC, Canada, August 24-28, 2014	None
22. Ellis, R. “Prospects of Using Reprocessed Uranium in CANDU Reactors, in the US GNEP Program”, Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 97, 2007	None

Note: If possible, reference with distribution limitations should be avoided.

For the Ellis paper, the FCDP actually relied on unpublished data that supported that publication, rather than information presented in the publication itself. However, this is the closest publicly available document to the actual methodology that was used.

"Supplementary" Mass Flow Data: Separate Fuel Type Tracking

Note: This version of the mass flow data table has been provided to track the separate flows of "Type A" (FT-2.1) and "Type B" (FT-2.2) fuels in Stage 2. It therefore does not follow the usual guidelines for mass flow data table guidelines and is intended purely to provide supplementary information about the fuel cycle. Some columns may not add to precisely zero due to the rounding of certain values to the nearest 0.1 metric tons.

Stage		**1**			**2.1 "Type A"**			**2.2 "Type B"**			**Sum** [b)]
Technology		**Fuel**	**NPPT**	**Rep/Sep**	**Fuel**	**NPPT**	**Rep/Sep**	**Fuel**	**NPPT**	**Rep/Sec**	
Electricity, GWe-yr		27.02			27.97			45.01			100
Feed or product of nuclear materials (metric ton) [a)]											
Natural resource	NU	-4,578.6									-4,578.6
	Th				-28.7			-68.4			-97.1
Products from fuel or NPPT technology	DU	+4,531.9									+4,531.9
	LEU	+598.0	-598.0								+0.0
	Th				+883.4	-883.4		+1,696.2	-1,696.2		+0.0
	U3				+24.7	-24.7		+48.6	-48.6		+0.0
	TRU				+37.9	-37.9		+1.8	-1.8		+0.0
	DF		+598.0	-598.0		+946.0	-946.0		+1,746.5	-1,746.5	+0.0
Products from Rep/Sep technology	RU	-552.6		+552.6							+0.0
	Th				-856.5		+856.5	-1,631.2		+1,631.2	+0.0
	U3				-24.8		+24.8	-48.7		+48.7	+0.0
	TRU			+8.9	-38.0		+29.1	-1.8		+1.8	+0.0
	FP			+30.8			+26.6			+47.9	+105.3
Loss		+1.2	+0.0	+5.7	+1.9	+0.0	+9.1	+3.5		+17.0	+38.4
References		1, 2			3, 4						

p) Mass flow in metric ton was developed to produce 100.0 GWe-year from whole nuclear fleet and the signs (-) and (+) indicate the feed and production to or from each technology category, respectively.

Summation of each row indicates the required resource (-) or produced nuclear materials (+) per year to generate electricity of 100 GWe-yr

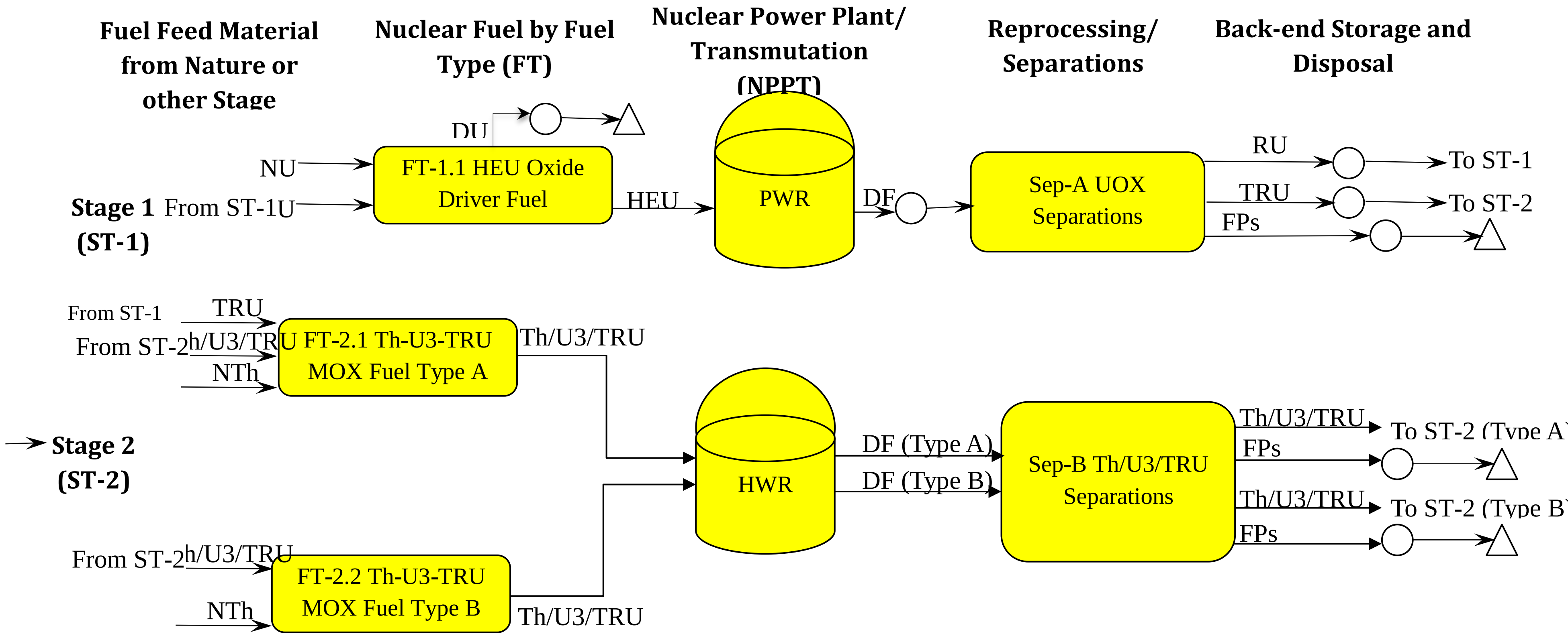
A7 – FCDP 6 System Datasheet and Supplementary Information

Summary Description

Fuel Cycle Option No.	EG-25 (MC-C-T/T-UTh-U3-Y (with HEU and TRU)	**Roadmap Strategy**	Full Recycle	**Recycle Strategy**	Continuous Recycle
Fuel Cycle Option Title	PWR-HEU-Oxide to HWR—Th/TRU-MOX				
Revision number	**Revision remarks**				
Rev. 0.0 Rev. 0.1 Rev 0.2	Initial Revision Switched Template Version to Rev 0.4 and Addressed Multiple Internal Reviewer Comments from ORNL Addressed Multiple External Reviewer Comments from ANL and INL				
High-level Objective(s)	20) Produce electricity 21) Provide or enhance ability to use natural resources 22) Can utilize existing thermal reactor infrastructure 23) Manage waste disposal by partitioning or transmuting actinide isotopes				
No. of Stages 2	**Stage Description**				
Stage 1 UOX fuel (driver) PWR	HEU oxide driver fuel is irradiated in a PWR. The driver fuel is enriched such that the U-238 vector does not exceed 10% (leading to 68.73% U-235) and the burnup is 100 GWd/MTIHM. Discharged fuel is stored and then reprocessed. Recycled uranium is sent to Stage 1 for re-enrichment and re-use, leading to a 21.21% accumulation of U-236. Transuranic elements (including plutonium) are also recovered and sent to Stage 2. Fission products are stored and then sent to a disposal site.				

Stage 2 RU-Pu MOX fuel (driver) ThOX fuel (blanket) HWR	TRU from Stage 1 is combined with recycled Stage 2 fuel and natural thorium to make a mixed (thorium/uranium-233/TRU) oxide (MOX) fuel type for a heavy water reactor. There is also another fuel type comprised of recycled thorium/uranium-233/TRU combined with natural thorium. All actinides are recycled for re-use within the respective fuel type. The combined burnup of the two HWR fuels is 30 GWd/MTIHM. Fission products from both fuel types are stored and then sent to a disposal site.		
Prepared by	Timothy Ault (VU)	**Date**	10-24-16
	Timothy Ault (VU)	**Rev. 1 Date**	01-04-17
Internally Reviewed by	Joshua Peterson (ORNL)	**Approval Date**	01-13-17
Externally Reviewed by	TK Kim (ANL)	**Approval Date**	TBD
Accepted by	FCDP coordinator	**Acceptance Date**	TBD

Material Flow Diagram



Note: Only primary material flows are shown. Material flows from imperfect separations (losses), low-level waste, and other secondary streams that will be produced in performing various fuel cycle functions are not shown.

Legend:

NU = Natural Uranium DF = Discharged Fuel PWR = Pressurized Water Reactor △ = Nuclear Waste Disposal

DU = Depleted Uranium FP = Fission Products HWR = Heavy Water Reactor ○ = Nuclear Material Storage

HEU = High-enriched Uranium Th = Thorium UOX = Uranium Oxide → = Nuclear Material Transport

High Level Parameter Data

Technology category	Parameter	Stage Number 1	2	3	4
Nuclear Power Plant/ Transmutation (NPPT)	NPPT Technology Identifier	PWR	HWR		
	Core Configuration	PWR with UOX Driver Fuel	HWR with Th/U3/TRU Fuel Type A and Th/U3/TRU Fuel Type B		
	Core Thermal Power, MWth	3000	3000		
	Net Thermal Efficiency, %	33	33		
	Capacity Factor, %	90	90		
	Specific Power Density, MW/IHMMT*	100	30		
	Technology Readiness Level (TRL) **	TBD	TBD		
	Brief Justification of TRL:	TBD	TBD		
	Electrical Energy Generation Sharing, %	39.51	60.49		
	Reference(s)	1, 2	3, 4		

* IHMMT: Initial Heavy Metal Metric Ton

** TRL will be evaluated by Evaluation Screening Team (EST), but input may be provided

Technology category	Parameter		Fuel Type Number (1st digit denotes Stage No.)				
			1.1	2.1	2.2		
Nuclear Fuel	Fuel Technology Identifier		PWR-UOX	HWR–MOX(1)	HWR-MOX(2)		
	Purpose		Driver	Driver/Target	Driver		
	Chemical Form		Oxide	Oxide	Oxide		
	Physical Form		Pin Bundle – Ductless	Pin Bundle – Ductless	Pin Bundle – Ductless		
	Average Discharge Burnup, GWd/t		100	28.4	30.9		
				30.0 (combined)			
	Fuel Composition	Initial Nuclear Material(s)	LEU	Th/U3/TRU	Th/U3/TRU		
		(U-235+ U-233)/Total U, %	68.73	57.86	57.32		
		Th/Total HM, %	0	95.26	97.14		
		TRU (inc. Pa)/Total HM, %	0	2.01	0.09		
	Non-fissionable Target materials		n.a.	n.a.	n.a.		
	Non-fissionable Target Charge Rate, kg/GWe-yr		n.a.	n.a.	n.a.		
	Non-fissionable Target Transmutation Fraction, %		n.a.	n.a.	n.a.		
	Fabrication Losses, %		0.2	0.2	0.2		
	Separation Process(es) Used as Source		n.a.	A, B	B		
	Enrichment Tailing, %		0.25	n/a	n.a.		
	Fuel Fabrication Time and Lag before Use in NPPT, years		1.0	1.0	1.0		
	Fuel Residence Time in Reactor, EFPY		2.74	2.74	2.74		
	Post Irradiation Time (Decay and Separation if applicable) before Fabrication/Disposal, years		5.0 for All	5.0 for All	5.0 for All		
	Technology Readiness Level (TRL)*		TBD	TBD	TBD		
	Brief Justification of TRL:		TBD	TBD	TBD		
	Reference(s)		1, 2	3,4	3, 4		

Note: Repeat table if additional columns are required for additional fuel types.
* TRL will be evaluated by Evaluation Screening Team (EST), but input may be provided.

Technology category	**Parameter**	**Reprocessing/Separation Processes**				
		A	B	C		
Reprocessing/Separations	Potential Reprocessing/Separations Approach	TBD	TBD	TBD		
	Separation	RU, TRU, FPs	Th/U3/TRU, FPs	Th/U3/TRU, FPs		
	Fuel Type Used as Source	1.1	2.1	2.2		
	Recovery Efficiency (%) & Descriptive Information†	Recovery of 99% for U, TRU. All others (1% U, TRU and 100% FP) are treated as waste	Recovery of 99% for Th/U3/TRU. All others (1% Th/U3/TRU and 100% FP) are treated as waste	Recovery of 99% for Th/U3/TRU. All others (1% Th/U3/TRU and 100% FP) are treated as waste		
	Technology Readiness Level (TRL)**	TBD	TBD	TBD		
	Brief Justification of TRL:	TBD	TBD	TBD		
	Reference(s)	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2		

Note: 1) Additional information included in the Material Flow Diagram.

2) Repeat table if additional columns are required for separation of additional fuel types.

† Net plant efficiency – fraction of material that ends up in recycled material or intended waste stream (e.g. excess recovered uranium)

** TRL will be evaluated by Evaluation Screening Team (EST), but input may be provided.

Mass Flow Data

Note: Some columns may not add to precisely zero due to the rounding of certain values to the nearest 0.1 metric tons.

Stage		1			2						Sum [b)]
Technology		Fuel	NPPT	Rep/Sep	Fuel	NPPT	Rep/Sep	Fuel	NPPT	Rep/Sec	
Electricity, GWe-yr		39.51			60.49						100
Feed or product of nuclear materials (metric ton) [a)]											
Natural resource	NU	-13,230.5									-13,230.5
	Th				-86.7						-86.7
Products from fuel or NPPT technology	DU	+13,174.6									+13,174.6
	LEU	+437.3	-437.3								+0.0
	Th				+2,153.2	-2,153.2					+0.0
	U3				+61.5	-61.5					+0.0
	TRU				+17.1	-17.1					+0.0
	DF		+437.3	-437.3		+2,231.8	-2,231.8				+0.0
Products from Rep/Sep technology	RU	-382.2		+382.2							+0.0
	Th				-2,070.8		+2,070.8				+0.0
	U3				-61.6		+61.6				+0.0
	TRU			+4.7	-17.1		+12.4				+0.0
	FP			+46.4			+65.2				+111.6
Loss		+0.9	+0.0	+3.9	+4.4	+0.0	+21.7				+30.9
References		1, 2			3, 4						

q) Mass flow in metric ton was developed to produce 100.0 GWe-year from whole nuclear fleet and the signs (-) and (+) indicate the feed and production to or from each technology category, respectively.

r) Summation of each row indicates the required resource (-) or produced nuclear materials (+) per year to generate electricity of 100 GWe-yr.

Transition and Scenario Analysis Data
(Provide references, if any, and brief description)

References to any transition or scenario analysis data:

References

Reference	Distribution Restrictions
23. DeHart, M. “SCALE-4 Analysis of Pressurized Water Reactor Critical Configurations: Volume 1- Summary”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-12294/V1, 1995	None
24. Cerne, S., Hermann, O., and Westfall, P. “Reactivity and Isotopic Composition of Spent PWR Fuel as a Function of Initial Enrichment, Burnup, and Cooling Time”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/CSD/TM-244, 1987	None
25. Chen M., Zhang Z., Meng Z., Cottrell, C., and Kuran, S. “CANDU Flexible and Economical Fuel Technology in China”, Pacific Basin Nuclear Conference 2014, Vancouver, BC, Canada, August 24-28, 2014	None
26. Ellis, R. “Prospects of Using Reprocessed Uranium in CANDU Reactors, in the US GNEP Program”, Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 97, 2007	None

Note: If possible, reference with distribution limitations should be avoided.

For the Ellis paper, the FCDP actually relied on unpublished data that supported that publication, rather than information presented in the publication itself. However, this is the closest publicly available document to the actual methodology that was used.

“Supplementary” Mass Flow Data

Note: This version of the mass flow data table has been provided to track the separate flows of “Type A” (FT-2.1) and “Type B” (FT-2.2) fuels in Stage 2. It therefore does not follow the usual guidelines for mass flow data table guidelines and is intended purely to provide supplementary information about the fuel cycle. Some columns may not add to precisely zero due to the rounding of certain values to the nearest 0.1 metric tons.

Stage		**1**			**2.1 “Type A”**			**2.2 “Type**	
Technology		**Fuel**	**NPPT**	**Rep/Sep**	**Fuel**	**NPPT**	**Rep/Sep**	**Fuel**	**NPPT**
Electricity, GWe-yr		39.51			20.13			40.36	
Feed or product of nuclear materials (metric ton) [a)]									
Natural resource	NU	-13,230.5							
	Th				-25.7			-61.0	
Products from fuel or NPPT technology	DU	+13,174.6							
	LEU	+437.3	-437.3						
	Th				+747.0	-747.0		+1,406.2	-1,406.2
	U3				+21.4	-21.4		+40.1	-40.1
	TRU				+15.8	-15.8		+1.3	-1.3
	DF		+437.3	-437.3		+784.1	-784.1		+1,447.8
Products from Rep/Sep technology	RU	-382.2		+382.2					
	Th				-722.8		+722.8	-1,348.1	
	U3				-21.4		+21.4	-40.2	
	TRU			+4.7	-15.8		+11.1	-1.3	
	FP			+46.4			+21.2		
Loss		+0.9	+0.0	+3.9	+1.6		+7.6	+2.9	
References		1, 2			3, 4			3,4	

s) Mass flow in metric ton was developed to produce 100.0 GWe-year from whole nuclear fleet and the signs (-) and (+) indicate the feed and production to or from each technology category, respectively.

t) Summation of each row indicates the required resource (-) or produced nuclear materials (+) per year to generate electricity of 100 GWe-yr.

A8 – Interim Publication on Year 1 FCDP Insights Presented at the Global 2015 International Fuel Cycle Conference (“Analysis of Multi-Stage Thorium Fuel Cycle Options for Improved Resource Utilization and Plutonium Inventory Management”)

This publication was presented at a conference. Readers are invited to check the Global 2015 website publications or to contact Steven Krahn at (steve.krahn@vanderbilt.edu) for more information.

A9 – Interim Publication on Year 2 FCDP Results, Presented at ANS Annual Meeting 2016 (“Analysis of Synergistic Fuel Cycle Options with Thorium and Heavy Water Reactors”)

This publication was presented at an American Nuclear Society conference. Readers are invited to check the American Nuclear Society’s website for conference publications or to contact Steven Krahn at (steve.krahn@vanderbilt.edu) for more information.

Literature Appendices ("B")

B1 - Submitted Manuscript on Thorium Literature Trends

This manuscript has been submitted to *Annals of Nuclear Energy* for review at the time of this writing. Readers are invited to check Elsevier's website for *Annals of Nuclear Energy* or to contact Steven Krahn at (steve.krahn@vanderbilt.edu) for more information.

B2 – Interim Publication on Findings of Thorium Literature Review at the ANS Annual Meeting 2016 ("Insights and Trends from a Literature Assessment of the Thorium Fuel Cycle")

This publication was presented at an American Nuclear Society conference. Readers are invited to check the American Nuclear Society's website for conference publications or to contact Steven Krahn at (steve.krahn@vanderbilt.edu) for more information.

B3 – Thorium Literature Database Users Guide

Project Context

A renewed interest in nuclear technology for electricity generation began to arise at the turn of the 21st century, sparking the conceptual design of a number of advanced reactor and fuel types. One of these concepts includes the use of thorium 232 as a fertile material to be bred into the fissile nuclear fuel, uranium 233. Those advocating for the use of thorium cite a number of potential benefits such as thorium's abundance relative to uranium, its ease of access via byproduct mining, the potential for decreased minor actinide and plutonium generation, as well as the possibility of improved proliferation resistance.

However, the pros and cons of the thorium fuel cycle are still being heavily debated by the nuclear community in order to determine the best course of action. During this current period of indecision, Vanderbilt has received a grant from the Department of Energy's Nuclear Energy sector to develop of database of literature written in the past 50-60 years specifically on the thorium fuel cycle. As current reactor designs are improved and advanced reactors move closer to commercialization, this database is to be used as a tool to assist in decision making as the blueprint for thorium fuel usage continues to evolve. This literature database includes material on most prominent reactor types (both commercially used, and designs currently under development), as well as information on a variety of pertinent topics such as nuclear physics, safeguards, resources and recovery, reprocessing and waste, etc.

Database Guidance

The following guide is intended to assist database users in navigation of key features, as well as to help with understanding some of the nuances and exceptions that exist in the entries. It will also help future contributors to the database to add new literature items in accordance with the database structure. As a reader moves through the various tables of the database, he or she can search for a particular piece of literature by citation to provide more detail on the topic at hand. To facilitate the search process, the database entries have been individually organized into these fields:

- ID
- Chapter
- Title
- Author(s)
- Publication Month
- Publication Year
- Report Number
- Resource Type
- Publication Owner
- Research Organization(s)
- Research Organization Category
- Country of Publication
- Language
- Abstract
- Abstract Origin
- Keywords
- Keyword Origin

Each field represents a different column in the database. For many pieces of literature, populating each of these fields is straightforward. However, some entries are not readily amenable to the input requirements of the database. To facilitate future additions to the database, the field entries for new pieces of literature should be populated according to the following definitions and guidelines:

ID – a unique ID following the numbering system XX-XXXX, where the last four numbers stand for the datum within a chapter and the first two stand for the chapter and are numbered as follows:

- 10 – Resources and Recovery
- 20 – Fuels
- 30 – Physics and Nuclear Data
- 41 – Light Water Reactors
- 42 – Heavy Water Reactors
- 43 – Liquid-Metal-Cooled Reactors
- 44 – Molten-Salt-Cooled Reactors
- 45 – Gas-Cooled Reactors
- 46 – Externally Driven Systems

- 50 – Reprocessing and Waste Management
- 60 – Safeguards
- 70 – Overviews and Impacts

Chapter – Indicates the Chapter or literature category in which the piece of literature is referenced (e.g. if the literature's ID begins with 42, the Chapter field would read "Heavy Water Reactors"). The possible chapters are those named in the bulleted list at the end of the description of the ID field.

Title – Names the title of the piece of literature. When subtitles are included without separation by character (comma, colon, semicolon, etc.), separate the main title from the subtitle by a comma and a space (e.g., Preparation of Metals by Magnesium-Zinc Reduction, Part II, Reduction of Thorium Dioxide).

Author(s) – Names the author(s) of the piece of literature in the format "First_Initial Last_Name" with multiple authors separated by a comma and a space. If an author has a suffix such as "junior", there is no comma placed between his last name and his suffix, with a period following the suffix (e.g., "D. Roberts, R. Smith, J. Williams Jr., S. Whitlock"). Additionally, if an individual author is not named and the work is instead attributed to a collective organization, a note "See Research Organization(s)" is inserted instead.

Publication Month – Names the month in which the piece of literature was published. If only a publication year is given, but no Publication Month, January is assigned as a default. If no year is given with the piece of literature, a value of "Unknown" is assigned to both Publication Month and Publication Year.

Publication Year – Indicates the year in which the literature was published. If no year is given with the piece of literature, a value of "Unknown" is assigned to both Publication Year and Publication Month.

Report Number – Indicates the official report number included in the piece of literature, as assigned by either the author(s) or research organization. The report number is to be entered exactly as it is found on the piece of literature (including any punctuation). If no report number is given, a value of "None" is assigned.

Resource Type – Names the specific format in which the piece of literature was written. The possible entries are as follows:

- Technical Report
- Conference Paper
- Journal Article
- Thesis or Dissertation
- Viewgraph
- Other

Publication Owner – In the event that this database is made publicly available (e.g., on a website), it may be necessary to denote ownership of certain publication types. In most cases, the information in the database is publicly available, but the actual literature attachments (most as PDFs) may not be sharable. Many items (especially government-based reports) have been released from any classified or copyrighted labels; however, others (especially articles from subscription-oriented journals) do not fall under this category, and thus must be managed carefully prior to release of the database.

At the time being, this category is labeled ***EMPTY***, but it should be addressed if and when the database is made publicly available (e.g., on a website).

Research Organization(s) – Names the organization(s) that was/were responsible for writing and conducting research for the piece of literature. In the case of multiple organizations, list them in the order that they appear on the document, separated by commas. If the research organization has changed names since the time of publication, update to the current name of the organization (e.g. Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory changed to Idaho National Laboratory in 2005). If the piece was written by an individual not associated with a particular organization, write “Independent Consultant”.

Research Organization Category – Names the type(s) of entity/entities under which the research was conducted. When a publication consists of contributors from multiple organization categories, name the contributors’ organization categories in the respective order that the contributors are listed in the Research Organization(s) section, separated by commas (e.g. if the Research Organizations are “Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Vanderbilt University” then the Research Organization Category would be listed as “National Laboratory, University”. If no research organization exists (as in the case of an independent consultant), assign a value of “Other”. If an organization is government funded with the phrase “National Laboratory” included in the title, then it is marked as National Laboratory; if not, it is marked a Government Agency. Possible field entries include:

- National Laboratory
- Corporation (for-profits and non-profits)
- University
- Government Agency (Note: this includes agencies that represent more than one country, such as the International Atomic Energy Agency)
- Other

Country of Publication – Names the country in which the piece of literature was originally published, or the multinational conglomeration responsible for publishing (e.g. European Commission). If a group of international entities responsible for publication are not in an organized, named conglomeration/consortium, simply assign a value of “International”. In the case of countries/territories of publication that no longer exist (e.g., USSR, Yugoslavia, Czechoslovakia, etc.), do not attempt to update the information based on present geopolitical configurations, as this information may have an effect on how the information in the piece of literature is interpreted.

Language – Names the language in which the piece of literature is primarily written in its given form; for example, if a paper has abstracts in both French and English but the main body of the report is written in English, then the field entry would be “English”.

Abstract – Provides a short synopsis of the purpose and/or discoveries of the conducted research described in the piece of literature. The priority is to use abstracts or brief executive summaries directly in their “word-for-word” form, if they are available. If only a prolonged executive summary or introduction is available, the next priority is to strategically truncate this information into a manageable abstract-length field entry. Finally, when neither of these options is available, an abstract will be prepared by the database creators which reflects the key points of the literature item. If the literature item is written in a language that is not English, enter a value of “Translation needed”. A flag distinguishing between these options is signaled by the “Abstract Origin” field, described next.

Abstract Origin – Denotes whether the abstract of the piece of literature was taken exactly as it appears in the literature, whether the abstract in the database is a truncated version of the one that appears in the literature, or whether the abstract in the database was derived from the literature. These three options (Exactly, Truncated, Derived) are the only permissible field entries.

Keywords – Lists keywords of the piece of literature to help facilitate searches. The priority is to use keywords provided by the literature if they are available. Otherwise, appropriate keywords are selected by the database creators based on key points of the literature item, using language directly from the text wherever possible. . If the literature item is written in a language other than English, enter a value of “translation needed”. A flag distinguishing between these options is signaled by the “Keyword Origin” field, described next.

Keyword Origin – Denotes whether the keywords listed were derived from the literature, or if they were provided as a list somewhere in the paper. These two options (derived, provided) are the only permissible field entries.

If an entry has not yet been made for the Abstract, Abstract Origin, Keywords, and Keyword Origin categories, assign a value of ***EMPTY*** to the section.

B4 – List of Identified Thorium Fuel Cycle Literature

<u>Resources and Recovery</u>

[Adams 1962] Adams, B., Kline, M., Richardson, K., and Rogers, J. “The Conway Granite of New Hampshire as a Major Low-Grade Thorium Resource”, Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, Vol. 48, No. 11, 1962

[Ali 2007] Ali, A., El-Nadi, Y., Daoud, J., and Aly, H. “Recovery of Thorium (IV) from Leached Monazite Solutions Using Counter-Current Extraction”, International Journal of Mining Processes, Vol. 81, pp. 217-223, 2007

[Amaral 2010] Amaral, J. and Morais, C. “Thorium and Uranium Extraction from Rare Earth Elements in Monazite Sulfuric Acid Liquor through Solvent Extraction”, Minerals Engineering, Vol. 23, pp. 498-503, 2010

[Ashworth 1954] Ashworth, G. and Fletcher, J. “The Purification of Crude Thorium Hydroxide”, Atomic Energy Research Establishment (United Kingdom) Report AERE-C/R-1488, 1954

[ATSDR No-Date] Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, “4. Production, Import, Use, and Disposal” (of thorium), http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxprofiles/tp147-c4.pdf, No Date Available
[Ault 2013] Ault, T., Wymer, R., and Krahn, S. “Thorium as a By-product: A Near-term Alternative for the Thorium Fuel Cycle”, Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 108, Atlanta, Georgia, June 16-20, 2013
[Ault 2014a] Ault, T., Krahn, S., Croff, A., and Wymer, R. “Environmental Impacts of Thorium Recovery from Titanium Mining in North America”, Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 111, Anaheim, California, November 9-13, 2014
[Ault 2014b] Ault, T., Krahn, S., Croff, A., and Wymer, R. “Supporting a Thorium-fueled Reactor Fleet in the U.S. with Domestic By-product Thorium”, Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 111, Anaheim, California, November 9-13, 2014
[Ault 2015] Ault, T., Krahn, S., and Croff, A. “Assessment of the Potential of By-Product Recovery of Thorium to Satisfy Demands of a Future Thorium Fuel Cycle”, *Nuclear Technology*, Vol. 189, 2015
[Bajo 1980] Bajo, C. “Extraction du Thorium et de l’Uranium de Granites Suisses”, Eidg. Institut fur Reaktorforschung Wurenlingen Schweiz (Switzerland) Report EIR-418, 1980
[Bajo 1983a] Bajo, C., Rybach, L., and Weibel, M. “Extraction of Uranium and Thorium from Swiss Granites and Their Microdistribution: 1, Extraction of Uranium and Thorium”, *Chemical Geology*, Vol. 39, pp. 281-297, 1983
[Bajo 1983b] Bajo, C., Rybach, L., and Weibel, M. “Extraction of Uranium and Thorium from Swiss Granites and Their Microdistribution: 2, Microdistribution of Uranium and Thorium”, *Chemical Geology*, Vol. 39, pp. 299-318, 1983
[Bell 1971] Bell, M. “Availability of Natural Resources for Molten-salt Breeder Reactors”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-3563, 1971
[Bleiweiss 1954] Bleiweiss, J. and Raynes, B. “Investigations for the Production of Thorium Metal”, Horizons Incorporated Report NYO-3680, 1954
[Borai 2002] Borai, E. and Mady, A. “Separation and Quantification of ^{238}U, ^{232}Th and Rare Earths in Monazite Samples by Ion Chromatography Coupled with On-line Flow Scintillation Detector”, *Applied Radiation and Isotopes*, Vol. 57, pp. 463-469, 2002
[Borrowman 1962] Borrowman, S. and Rosenbaum, J. “Recovery of Thorium from a Wyoming Ore”, US Department of the Interior: Bureau of Mines Report BM-RI-5917, 1962
[Briggs 1971] Briggs, G. and Cavendish, J. “Thorium Metal Production”, National Lead Company Report NLCO-1080, 1971 AIME Centennial Meeting, New York, NY, USA, March 2, 1971
[Brown 1963] Brown, K., Hurst, F., Crouse, D., and Arnold, W. “Review of Thorium Reserves in Granitic Rock and Processing of Thorium Ores”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-3495, 1963
[Calkins 1949] Calkins, G., Filbert Jr., R., and Poirier, R. “Progress Report for September 1949: Recovery of Thorium and Uranium from Monazite Sands”, Battelle Memorial Institute Report BMI-JDS-213, 1949
[Calkins 1950a] Calkins, G., Filbert Jr., R., Bearse, A., and Clegg, J. “Final Report on Recovery of Thorium and Uranium from Monazite Sand, Volume I”, Battelle Memorial Institute Report BMI-243, 1950
[Calkins 1950b] Calkins, G., Filbert Jr., R., Bearse, A., and Clegg, J. “Final Report on Recovery of Thorium and Uranium from Monazite Sand, Volume II”, Battelle Memorial Institute Report BMI-243A, 1950
[Calkins 1950c] Calkins, G. and Filbert Jr., R. “Estimated Manufacturing Costs for the Recovery of Thorium and Uranium from Monazite Sand”, Battelle Memorial Institute Report BMI-244, 1950
[Chen 2004] Chen, X. et al. “Health Effects Following Long-term Exposure to Thorium Dusts: A Twenty-year Follow-up Study in China”, *Radioprotection*, Vol. 39, No. 4, pp. 525-533, 2004
[Crouse 1955] Crouse, D. and Denis, J. “The Use of Amines as Extractants for Thorium (and Uranium) from Sulfuric Acid Digests of Monazite Sands”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-1859, 1955

[Crouse 1956] Crouse, D., Brown, K., and Arnold, W. “Progress Report on Separation and Recovery of Uranium and Thorium from Sulfate Liquors by the AMEX Process”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-2173, 1956
[Crouse 1959] Crouse, D. and Brown, K. “Recovery of Thorium, Uranium, and Rare Earths from Monazite Sulfate Liquors by the Amine Extraction (AMEX) Process”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-2720, 1959
[Curtui 1985] Curtui, M. and Haiduc, I. “Solvent Extraction of Uranium, Thorium, and Rare Earths with Dialkyldithiophosphoric Acids”, International Atomic Energy Agency Report IAEA-R-3225-F, 1985
[Cuthbert 1958] Cuthbert, F. “Thorium Production Technology”, Book, Boston: Addison-Wesley Publication Company, 1958
[EPA Australia 1988] Environmental Protection Authority (Australia), “Rare Earth Treatment Plant Rhone Pouleng Chimie Australia Pty Ltd”, Report and Recommendations, 1988
[EPA US 2012] US Environmental Protection Agency, “Rare Earth Elements: A Review of Production, Processing, Recycling, and Associated Environmental Issues”, Report EPA 600/R-12-572, 2012
[Fisher 1955] Fisher, C. “Production of Electrolytic Thorium Cell Feed by a Wet Chemical Method”, Horizons Incorporated Report SRO-14, 1955
[Fisher 1956] Fisher, C. and Wyatt, J. “Research and Development in the Field of Thorium Chemistry and Metallurgy, Volume I: Preparation of Electrolytic Cell Feed for Production of Thorium Metal”, Horizons Incorporated Report SRO-11, 1956
[Frondel 1958] Frondel, C. “Systematic Mineralogy of Uranium and Thorium”, US Department of the Interior, Geological Survey Bulletin 1064, 1958
[Gascoyne 1984] Gascoyne, M. and Larocque, J. “A Rapid Method of Extraction of Thorium and Thorium from Granite for Alpha Spectrometry”, *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research*, Vol. 223, pp. 250-252, 1984
[Gupta 2005] Gupta, C. and Krishnamurthy, N. “Extractive Metallurgy of Rare Earths”, Book, Boca Raton: CRC Press, 2005
[Haridassan 2008] Haridassan, P., Pillai, P., Tripathi, R., and Puranik, V. “Occupational Radiation Exposure due to NORM in a Rare-Earth Compounds Production Facility”, *Radiation Protection Dosimetry*, Vol. 131, No. 2, pp. 217-221, 2008
[Hedrick 2000] Hedrick, J. “Thorium”, U.S. Geological Survey Minerals Yearbook, 2000
[Hedrick 2007] Hedrick, J. “Rare Earths”, U.S. Geological Survey Minerals Yearbook, 2007
[Helene 1988] Helene, M. “Reserva Brasileira de Torio Processado a Partir da Areia Monazitica”, Portuguese, Teachers and Searchers Meeting of Sao Paulo University (USP) on Environment; Sao Paulo, SP, Brazil, 1988
[Hughes 1980] Hughes, K. and Singh, R. “The Isolation of Thorium from Monazite by Solvent Extraction, Part I”, *Hydrometallurgy*, Vol. 6, pp. 25-33, 1980
[Huntington 1957] Huntington, C. et al. “Refining of Thorium – Containing Uranium Concentrates by Extraction with Tributyl Phosphate”, US Atomic Energy Commission Report NLCO-692, 1957
[IAEA 2002] International Atomic Energy Agency, “Monitoring and Surveillance of Residues from the Mining and Milling of Uranium and Thorium”, International Atomic Energy Agency Safety Reports Series No. 27, Report IAEA-STI/PUB/1146, 2002
[IAEA 2007] International Atomic Energy Agency, “Radiation Protection and NORM Residue Management in the Zircon and Zirconia Industries”, International Atomic Energy Agency Safety Reports Series No. 51, Report IAEA-STI/PUB/1289, 2007
[IAEA 2011a] International Atomic Energy Agency, “Naturally Occurring Radioactive Material (NORM VI), Proceedings of an International Symposium, Marrakesh, Morocco, 22-26 March 2010”, International Atomic Energy Agency Report IAEA-STI/PUB/1497, 2011

[IAEA 2011b] International Atomic Energy Agency, "Review of the International Review Mission on the Radiation Safety Aspects of a Proposed Rare Earths Processing Facility (the Lynas Project), 29 May – 3 June 2011, Malaysia", International Atomic Energy Agency Report NE/NEFW/2011, 2011
[IAEA 2012] International Atomic Energy Agency, "Radiation Protection and NORM Residue Management in the Production of Rare Earths from Thorium Containing Minerals", International Atomic Energy Agency Safety Reports Series No.68, Report IAEA-STI/PUB/1512, 2012
[Ismail 2001] Ismail, B., Redzuwan, Y., Chua, R., and Shafiee, W. "Radiological Impacts of the Amang Processing Industry on Neighbouring Residents", Applied Radiation and Isotopes, Vol. 54, pp. 393-397, 2001
[Jardim 1988] Jardim, E. and Abrao, A. "Reaproveitamento de Valores nos Efluentes Liquidos das Unidades-Piloto de Uranio e Torio", Portuguese, Instituto de Pesquisas Energeticas e Nucleares (Brazil) Report IPEN-PUB-226, 1988
[Jordan 2014] Jordan, B., Eggert, R., Dixon, B., and Carlsen, B. "Thorium: Does Crustal Abundance Lead to Economic Viability?" Colorado School of Mines Working Paper 2014-07, 2014
[Keni 1990] Keni, V. "Extraction and Refining of Thorium", Thorium Utilization: Proceedings of the Indo-Japan Seminar on Thorium Utilization, Dec. 10-13, 1990
[Lainetti 2011] Lainetti, P., Freitas, A., and Mindrisz, A. "Review of the Brazilian Interest in the Thorium Fuel Cycle and the Experience in the Purification of Thorium Compounds Obtained from Monazite Sounds", IAEA Technical Meeting on World Thorium Resources, Thiruvananthapuram, India, 17-21 October 2011
[Li 2004] Li, D., Zuo, Y., and Meng, S. "Separation of Thorium (IV) and Extracting Rare Earths from Sulfuric and Phosphoric Acid Solutions by Solvent Extraction Methods", *Journal of Alloys and Compounds*, Vol. 374, pp. 431-433, 2004
[Liao 2014] Liao, W. "Separation and Purification of Thorium by Solvent Extraction Process", Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 111, Anaheim, California, November 9-13, 2014
[Long 2010] Long, K., Van Gosen, B., Foley, N., and Cordier, D. "The Principal Rare Earth Elements Deposits of the United States – A Summary of Domestic Deposits and a Global Perspective", US Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5220, 2010
[Meera 2004] Meera, R. "Synergistic Solvent Extraction of Thorium (IV) and Uranium (VI) with β-diketones in Presence of Oxo-donors", Doctoral Thesis: Cochin University (India), 2004
[Menard 1995] Menard, S. and Schapira, J. "Impact Radiologique a Long Terme de L'Extraction du Thorium", French w/ English Abstract, Institut de Physique Nucleaire (France) Report IPNO-DRE-95-07, 1995
[Mernagh 2008] Mernagh, T. and Miezitis, Y. "A Review of the Geochemical Processes Controlling the Distribution of Thorium in the Earth's Crust and Australia's Thorium Resources", Australian Government: Geoscience Australia, 2008
[Meyer 1978] Meyer, H. and Till, J. "Anticipated Radiological Impacts from the Mining and Milling of Thorium for the Nonproliferative Fuels", Radioactivity and environmental meeting: Germany; 2 - 6 Oct 1978
[Moustafa 2010] Moustafa, M. and Abdelfattah, N. "Physical and Chemical Beneficiation of the Egyptian Beach Monazite", *Resource Geology*, Vol. 60, No. 3, pp. 288-299, 2010
[Mukherjee 2002] Mukherjee, T. "Processing of Indian Monazite for the Recovery of Thorium and Uranium Values", Department of Atomic Energy (India), from Report CQCNF-2002, "Characterisation and Quality Control of Nuclear Fuels", 2002
[Mukherjee 2004] Mukherjee, T. "The Role of IREL in the Indian Nuclear Energy Programme", *An International Journal of Nuclear Power*, Vol. 18, No. 2-3, 2004
[Paul 1998] Paul, A. et al. "Population Exposure to Airborne Thorium at the High Natural Radiation Areas in India", *Journal of Environmental Radioactivity*, Vol. 40, No. 3, pp. 251-259, 1998

[Radhakrishnan 2010] Radhakrishnan, S. et al. “Estimation of Thorium Lung Burden in Mineral Separation Plant Workers by Thoron-in-breath Measurements”, IARP national conference on recent advances in radiation dosimetry; Mumbai (India); 3-5 Feb 2010
[Ragheb 2015] Ragheb, M. “Thorium Resources in Rare Earth Elements”, University of Illinois, mragheb.com, 2015
[Raynes 1954] Raynes, B., Bleiwiss, J. Sibert, M., and Steinberg, M. “Investigations for the Production of Thorium Metal: Final Report – May 1, 1952 to April 30, 1952”, Horizons Incorporated Report TID-5246, 1954
[Sagar 2010] Sagar, V. et al. “Optimization of Occupational Dose in Thorium Nitrate Processing”, Radiation Protection and Environment, Vol. 3, No. 4, 2010
[Schapira 1999] Schapira, J. and Singhal, R. “Radiological Impact at the Extraction Stage of the Thorium Fuel Cycle”, *Nuclear Technology*, Vol. 128, 1999
[Seneda 2010] Seneda, J. et al. “Study on Radiogenic Lead Recovery from Residues in Thorium Facilities Using Ion Exchange and Electrochemical Process”, Progress in Nuclear Energy, Vol. 52, pp. 304-306, 2010
[Sibert 1952a] Sibert, M. and Steinberg, M. “Investigations for the Production of Thorium Metal by Fused Salt Electrolysis”, Horizons Incorporated Report NYO-3725, 1952
[Sibert 1952b] Sibert, M., Wagner, F., and Steinberg, M. “Investigation for the Production of Thorium Metal: Technical Progress Report – Second Quarter, August 1 – October 31, 1952”, Horizons Incorporated Report NYO-3726, 1952
[Sibert 1953a] Sibert, M. “Investigation for the Production of Thorium Metal: Technical Progress Report for Third Quarter, November 1, 1952 to January 31, 1953”, Horizons Incorporated Report NYO-3727, 1953
[Sibert 1953b] Sibert, M. “Investigation for the Production of Thorium Metal: Technical Progress Report for Fourth Quarter, February 1, 1953 to April 30, 1953”, Horizons Incorporated Report NYO-3728, 1953
[Sibert 1953c] Sibert, M. “Investigation for the Production of Thorium Metal: Technical Progress Report for Fifth Quarter”, Horizons Incorporated Report NYO-3729, 1953
[Tennery 1978] Tennery, V. et al. “Environmental Assessment of Alternate FBR Fuels: Radiological Assessment of Airborne Releases from Thorium Mining and Milling”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-6474, 1978
[Thompson 1980] Thompson, T., Lyttle, T., and Pierson, J. “Genesis of the Bokan Mountain, Alaska, Uranium-Thorium Deposit”, U.S. Department of Energy, Bendix Field Engineering Report GJBX-38, 1980
[Van Gosen 2014] Van Gosen, B., Krahn, S., and Ault, T. “Thorium Recovery from Rare Earth Element Deposits in the U.S.”, Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 111, Anaheim, California, November 9-13, 2014
[Vijay 1978] Vijay, P. et al. “Studies on the Preparation of Thorium Metal Sponge from Thorium Oxalate”, Atomic Energy Commission (India) Report BARC-969, 1978
[Wang 2013] Wang, L. et al. “Toward Greener Comprehensive Utilization of Bastnaesite: Simultaneous Recovery of Cerium, Fluorine, and Thorium from Bastnaesite Leach Liquor Using HEH(EHP)”, *Chemical Engineering Journal*, Vol. 162-167, pp. 215-216, 2013
[Warner 1989] Warner, J. “Columbium-, Rare-Earth Element-, and Thorium-Bearing Veins Near Salmon Bay, Southeastern Alaska”, US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Mines, 1989
[Weakley 1980] Weakley, S., Blahnik, D., Young, J., and Bloomster, C. “Environmental Control Technology for Mining, Milling, and Refining Thorium”, Pacific Northwest Laboratory Report PNL-3253, 1980
[Whatley 1950] Whatley, M. and Bridger, G. “Solvent Extraction of Solution Containing Rare Earths: Preparation of Thorium Compounds from Monazite by Sulfuric Acid Decomposition and Solvent Extraction”, US Atomic Energy Commission Report ISC-115, 1950

[Wyatt 1956] Wyatt, J. "Research and Development in the Field of Thorium Chemistry & Metallurgy: Volume III, Cost Estimate for 1,000 Ton/Yr. Thorium Metal Production Plant", Horizons Incorporated Report SRO-13, 1956
[Zhang 2008] Zhang, Z. et al. "Synergistic Extraction and Recovery of Cerium (IV) and Fluorin (sic) from Sulfuric Solutions with Cyanex 923 and Di-Ethylhexyl Phosphoric Acid", *Separation and Purification Technology*, Vol. 63, pp. 348-352, 2008

<u>Fuels</u>

[Abrão 1977] Abrão, A., Franca Jr., J., Ikuta, A., Püschel, C., Federgrün, L., Lordello, A., Tomida, E., Moraes, S., Brito, J. de, Gomes, R., Araujo, J., Floh, B. and Mastuda, H., "Review of Experience Gained in Fabricating Nuclear Grade Uranium and Thorium Compounds and Their Analytical Quality Control at the Instituto De Energia Atomica, São Paulo, Brazil." International Conference on Nuclear Power and its Fuel Cycle, 1977
[Ackerman 1979] Ackerman, R., and Tetenbaum, M., "High-Temperature Thermodynamic Properties of the Thorium-Oxygen System", International Colloquium on Materials for High-Temperature Energy, Toronto, Canada, 1979
[Adams 1986] Adams, C., "Defect Fractions for Fissile and Fertile Triso Coated Fuel", GA Technologies Report HTGR-86-082, 1986
[Alexander 1967] Alexander, C., Ogden, J., and Cunningham, G., "Thermal Stability of Zirconia- and Thoria-Base Fuels", Batelle Memorial Institute Report BMI-1789, 1967
[Anantharaman 1990] Anantharaman, K., "Loop Experiments with Thoria Based Fuels", Bhabha Atomic Research Center Report, 1990
[Angelini 1979] Angelini, P., Rushton, J., "Uranium and Thorium Loadings Determined by Chemical and Nondestructive Methods in HTGR Fuel Rods for the Fort St. Vrain Early Validation Irradiation Experiment", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-6562, 1979
[Angle 1964] Angle, C. "Hydraulic Supply and Demand Characteristics of Thorium Target Elements in B, C, D, and K Process Tubes", Hanford Atomic Products Operation Report HW-83870, 1964
[Balakrishna 2012] Balakrishna, P. "ThO_2 and $(U,Th)O_2$ Processing – A Review", *Natural Science*, Vol. 4, pp. 942-949, 2012
[Banerjee 2013] Banerjee, J., Ray, A., Kumar, A., and Banerjee, S., "Studies on Sintering Kinetics of ThO_2-UO_2 Pellets Using Master Sintering Curve Approach", *Journal of Nuclear Materials*, Vol. 443, 2013
[Barringer 1960] Barringer, H., Flickinger, R., and Spetz, S., "Consolidated Edison Thorium Reactor Physics Design", Babcock & Wilcox Company Atomic Energy Division Report BAW-120, 1960
[Batch 1960] Batch, M., Snidow, N., "Consolidated Edison Thorium Reactor Critical Experiments with Oxide Fuel Pins", Babcock & Wilcox Company Atomic Energy Division Report BAW-119, 1960
[Bate 1959] Bate, L., Leddicotte, G., "Study of Dispersant Agents for Thorium Oxide", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-59-8-43, 1959
[Bate 1962] Bate, L., and Leddicotte, G., "A Production Control Method for Determining the Particle Size Distributions of Thorium Oxide and Thorium Oxalate", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-255, 1962
[Behera 2011] Behera, R., and Deo, C., "Development of Interatomic Potentials to Investigate ThO_2-Based Mixed Oxide Fuels", *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, Vol. 104, 2011
[Belle 1978] Belle, J., and Berman, R., "Properties of Thoria and Thoria-Urania: A Review (LWBR Development Program", Bettis Atomic Power Laboratory Report WAPD-TM-1340, 1978
[Belle 1984] Belle, J., and Berman, R., "Thorium Dioxide: Properties and Nuclear Applications", Department of Energy Report DOE/NE-0060, 1984

[Bennett 1958] Bennett, L., Thomas, D., "Hydraulic Cyclones for Thorium Oxide Particle Size Classification", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-58-2-7, 1958
[Björk 2013] Björk, K., Mittag, S., Nabbi, R., Rineiski, A., Schitthelm, O., and Vezzoni, B., "Irradiation of a Thorium-Plutonium Rodlet: Experiment and Benchmark Calculations", *Progress in Nuclear Energy*, Vol. 66, 2013
[Björk 2015] Björk, K., Drera, S., Kelly, J., Vitanza, C., Helsengreen, C., Tverberg, T., Sobieska, M., Oberländer, B., Tuomisto, H., Kekkonen, L., Wright, J., Bergmann, U., and Mathers, D., "Commercial Thorium Fuel Manufacture and Irradiation: Testing $(Th,Pu)O_2$ and$(Th,U)O_2$ in the 'Seven-Thirty' Program", *Annals of Nuclear Energy*, Vol. 75, 2015
[Blumenthal 1968] Blumenthal, B., Sanecki, J., and Busch, D., "Thorium-Uranium-Plutonium Alloys as Potential Fast Power-Reactor Fuels, *Part I. Thorium-Uranium-Plutonium Phase Diagram*", Argonne National Laboratory Report ANL-7258, 1968
[Blumenthal 1969] Blumenthal, B., Sanecki, J., Busch, D., and O'Boyle, D., "Thorium-Uranium-Plutonium Alloys as Potential Fast Power-Reactor Fuels, *Part II. Properties and Irradiation Behavior of Thorium-Uranium-Plutonium Alloys*", Argonne National Laboratory Report ANL-7259, 1969
[Blumenthal 1971] Blumenthal, B., and O'Boyle, D., "Corrosion of Thorium and Thorium Alloys and Reactions with the Environment", *Nuclear Engineering and Design 17*, 1971
[Bomar 1955] Bomar, E. "Observations on the Behavior of a Pressed Thorium Amalgam Compact During the Retorting Cycle", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-55-8-170, 1955
[Bowles 1966] Bowles, K., Schmidt, J., "Thoria Target Element Failures", Reactor Engineering Unit Report DUN-1010, 1966
[Breza 2006] Breza, J., and Dařílek, P., "Fuel Research in Halden", OECD Halden Reactor Project Report, 2006
[Burke 1982] Burke, T., "The Characterization of Commercial Thorium Oxide Powders", Bettis Atomic Power Laboratory Report WAPD-TM-1508, 1982
[Burkhardt 1969] Burkhardt, W., Briggs, G., Clavel, A., and White, J., "Production of Dense Thoria", National Lead Company of Ohio Report NLCO-1029, 1969
[Caner 1999] Caner, M., "Mixed Thorium-Uranium Dioxide Annular Fuel Burnup", Soreq Nuclear Research Center of Israel Report IL0006724, 1999
[Caner 2000] Caner, M., and Dugan, E., "ThO_2-UO_2 Annular Pins for High Burnup Fuels", *Annals of Nuclear Energy 27*, 2000
[Cameron 1978] Cameron, D. "A Review of the Potential for Actinide Redistribution in Candu Thorium Cycle Fuels", Whiteshell Nuclear Research Establishment Report AECL-5962, 1978
[Carlson 1971] Carlson, O., and Stevens, E. "Thorium Phase Diagrams", *Nuclear Engineering and Design 17*, 1971
[Carroll 1955] Carroll, R., "The Effects of Reactor Irradiation on Thorium-Uranium Alloy Fuel Plates", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-1938, 1955
[Chan 1979] Chan, S., and Ma, H., "Surface Radiation Properties of ThO_2 and Other Reactor Materials", Department of Energy Report DOE/ET/37227—5, 1979
[Clayton 1987] Clayton, J., "In-Pile and Out-of-Pile Corrosion Behavior of Thoria-Urania Pellets", Bettis Atomic Power Laboratory Report WAPD-TM-1548, 1987
[Clayton 1994] Clayton, J., "Chemical Reactions during ThO_2 and ThO_2-UO_2 Fuel Fabrication", 1st International Particle Technology Forum, Denver, Colorado, August 17-19, 1994
[Collings 1960] Collings, D., Geston, D., Andrea, C., Ferris, H., Boyer, R., and Larson, G., "Fuel Element Structural Design and Manufacture for the Consolidated Edison Thorium Reactor", Babcock & Wilcox Company Atomic Energy Division Report BAW-133, 1960
[Cook 1965] Cook, J. "Studies of the Thorium-Uranium Dicarbide Pseudobinary System in the Presence of Excess Graphite", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-1188, 1965

[Copeland 1970] Copeland, G. “Evaluation of Thorium-Uranium Alloys for the Unclad-Metal Breeder Reactor”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4557, 1970
[Crouthamel 1961] Crouthamel, C., Knapp, W., Skladzien, S., and Loeding, J., “Preparation of High-Density, Spherical Thorium Oxide Particles with up to 10 Atom Percent Uranium”, Argonne National Laboratory Report ANL-6340, 1961
[Curtis 1954] Curtis, C., and Johnson, J., “Properties of Thorium Oxide Ceramics”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-1809, 1954
[Das 1990] Das, M., “Design and Irradiation Experience with Thorium Bundles in Maps”, Nuclear Power Corporation Report, 1990
[Davis 1965] Davis, B. “Preparation and Adsorptive Properties of Thorium Oxide”, University of Florida Doctoral Dissertation, 1965
[Davis 1985] Davis, M., “Radiological Significance of Thorium Processing in Manufacturing”, Atomic Energy Control Board of Canada Report INFO-0150, 1985
[Dean 1963] Dean, O., Brooksbank, R., and Lotts, A., “A New Process for the Remote Preparation and Fabrication of Fuel Elements Containing Uranium-233 Oxide-Thorium Oxide”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-588, 1963
[Dhar 1962] Dhar, N., and Mittra, R., “Preparation and Properties of High Concentration Sols, Part IV: Thorium Hydroxide Sols”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-231, 1962
[Downar 2002] Downar, T., McDeavitt, S., Revankar, S., Solomon, A., and Kim, T., “Thoria-Based Cermet Nuclear Fuel: Neutronics Fuel Design and Fuel Cycle Analysis” 10th International Conference on Nuclear Engineering, Arlington, VA, April 14-18, 2002
[Drera 2014a] Drera, S., Feinroth, H., Kelly, J., and Björk, K., “Development of LWR Fuels Utilizing Thorium Dioxide in Conjunction with both Zirconium-Based and Si-C Cladding”, *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, Vol. 111, 2014
[Drera 2014b] Drera, S., Kelly, J., Asphjell, Ø., and Björk, K., “Overview of the Thor Energy Thorium Fuel Development Program”, *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, Vol. 111, 2014
[Drera 2014c] Drera, S., Björk, K., and Kelly, J., “Thorium Fuel Production and Results from Beginning of Life Irradiation”, *Progress in Nuclear Energy*, Vol. 72, 2014
[DuPont 1952] E.I. Du Pont De Nemours and Company. Untitled Internal Communications Document. Du Pont Report DPW-6429, 1952
[DuPont 1955] E.I. Du Pont De Nemours and Company. "Trip Report: Battelle Memorial Institute, January 25-26, 1955", Du Pont Report DPW-55-24-2, 1955
[Eckert 1953] Eckert, F., and Boyle, E., “Recrystallization of Thorium”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-1467, 1953
[Engle 1962] Engle, G., Luby, C., and Bokros, J., “Evaluation of (Th, U)C_2, Carbon-Coated (Th, U)C_2 Particles, and Carbon Coatings”, General Dynamics Corporation Atomic Division Report GA-3067, 1962
[Fally 1965] Fally, J. “Studies on Coated Particle Fuel, Final Report of Work Carried Out at C.E.N. Saclay for the Dragon Project”, Dragon Project Report DP-375 1965
[Farkas 1960] Farkas, M., Bauer, A., Dickerson, R., “Development of Thorium-Uranium-Base Fuel Alloys”, Battelle Memorial Institute Report BMI-1428, 1960
[Feraday 1981] Feraday, M., “Remote Fabrication of (Th, ^{233}U)O_2 Pellet-Type Fuels for Candu Reactors”, *Nuclear Technology*, Vol. 53, 1981
[Fink 1977] Fink, J., Chasanov, M., and Leibowitz, L., “Thermophysical Properties of Thorium and Uranium Systems for Use in Reactor Safety Analysis”, Argonne National Laboratory Report ANL-CEN-RSD-77-1, 1977
[Fitts 1968] Fitts, R., Moore, H., Olsen, A., and Sease, J., “Sol-Gel Thoria Extrusion”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4311, 1968

[Frye Jr. 1951] Frye Jr., J., “Interim Report on Metallurgy of Thorium and Thorium Alloys”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-1090, 1951
[Frye Jr. 1954] Frye Jr., J., “Diffusion Characteristics of Thorium and Aluminum”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-1774, 1954
[Furuya 1990] Furuya, H., “Chemical Diffusion of Constituent Elements in the Thorium-Uranium Mixed Oxide Fuel”, Department of Nuclear Engineering, Kyushu University, Fukuoka, Japan, 1990
[Ganguly 1986] Ganguly, C., Langen, H., Zimmer, E., and Merz, E. “Sol-Gel Microsphere Pelletization Process for Fabrication of High-Density ThO2-2% UO2 Fuel for Advanced Pressurized Heavy Water Reactors”, Nuclear Technology, Vol. 73, 1986
[Ganguly 1990] Ganguly, C., “Development of Thorium Based Fuels for Water-Cooled Reactors”, Bhabha Atomic Research Centre, Bombay, India, 1990
[Gardiner 1964] Gardiner, D. “A Study of the Response Contours of the Hot-Pressed Density of Thorium-Oxide Pellets”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-3608, 1964
[Gates 1959] Gates, J., Lamale, G., and Dickerson, R., “The Examination and Evaluation of Irradiated Thorium-11 w/o Uranium Specimens”, Battelle Memorial Institute Report BMI-1334, 1959
[Gens 1966] Gens, T. “Preparation of Uranium and Thorium Oxide Microspheres with Controlled Porosity by a Sol-Gel Process”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-1530, 1966
[Goeddel 1962] Goeddel, W., and Shoemaker, H., “Preparation of (Th, U)C_2 Fuel Particles for the HTGR”, General Dynamics Corporation Atomic Division Report GA-2881, 1962
[Goffard 1967] Goffard, J., and Marshall, R., “Irradiation Behavior of Zircaloy-2 Clad Thorium-Uranium-Zirconium Fuel Elements Interim Report 1”, Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratory Report BWNL-479, 1967
[Gomes 1984] Gomes, R., and dos Santos, W., “Preparation of Thorium Oxide Microspheres by Internal Gelation Process”, International Nuclear Information System Report INIS-BR-171, 1984
[Green 1979] Green, D. “Tables of Thermodynamic Functions for Gaseous Thorium, Uranium, and Plutonium Oxides”, Argonne National Laboratory Report ANL-CEN-RSD-79-4, 1979
[Gross 1964] Gross, P., and Hladek, K., “Production Test IP-695-AC: Thorium Oxide Irradiation – K Reactors”, Hanford Atomic Products Operation Report HW-82789, 1964
[Gross 1965] Gross, P., and Hladek, K., “PITA-31: Fringe-Blanket Irradiation of Thorium Oxide: Supplement VI”, Hanford Atomic Products Operation Report HW-84021 Sup6, 1965
[Gupta 1990] Gupta, U., “Fabrication of FBTR Thoria Blanket Assemblies at NFC, Hyderabad”, Nuclear Fuel Complex, Hyderabad, India, 1990
[Gutierrez 1979] Gutierrez, R., Herbst, R., and Johnson, K., “Preliminary Fabrication Studies of Alternative LMFBR Carbide Fuels”, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory Report LA-7901-MS, 1979
[Hamner 1967] Hamner, R., Pilloton, R., and Kegley, T., “A Method for Preparing Dense Spherical Particles of Thorium and Thorium-Uranium Dicarbides”, *Nuclear Applications*, Vol. 3, pp. 287-293, 1967
[Hariharan 1965] Hariharan, A., Knighton, J., and Steunenberg, R., “Preparation of Metals by Magnesium-Zinc Reduction, *Part II. Reduction of Thorium Dioxide*”, Argonne National Laboratory Report ANL-7058, 1965
[Hart 1979] Hart, P., “Thoria Development Activities Annual Report: Fiscal Year 1978”, Pacific Northwest Laboratory Report PNL-2973, 1979
[Haws 1971] Haws, C., Finney, B., and Bond, W., “Engineering-Scale Demonstration of the Sol-Gel Process: Preparation of 100 kg of ThO_2-UO_2 Microspheres at the rate of 10 kg/day”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4544, 1971
[Hayward 1953] Hayward, B., “A Discussion of the Metallurgical Aspects of Thorium as a Fuel Material”, NAA-SR-Memo-816, 1953
[Herring 1999] Herring, J., and MacDonald, P., “Characteristics of Mixed Thorium – Uranium Dioxide High Burnup Fuel”, ANS 1999 Annual Meeting INEEL-CON-99-00141, 1999

[Hill 1964] Hill, N., and Cavin, O., “Monoclinic-cubic Transformation in Thorium Dicarbide”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-3588, 1964
[Hingant 2009] Hingant, N., Clavier, N., Dacheux, N., Barre, N., Hubert, S., Obbade, S., Taborda, F., and Abraham, F., “Preparation, Sintering and Leaching of Optimized Uranium Thorium Dioxides”, *Journal of Nuclear Materials 385*, 2009
[Hladek 1963] Hladek, K., and Kusler, L., “Production Test IP-614-A: Irradiation of Thorium Target Elements”, Hanford Atomic Products Operation Report HW-78789, 1963
[Hladek 1964] Hladek, K. “Supplement B to Production Test Ip-648-AC: Evaluation of Thorium Oxide as a Fringe Loading”, Hanford Atomic Products Operation Report HW-80205-C,1964
[Hladek 1964] Hladek, K., and Gross, P., “Production Test IP-695-A: Thorium Oxide Irradiation – K Reactors”, Hanford Atomic Products Operation Report HW-83029, 1964
[Horak 1962] Horak, J., Kittel, J., and Rhude, H., “The Effects of Irradiation on Some Binary Alloys of Thorium-Plutonium and Zirconium-Plutonium”, Argonne National Laboratory Report ANL-6428, 1962
[Jaeger 1972] Jaeger, R., and Cohen, S., “Molybdenum Coating of ThO_2 and 238PuO_2 Particles”, Monsanto Research Corporation Mound Laboratory Report MLM-1918, 1972
[Jeffs 1969] Jeffs, A. “Thermal Conductivity of ThO_2-PuO_2 Under Irradiation”, Chalk River Nuclear Laboratories Report AECL-3294, 1969
[Johnsson 1958] Johnsson, K., “Arc Calcination of Thorium Oxide”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-58-6-94, 1958
[Johnsson 1959a] Johnsson, K., Ellison, C., “Control of Thorium Oxide Particle Size”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-59-1-101, 1959
[Johnsson 1959b] Johnsson, K., and Winget, R., “Pilot Plant Preparation of Thorium- and Thorium-Uranium Oxides”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-2853, 1959
[Joseph Jr. 1956] Joseph Jr., J., and Walker, J., “Residual Stresses in Thorium Slugs”, AEC Research and Development Report DP-169, 1956
[Judd 1976] Judd, M., Van Cleve Jr., J., and Rainey Jr., W., “Recovery of Perchloroethylene Scrubbing Medium Generated in the Refabrication of High-Temperature Gas-Cooled Reactor Fuel”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-5620, 1976
[Kelly 2013A] Kelly, J., “The Irradiation Testing of Thorium-Plutonium Fuel”, Thor Energy Scandinavian Advance Technology Presentation, 2013
[Kelly 2013B] Kelly, J., and Franceschini, F., “Imminent: Irradiation Testing of $(Th,Pu)O_2$ Fuel – 13560” WM2013 Conference, February 24-28, Phoenix, Arizona, USA, 2013
[Key 2014] Key, S., Kelly, T., Li, A., Petrosky, J., McClory, J., and Mann, J., “Surface Mapping of Single Crystal ThO_2 with Atomic Force Microscopy”, *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, Vol 111, 2014
[Khot 2012] Khot, P., Nehete, Y., Fulzele, A., Baghra, C., Mishra, A., Afzal, M., Panakkal, J., and Kamath, H., “Development of Impregnated Agglomerate Pelletization (IAP) Process for Fabrication of $(Th,U)O_2$ Mixed Oxide Pellets”, *Journal of Nuclear Materials*, Vol. 420, 2012
[Kim 2004] Kim, H., Park, K., Kim, B., Choo, Y., Kim, K., Song, K., Hong, K., Kang, Y., and Ho, K., “Xenon Diffusivity in Thoria-Urania Fuel”, *Nuclear Technology*, Vol. 147, 2004
[King 1970] King, A. “Thorium Diffusion in Thoria and Urania”, Chalk Rivers Nuclear Laboratories Report AECL-3655, 1970
[Kittel 1963] Kittel, J., Horak, J., Murphy, W., and Paine, S., “Effects of Irradiation on Thorium and Thorium-Uranium Alloys”, Argonne National Laboratory Report ANL-5674 1963
[Koss 1966] Koss, P., and Bildstein, H., “Fabrication Methods and Evaluation of Uranium-Thorium-Carbide Fuel for High Temperature Gas Cooled Reactors”, *Osterreichische Studiengesellschaft fur Atomenergie*, 1966

[Kumar 2010] Kumar, N., Pai, R., Dehadraya, J., Mukerjee, S., and Aggarwal, S., “Setting up of a Sol-Gel Demonstration Facility for the Preparation of Soft (Th-U)O_2 Microspheres for Sol-Gel Microsphere Pelletization”, Bhabha Atomic Research Centre Report BARC/2010/E/009, 2010
[Lahoda 2004] Lahoda, E., “Costs for Manufacturing Thorium-Uranium Dioxide Fuels for Light Water Reactors”, *Nuclear Technology*, Vol. 147, 2004
[LaValle 1976] LaValle, D., Costanzo, D., Lackey, W., and Caputo, A., “The Determination of Defective Particle Fraction in HTGR Fuels”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-5483, 1976
[Liao 2014] Liao, Z., Huai, P., Qiu, W., Ke, X., Zhang, W., Zhu, Z., “Lattice Dynamics and Lattice Thermal Conductivity of Thorium Dicarbide”, *Journal of Nuclear Materials*, Vol. 454, 2014
[Lombardi 2001] Lombardi, C., Luzzi, L., Padovani, E., and Vettraino, F., “Inert Matrix and Thoria Fuels for Plutonium Elimination”, *Progress in Nuclear Energy*, Vol. 38, No. 3-4, 2001
[Lombardi 2008] Lombardi, C., Luzzi, L., Padovani, E., and Vettraino, F., “Thoria and Inert Matrix Fuels for a Sustainable Nuclear Power”, *Progress in Nuclear Energy*, Vol. 50, 2008
[Lotts 1965] Lotts, A., and Douglas Jr., D, “Refabrication Technology for the Thorium-Uranium-233 Fuel Cycle”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-1141, 1965
[Lyon 1957] Lyon, R., “The Choice in Thorium Oxide Slurries for the Prevention of Caking in Circulating Systems”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-57-5-77, 1957
[Mack 1977] Mack, J., and Pechin, W., “Automatic Particle-Size Analysis of HTGR Recycle Fuel”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-5907, 1977
[Mack 1978] Mack, J., and Johnson, D., “Development of a Pneumatic Transfer System for HTGR Recycle Fuel Particles”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-6169, 1978
[Marshall 1956] Marshall, R., “Irradiation of Thorium Slugs”, AEC Research and Development Report DP-160, 1956
[Matthews 1978] Matthews, R. “Thoria Sol-Gel Processes”, Whiteshell Nuclear Research Establishment Report AECL-6303, 1978
[McDeavitt 2002] McDeavitt, S., Downar, T., Solomon, A., Revankar, S., Hash, M., and Hebden, A., “Thoria-Based Cermet Nuclear Fuel: Cermet Fabrication and Behavior Estimates”, 10th International Conference on Nuclear Engineering, Arlington, VA, April 14-18, 2002
[McDuffee 1957] McDuffee, W., and Yarbro, O., “Preparation of Thorium Oxide from ORNL Thorex Thorium Nitrate”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-57-2-113, 1957
[McMasters 1962] McMasters, O., Palmer, P., and Larsen, W., “Thorium-Molybdenum Phase Diagram”, *Journal of Nuclear Materials 7, No. 3*, pp. 151-156, 1962
[Menis 1957] Menis, O., House, H., and Boyd, C., “Particle-Size Distribution of Thorium Oxide by a Centrifugal Sedimentation Method”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-2345, 1957
[Milko 1956] Milko, J., “Impact Behavior of Thorium”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-2122, 1956
[Mishra 2014] Mishra, P., Singh, J., Dubey, J., Pandit, K., Jathar, V., Rath, B., Satheesh, P., Shriwastaw, R., Shah, P., Bhandekar, A., Kumar, S., Kondejkar, P., Singh, H., and Anantharaman, S., “Post Irradiation Examination of Thoria-Plutonia MOX from AC-6 Cluster”, Bhabha Atomic Research Centre Report BARC/2014/E/003, 2014
[Mohan 1971] Mohan, A., and Moerthy, V., “Studies on Sintering of Nuclear fuel Materials – Sintering Behaviour of Urania-Thoria Mixtures”, Bhabha Atomic Research Centre Report BARC-568, 1971
[Morgan 1961] Morgan, C. “Study of Causes and Prevention of Hard Cake Formation during Out-of-Pile Circulation of Aqueous Thorium Oxide Slurries”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-3092, 1961
[Naik 1972] Naik, M., Kaimal, K., and Karkhanavala, M., “Xe-133 Release from Irradiated Thoria Powders at Low Temperatures”, Bhabha Atomic Research Centre Report BARC-601, 1972
[Naik 1973] Naik, M., Paul, A., Kaimal, K., and Karkhanavala, M., “Damage Diffusion of Xenon in Sintered Thoria Powders”, Bhabha Atomic Research Centre Report BARC-718, 1973

[Nelson 2011] Nelson, A., “Materials Challenges for Deployment of Thorium Dioxide Fuel”, Thorium Energy Conference, New York, NY, USA 2011
[Nemeth 1965] Nemeth, S. “Thorium-1.4 wt.% ^{235}Uranium Metal Fuel Tubes – Fabrication and Irradiation in HWCTR”, Savannah River Laboratory Report DP-943, 1965
[Nisle 1965] Nisle, R. “Status Report on the MTR Thorium Program”, Phillips Petroleum Company Report IN-1104, 1965
[Olsen 1951] Olsen, A., “Thorium and Thorium Alloys Preliminary Corrosion Tests”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-1066, 1951
[Olsen 1965] Olsen, A., Trauger, D., Harms, W., Adams, R., and Douglas, D., “Irradiation Behavior of Thorium-Uranium Alloys and Compounds”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-1142, 1965
[Olsen 1966] Olsen, A., Coobs, J., and Ullmann, J., “Current Status of Irradiation Testing of Thorium Fuels at Oak Ridge National Laboratory”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-1631, 1966
[Olsen 1979] Olsen, A., “Thorium Fuel Cycle Studies – Fuel Fabrication Process and Cost Estimation”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-5961, 1979
[Palanki 2014] Palanki, B., “Fabrication of Thorium and Thorium Dioxide”, *Natural Science*, 7, 2014
[Peterson 1965] Peterson, S., Adams, R., and Douglas Jr., D., “Properties of Thorium, its Alloys, and its Compounds”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-1144, 1965
[Peterson 1970] Peterson, S., and Curtis, C., “Thorium Ceramics Data Manual: Volume I – Oxides”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4503, 1970
[Peterson 1971] Peterson, S., and Curtis, C., “Thorium Ceramics Data Manual: Volume III – Carbides”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4503, Vol. III, 1971
[Peterson 1973] Peterson, S., and Curtis, C., “Thorium Ceramics Data Manual: Volume II – Nitrides Revised”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4503, Vol. II, 1973
[Peterson 2014] Peterson, G., Kelly, T., Petrosky, J., Turner, D., McClory, J., Mann, M., and Kolis, J., “Photoemission Studies of Single Crystal Thorium-Uranium Dioxide Alloys”, *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, Vol. 111, 2014
[Pickett 1982] Pickett, J., “Thoria Fuel Irradiation: Program to Irradiate 80% ThO_2 /20% UO_2 Ceramic Pellets at the Savannah River Plant”, Savannah River Laboratory Report DP-1605, 1982
[Prasad 1990] Prasad, G., and Ganguly, C., “Production of Al Clad Al-U233 Alloy Fuel Plates for Purnima III/Kamini Reactors”, Bhabha Atomic Research Centre, Bombay, India, 1990
[Reagan 1967] Reagan, P. “Fission-Gas Release and Irradiation Damage to AVR Pyrolytic-Carbon Coated Thorium-Uranium Carbide Particles”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4053, 1967
[Riley 1966] Riley, B., and Worth, J., “The Fabrication and Irradiation Behaviour of Plutonium-Thorium Carbide Coated Fuels”, Dragon Project Report AERE-R-5158, 1966
[Ringel 1979] Ringel, H., and Zimmer, E., “The External Gelation of Thorium Process for Preparation of ThO_2 and $(Th,U)O_2$ Fuel Kernels”, Kernforschungsanlage Jülich Institut für Chemische Technologie Report D-517, 1979
[Robbins 1969] Robbins, J., and Stradley, J., “Fabrication of Sol-Gel-Derived Thoria-Urania by Cold Pressing and Sintering”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4426 1969
[Schneider 1970] Schneider, D., and Salas, N., “Gelation of Small Diameter, Thoria Sol Microspheres in Non-Flowing Alcohols”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-MIT-95, 1970
[Sears 1969] Sears, M., Kegley Jr., T., Ferris, L., and Leslie, B., “Metallographic Preparation of Arc-Cast Thorium Carbides and Correlation of their Microstructures with Composition”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4354, 1969
[Sease 1964] Sease, J., Lotts, A., and Davis, F., “Thorium-Uranium-233 Oxide (Kilorod) Facility – Rod Fabrication Process and Equipment”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-3539, 1964
[Sease 1966] Sease, J., Pratt, R., and Lotts, A., “Remote Fabrication of Thorium Fuels”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-1501, 1966

[Sease 1976] Sease, J., and Lotts, A., “Development of Processes and Equipment for the Refabrication of HTGR Fuels”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-5334, 1976
[Shiratori 1988] Shiratori, T., Itoh, A., Akabori, M., Shiba, K., and Adachi, M., “Irradiation Properties of Thorium Oxide Based Coated Particle Fuels”, Japan Atomic Research Institute Report JAERI-M-88-220, 1988
[Smith 2004] Smith, R., “Drying Characteristics of Thorium Fuel Corrosion Products”, *Journal of Nuclear Materials*, Vol. 328, 2004
[Solomon 2002] Solomon, A., McDeavitt, S., Chandramouli, V., Anthonysamy, S., Kuchibhotla, S., and Downar, T., “Thoria-Based Cermet Nuclear Fuel: Sintered Microsphere Fabrication by Spray Drying”, 10^{th} International Conference on Nuclear Engineering, Arlington, VA, April 14-18, 2002
[Spahr 1978] Spahr, G., “Densification Related Pellet Diameter Shrinkage in Low Burnup Thoria-Base Fuels”, Bettis Atomic Power Laboratory Report WAPD-TM-1345, 1978
[Spence 1980] Spence, R., and Haas, P., “Preparation of Thorium-Uranium Gel Spheres”, American Institute of Chemical Engineers Meeting, Portland, OR, USA, August 17-20, 1980
[Stansfield 1972] Stansfield, O., “SiC Corrosion in Triso I Coated $(Th,U)O_2$ Particles”, Gulf General Atomic Report Gulf-GA-B12238, 1972
[Stout 1964] Stout, N. “Preparation and Characterization of High-Purity Thorium Dicarbide”, University of California Lawrence Radiation Laboratory Report URCL-12003, 1964
[Sturges 1956] Sturges, D., and Thomas, J., “Effects of Irradiation of Thorium Slugs”, Final Reports on PT 105-551-A and Supplement A, “High Exposure Thorium” and PT 105-516-A HW-33324, 1956
[Suchomel 1977] Suchomel, R., and Lackey, W., “Device for Sampling HTGR Recycle Fuel Particles”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-5739, 1977
[Talamo 2009] Talamo, A., “A Novel Concept of QUADRISO Particles – Part III: Applications to the Plutonium-Thorium Fuel Cycle”, *Progress in Nuclear Energy*, Vol. 51, 2009
[Terrani 2008] Terrani, K., Silva, C., and Yeamans, C., “Fabrication and Characterization of Uranium Thorium Zirconium Hydride Fuels”, Department of Nuclear Engineering, University of California, Berkeley, 2008
[Tew 1968] Tew, H., Ambrose, T., and Mathis, W., “Engineering Specifications: Thorium Oxide Target Elements”, Advanced Process Engineering Unit Report RL-REA-2177, 1965
[Turner 1983] Turner, R., Neylan, A., Baxter, A., McEachern, D., and Stansfield, O., “Selection of LEU/Th Reference Fuel For the HTGR-SC/C Lead Plant”, GA Technologies Report GA-A17123, 1983[Vaidya 1990] Vaidya, V., and Sood, D., “Gelation Studies for the Preparation of Thoria and Thoria-10% Urania Microspheres Using Internal Gelation Process”, Bhabha Atomic Research Centre, Bombay, India, 1990
[Venard 1968] Venard, J. “Investigation of Certain Ternary Systems Containing Thorium and Uranium”, University of Tennessee Doctoral Thesis, 1968
[Vettraino 1999] Vettraino, F., Magnani, G., La Torretta, T., Marmo, E., Coelli, S., Luzzi, L., Ossi, P., and Zappa, G., “Preliminary Fabrication and Characterisation of Inert Matrix and Thoria Fuels for Plutonium Disposition in Light Water Reactors”, *Journal of Nuclear Materials 274*, 1999
[Vijayaraghavan 1990] Vijayaraghavan, R., “Production and Fabrication of Thorium Fuels at BARC”, Bhabha Atomic Research Centre, Bombay, India, 1990
[Wagner 1954] Wagner, R., and Storchheim, S., “Preparation and Consolidation of Thorium and Thorium Hydride Powders”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report SEP-168, 1954
[Weaver 2002] Weaver, K., and Herring, J., “Performance of Thorium-Based Mixed Oxide Fuels for the Consumption of Plutonium in Current and Advanced Reactors”, International Congress on Advanced Nuclear Power Plants (ICAPP) 2002 ANS Annual Meeting INEEL/CON-01-01427, 2002
[White 1980] White, G., Bray, L., and Hart, P., “Optimization of Thorium Oxalate Precipitation Conditions Relative to Thorium Oxide Sinterability”, Pacific Northwest Laboratory Report PNL-3263, 1980

[Winget Jr. 1960] Winget Jr., R., "Pilot Plant Preparation of Thorium Oxide and Thorium-Uranium Oxide during Fiscal Year 1960", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-60-7-59, 1960
[Woodruff 1957] Woodruff, R., and Stuart, G., "The Irradiation of a Novel Fuel Element Used for U-233 Production", Hanford Atomic Products Operation Report HW-33044, 1957
[Wyatt 1955a] Wyatt, J., "Research and Development in the Field of Thorium Chemistry and Metallurgy", Monthly Progress Report Oak Ridge, Tennessee March 15 through April 15, 1955
[Wyatt 1955b] Wyatt, J., "Research and Development in the Field of Thorium Chemistry and Metallurgy", Monthly Progress Report Oak Ridge, Tennessee May 16 through June 15, 1955
[Wyatt 1955c] Wyatt, J., "The Preparation of Thorium Metal Powder by Fused Salt Electrochemical Techniques", Technical Service Extension, Oak Ridge, Tennessee SRO-17, 1955
[Wyatt 1955d] Wyatt, J., "Research and Development in the field of Thorium Chemistry and Metallurgy", Monthly Progress Report Oak Ridge, Tennessee April 15 through May 15, 1955
[Yang 2004] Yang, J., Kang, K., Song, K., Lee, C., and Jung, Y., "Fabrication and Thermal Conductivity of (Th, U)O_2 Pellets", *Nuclear Technology*, Vol. 147, 2004
[Yamawaki 1990] Yamawaki, M., "Thermochemical Study of Thorium and Thorium-Uranium Monocarbides", Nuclear Engineering Research Laboratory of Japan Report, 1990
[Yu 2007] Yu, G., Wang, K., and Shen, H., "The Application of Thorium Fuel in Long-life Core Design", Department of Engineering Physics, Tsinghua University, Beijing, P. R. China, 2007
[Zorzoli 1973] Zorzoli, G., "Use of Metallic Thorium for LWBRs and LWRs", Centro Informazioni Studi Esperienze Segrate (Milano), Italy, 1973

Physics and Nuclear Data

[Anand 1995] Anand, R., Basu, T., and Ramakrishna, D. "Optimization of Zonal Thickness for Tritium Breeding in Blanket Assembly Containing Thorium Oxide and Lithium Aluminate", International Nuclear Data Committee; 91 p; Nov 1995; p. 26-27, 1995
[Bakhanovich 1992] Bakhanovich, L. et al. "Nuclear Data Evaluation for U-233", *Nuclear Data for Science and Technology*, 1992, pp. 915-917
[Beck 1978] Beck, C. et al. "An Evaluation of Fast Integral Data Related to U-233 and Thorium", Reactor Physics Topical Meeting, Gatlinburg, TN, April 9-12, 1978
[Bultman 1995] Bultman, J. and De Kruijf, J. "Evaluation of Thorium Based Nuclear Fuel: Reactor Physics, Netherlands Energy Research Foundation (ECN) Report ECN-R-94-031, 1995
[Cameron 1960] Cameron, I., Kinchin, G., and Sanders, J. "A Report on the Zenith Exponential Experiments", United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority Report AEEW-R-36, 1960
[Charles 1958] Charles, G. "A Compilation of Data on Some Spectra of Thorium", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-2319, 1958
[Chawla 1981] Chawla, R. et al. "Fast Reactor Experiments with Thorium at the PROTEUS Facility", Eidg. Institut fur Reaktorforschung Wurenlingen Schweiz Report EIR-494, 1981
[Converse 1979] Converse, W. and Bierman, S. "Calculated Critical Parameters in Simple Geometries for Oxide and Nitrate Water Mixtures of U-233, U-235, and Pu-239 with Thorium: Final Report", Pacific Northwest Laboratory Report PNL-2080-16, 1979
[Davenport 1978] Davenport, L. "Sources of Neutronics Data Involving Thorium or 233U and Light Water Moderation", Pacific Northwest Laboratory Report PNL-2917, 1978
[Engle 2013] Engle, J. et al. "Cross Sections from Proton Irradiation of Thorium at 800 keV", Phys. Rev. C 88, 014604 – Published 11 July 2013
[Fields 1970] Fields, K. and Schmidt, J. "Thoria Data Analysis", Douglas United Nuclear, Inc. Report DUN-7033, 1970

[Ganesan 1992] Ganesan, S. and McLaughlin, P. “Status of Thorium Cycle Nuclear Data Evaluations: Comparison of Cross-Section Line Shapes of JENDL-3 and ENDF/B-VI Files for Th-230, Th-232, Pa-231, Pa-233, U-232, U-233, and U-234”, International Nuclear Data Committee Report INDC(NDS)-256, 1992
[Ganesan 2013] Ganesan, S. “Nuclear Data Development Related to Th-U Fuel Cycle in India”, International Conference on Thorium Fuel: Thorium Energy Conference 2013, Geneva, Switzerland, October 28-31, 2013
[Gmur 1978] Gmur, K. et al. “Integral Testing of Thorium Cycle Nuclear Data”, International Nuclear Fuel Cycle Evaluation Report INFCE/DEP/WG.5/76, 1978
[Gore 1978] Gore, B. “Compilation of Criticality Data Involving Thorium or 233U and Light Water Moderation”, Pacific Northwest Laboratory Report PNL-2080-12, 1978
[Gore 1979] Gore, B., McNeese, J., Zimmerman, M., and Konzek, G. “Neutronic Experiment Planning for the Fuels Refabrication and Development Program”, Pacific Northwest Laboratory Report PNL-3238, 1979
[Gresky 1955] Gresky, A. and Arnold, E. “Products Produced in Batch Neutron Irradiation of Thorium”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-1818, 1955
[Gresky 1956] Gresky, A. and Arnold, E. “Products Produced in Continuous Neutron Irradiation of Thorium”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-1817, 1956
[Hansen 1978] Hansen, L. and Maniscalco, J. “Neutronic Studies of a 233U Breeder”, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory Report UCRL-81093, International Conference on Neutron Physics and Nuclear Data for Reactors and Other Applied Purposes, Harwell, UK, September 25-29, 1978
[Hardy 1979] Hardy Jr., J., Ullo, J., and Steen, N. “Integral Testing of Thorium and U233 Data for Thermal Reactors”, Bettis Atomic Power Laboratory Report WAPD-TM-1449, 1979
[Hardy 1980] Hardy Jr., J. and Ullo, J. “Monte Carlo Analyses of Simple U233O2-ThO2 and U235O2-ThO2 Lattices with ENDF/B-IV Data (AWBA Development Program)”, Bettis Atomic Power Laboratory Report WAPD-TM-1470, 1980
[Harmatz 1954] Harmatz, B.,McCurdy, H., and Case, F. “Catalog of Uranium, Thorium, and Plutonium Isotopes”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-1724, 1954
[Hirakawa 1990] Hirakawa, N. and Baba, M. “Measurement of Fast Neutron Nuclear Data for Th-232”, Thorium Utilization: Proceedings of the Indo-Japan Seminar on Thorium Utilization, Dec. 10-13, 1990
[Hopkins 1968] Hopkins, G. “A Numerical Study of Excursions in UHTREX Loaded with Uranium-Thorium Fuel Elements”, Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-3959, 1968
[IAEA 2010] International Atomic Energy Agency, “Evaluated Nuclear Data for Nuclides within the Thorium-Uranium Fuel Cycle”, IAEA Report STI/PUB/1435, 2010
[INDC 1998] International Nuclear Data Committee, “Selected Articles Translated from Jadernye Konstanty (Nuclear Constants)”, Report INDC(CCP)-416, 1998
[Ingersoll 1979] Ingersoll, D. and Muckenthaler, F. “Deep Penetration Integral Experiment for a Thorium Blanket Mockup”, Proceedings of the International Conference on Nuclear Cross Sections for Technology, Held at the University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN, October 22-26, 1979
[Jaye 1956] Jaye, S. “Resonance Effects in One-Region Thorium Breeder Reactors”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-56-12-61, 1956
[Kirchner 1965] Kirchner, R. and Freiberg, K. “Observations of Gamma Emissions Associated with Thorium Removal from a U-233 Sample”, Dow Chemical Company Rocky Flats Division Report RFP-538, 1965
[Knight 1984] Knight, C., Cassidy, R., Recoskie, B., and Green, L. “Dynamic Ion Exchange Chromatography for Determination of Number of Fissions in Thorium-Uranium Dioxide Fuels”, *Analytical Chemistry*, Vol. 56, pp. 474-478, 1984
[Kobayashi 1990] Kobayashi, K. et al. “Critical Experiments with the KUCA Containing Thorium”, Thorium Utilization: Proceedings of the Indo-Japan Seminar on Thorium Utilization, Dec. 10-13, 1990

[Kuz'minov 1997] Kuz'minov, B. and Manokhin, V. "Status of Nuclear Data for the Thorium Fuel Cycle", *Yadernye Konstanty* (Translated by International Nuclear Data Committee), Vol. 3-4, 1997
[Ledoux 2015] Ledoux, X. et al. "Delayed Neutron Measurements of Th-232 Neutron-Induced Fission", *Annals of Nuclear Energy*, Vol. 76, pp. 514-520, 2015
[Makarious 1977] Makarious, A. "Secondary Gamma Ray Production in Iron and Natural Thorium from Californium Fission Spectrum Neutrons", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-5675, 1977
[McDonnell 2013] McDonnell, J., Nazarewicz, W., and Sheikh, J. "Third Minima in Thorium and Uranium Isotopes in the Self-Constraint Theory", Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory LLNL-JRNL-615692, 2013
[Mehta No-Date] Mehta, M. and Jain, H. "Status and Accuracy of Neutron Data for the Important Isotopes Relevant to the Thorium-Uranium Fuel Cycle in the Fast Energy Region", Report INIS-MF—5885, No Date Available
[Newman 1977] Newman, D. and Gore, B. "Neutron Multiplication Factors as a Function of Temperature: A Comparison of Calculated and Measured Values for Lattices Using 233UO2-ThO2 Fuel in Graphite", *Nuclear Technology*, Vol. 37, 1978
[Nichols 1964] Nichols, P. et al. "Monthly Technical Report: June 1964", General Electric Reactor Physics Department, Report HW-83277, 1964
[n_TOF 2001] The n_TOF Collaboration. "Measurements of Fission Cross Sections for the Isotopes Relevant to the Thorium Fuel Cycle", Report CERN-INTC-2001-025, 2001
[Ohsawa 1990] Ohsawa, T. and Shibata, T. "Methods and Results of Evaluation of Nuclear Data for Thorium Cycle Development", Thorium Utilization: Proceedings of the Indo-Japan Seminar on Thorium Utilization, Dec. 10-13, 1990
[Olsen 1982] Olsen, D. "ORELA Contribution to Thorium-Cycle Nuclear Data", US-Japan seminar on thorium fuel cycle; Nara (Japan); 18 - 22 Oct 1982
[Pasupathy 1990] Pasupathy, C. et al. "Physics and Instrumentation of U-233 Fuelled (sic) Neutron Source Reactor 'KAMINI'", Thorium Utilization: Proceedings of the Indo-Japan Seminar on Thorium Utilization, Dec. 10-13, 1990
[Pettus 1963a] Pettus, W., Samuel, C., and Baldwin, M. "Thorium Resonance Integral Experiment: Joint U.S.-EURATOM Research and Development Program Quarterly Technical Report Number 1, January-March 1963", The Babcock and Wilcox Company Report BAW-1270, 1963
[Pettus 1963b] Pettus, W., Samuel, C., and Baldwin, M. "Thorium Resonance Integral Experiment: Joint U.S.-EURATOM Research and Development Program Quarterly Technical Report Number 2, April-June 1963", The Babcock and Wilcox Company Report BAW-1281, 1963
[Pettus 1963c] Pettus, W. and Baldwin, M. "Resonance Absorption in Thorium Metal and Oxide Rods: Joint U.S.-EURATOM Research and Development Program Final Report", The Babcock and Wilcox Company Report BAW-1286, 1963
[Pronyaev 1999] Pronyaev, V. "Summary Report of the Consultants' Meeting on Assessment of Nuclear Data Needs for Thorium and other Advanced Cycles", International Nuclear Data Committee Report INDC(NDS)-408, 1999
[Sampson 1962] Sampson, J. "Analysis of Activation Measurements of Th-232 Resonance Captures in the Peach Bottom (40-MWe Prototype HTGR) Critical Assembly", General Atomics Report GA-3069, 1962
[Schikorr No-Date] Schikorr, W. "Reactor Physics and Reactor Strategy Investigations into the Fissionable Material Economy of the Thorium and Uranium Cycle in Fast Breeder Reactors and High Temperature Reactors", International Nuclear Fuel Cycle Evaluation Report INFCE/DEP/WG.5/8, No Date Available
[Singh 1965] Singh, R. "Review of Nuclear Data Related to Thorium Fuel Cycle", Government of India Atomic Energy Commission Report AEET-2334, 1965
[Volev 2005] Volev, K. et al. "Evaluation of the Th-232 Neutron Cross Sections between 4 keV and 140 keV", AIP Conference Proceedings. Vol. 769. No.1, 2005

[Vondy 1986] Vondy, D. “Application of ENDF Data to the AVR Reactor with Highly Enriched Uranium Fuel and Thorium Feed”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report DOE/HTGR-86-062, 1986
[Vu 2013] Vu, T. et al. “Accuracy of Thorium Cross Section of JENDL-4.0 Library in Thorium Based Fuel Core Evaluation”, Annals of Nuclear Energy, Vol. 57, pp. 173-178, 2013
[White 1980a] White, J. and Ingersoll, D. “Analysis of Thorium Axial Blanket Experiments in the Proteus Reactor”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-7471, 1980
[White 1980b] White, J., Ingersoll, D., and Schmocker, U. “Analysis of the Thorium Axial Blanket Experiments in the Proteus Reactor”, American Nuclear Society annual meeting; Las Vegas, NV, USA; 8 - 13 Jun 1980
[Wojciechowski 2014] Wojciechowski, A. “Influence of Moderator to Fuel Ratio (MFR) on Burning Thorium in a Subcritical Assembly”, *Nuclear Engineering and Design*, Vol. 278, pp. 661-668, 2014
[Wu 2013] Wu, H. “Nuclear Data Development Related to the Th-U Fuel Cycle in China”, International Conference on Thorium Fuel: Thorium Energy Conference 2013, Geneva, Switzerland, October 28-31, 2013
[Yu 2009] Yu, G. and Wang, K. “Research on Physics Characteristics of Thorium-based Long-life Reactor System”, Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, vol. 100, pp. 582-583, 2009
[Yu 2010] Yu, G., Zhong, B., Chaudri, K., and Wang, K. “Thorium Nuclear Data: Effect of Impurities in Chinese-Mined Thorium and Impact of Different Cross-Section Libraries”, Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 103, 2010

<u>Light Water Reactors</u>

[Ade 2014] Ade, B., Worrall, A., Powers, J., and Bowman, S. “Safety Issues of Thorium Utilization in Commercial LWRs”, ANS Winter Meeting 2014, Anaheim, CA, USA, November 9-13, 2014
[Aktogu 1981] Aktogu, A. “Contribution a L’Etude de L’Utilisation du Cycle Thorium Dans Un Reacteur PWR”, Universite de Paris-Sud Centre D’Orsay Thesis, French, 1981
[Andrews 2014] Andrews, N. et al. “Burning Weapons Grade Plutonium in Thorium and Uranium with Silicone-Carbide Cladding”, ANS Winter Meeting 2014, Anaheim, CA, USA, November 9-13, 2014
[Arias 2013] Arias, F. “Minimization of U-232 Content in Advanced High-Conversion Multirecycling Thorium Reactors by Blanket Fragmentation”, *Progress in Nuclear Energy*, Vol. 67, pp. 18-22, 2013
[Arthur 1977] Arthur, W. “Uranium Production in Thorium/Denatured Uranium Fueled PWRs”, Union Carbide Oak Ridge Gaseous Diffusion Plant Report K/OP-241, 1977
[Atherton 1987] Atherton, R. “Water Cooled Breeder Program Summary Report”, Bettis Atomic Power Laboratory Report WAPD-TM-1600, 1987
[B&W 1960] Babcock & Wilcox Co.: Atomic Energy Division and The Vitro Engineering Company. “Corrosion Product Activity Distribution Across the Chemical Process System in the Consolidated Edison Thorium Reactor Plant”, US Atomic Energy Commission Report BAW-142, 1960
[Bae 2004] Bae, K., Kim, M., and Lee, U. “TRU Transmutation Options in Heterogeneous Thorium-Based PWR Fuel Assemblies”, ANS Winter Meeting 2004, 2004
[Bae 2005] Bae, K. and Kim, M. “Core Design for Heterogeneous Thorium Fuel Assemblies for PWR(I)-Nuclear Design and Fuel Cycle Economy”, Nuclear Engineering and Technology, Vol. 37, No. 1, 2005
[Bae 2013] Bae, G. and Hong, S. “Effects of the Burnable Poison Particles in LWR Fuel Assemblies Using ThO2-UO2 Pins and TRU FCM Pins”, ANS Winter Meeting 2013, Washington, DC, USA, Nov. 10-14, 2013
[Bae 2014] Bae, G. and Hong, S. “Neutronic Design Study of New Small LWR Core Having ThO2-UO2 and FCM Particle Fuels for TRU Burning”, ANS Winter Meeting 2014, Anaheim, CA, USA, November 9-13, 2014

[Baldova 2014a] Baldova, D., Fridman, E., and Shwagerus, E. “High Conversion Th-U233 Fuel for Current Generation of PWRs: Part I – Assembly Level Analysis”, Annals of Nuclear Energy, Vol. 73, pp. 552-559, 2014
[Baldova 2014b] Baldova, D., Fridman, E., and Shwagerus, E. “High Conversion Th-U233 Fuel for Current Generation of PWRs: Part II – 3D Full Core Analysis”, Annals of Nuclear Energy, Vol. 73, pp. 552-559, 2014
[Bays 2005] Bays, S., Herring, J., Schmitt, B., and Goldman, A. “Evaluation of Recent Transmutation Scenarios for Partitioning/Transmutation of Actinides”, ANS Winter Meeting 2005, 2005
[Beaudoin 1978] Beaudoin, B. et al. “The Calculational Model Used in the Analysis of Nuclear Performance of the Light Water Breeder Reactor (LWBR)”, Bettis Atomic Power Laboratory Report WAPD-TM-1314, 1978
[Bettis 1986] Bettis Atomic Power Laboratory. “Shippingport Operations with the Light Water Breeder Reactor Core”, Bettis Atomic Power Laboratory Report WAPD-TM-1542, 1986
[Bi 2013] Bi, G., Si, S., and Liu, C. “Core Design, Spent-Fuel Characteristics Assessment, and Fuel Cycle Analysis for Thorium-Uranium Breeding Recycle in Pressurized Water Reactors”, Nuclear Technology, Vol. 183, 2013
[Bishop 1968a] Bishop, W., Marsh, S., and Baroch, C. “Post Irradiation Examination of Thoria-Urania Fuel Rods – Quarterly Progress Report No. 1, March – August 1967”, Babcock & Wilcox Report BAW-3809-1, 1968
[Bishop 1968b] Bishop, W. et al. “Post Irradiation Examination of Thoria-Urania Fuel Rods – Quarterly Progress Report No. 2, September - November 1967”, Babcock & Wilcox Report BAW-3809-2, 1968
[Bishop 1968c] Bishop, W. et al. “Post Irradiation Examination of Thoria-Urania Fuel Rods – Quarterly Progress Report No. 3, December 1967 - February 1968”, Babcock & Wilcox Report BAW-3809-3, 1968
[Bishop 1968d] Bishop, W. et al. “Post Irradiation Examination of Thoria-Urania Fuel Rods – Quarterly Progress Report No. 4, March – May 1968”, Babcock & Wilcox Report BAW-3809-4, 1968
[Bishop 1968e] Bishop, W. et al. “Post Irradiation Examination of Thoria-Urania Fuel Rods – Quarterly Progress Report No. 5, June - August 1968”, Babcock & Wilcox Report BAW-3809-5, 1968
[Bjork 2011] Bjork, K., Fhager, V., and Demaziere, C. “Comparison of Thorium-Based Fuels with Different Fissile Components in Existing Boiling Water Reactors”, Progress in Nuclear Energy, Vol. 53, pp. 618-625, 2011
[Bjork 2013a] Bjork, K. “A BWR Fuel Assembly Design for Efficient Use of Plutonium in Thorium-Plutonium Fuel”, Progress in Nuclear Energy, Vol. 65, pp. 56-63, 2013
[Bjork 2013b] Bjork, K., Lau, C., Nylen, H., and Sandberg, U. “Study of Thorium-Plutonium Fuel for Possible Operating Cycle Extension in PWRs”, Science and Technology of Nuclear Installations, Volume 2013, 2013
[Breza 2006] Breza, J., Zajac, R., Darilek, P., and Necas, V. “PWR and VVER Thorium Cycle Calculation”, Proceedings of 16th Atomic Energy Research Symposium, Bratislava, Slovakia, September 25-29, 2006
[Breza 2007] Breza, J., Darilek, R., and Necas, V. “Thorium Fuel Cycle Under VVER and PWR Conditions”, 17th Atomic Energy Research Symposium Yalta, Crimea, Ukraine 24-28 September 2007
[Breza 2009] Breza, J., Cudrnak, P., Darilek, P., and Necas, V. “Alternative Thorium Fuel Cycle for LWRs”, Atomic Energy Research Symposium on WWER Reactor Physics and Reactor Safety; Varna, Bulgaria, 21-25 Sep 2009
[Breza 2010] Breza, J., Darilek, P., and Necas, V. “Study of Thorium Advanced Fuel Cycle Utilization in Light Water Reactor VVER-440”, Annals of Nuclear Energy, Vol. 37, pp. 685-690, 2010
[Chaudri 2013] Chaudri, K., Tian, W., Su, G., and Qiu, S. “Coupled Neutronics/Thermal Hydraulics Evaluation for Thorium Based Fuels in Thermal Spectrum SCWR”, Progress in Nuclear Energy, Vol. 68, pp. 55-64, 2013

[Clayton 1991] Clayton, J. and Smith, B. "End-of-Life Irradiation Performance of Core Structural Components in the Shippingport Light Water Breeder Reactor", Fifth International Symposium on Environmental Degradation of Materials in Nuclear Power Systems – Water Reactors", Monterey, CA, USA ,August 25-29, 1991
[Colby 1980] Colby, M., Townsend, D., and Kunz, C. "Safety Analysis of Thorium-Based Fuels in the General Electric Standard BWR", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/Sub-7537/14, 1980
[Connors 1979] Connors, D., Milani, S., Fest, J., and Atherton, R. "Design of the Shippingport Light Water Breeder Reactor", Bettis Atomic Power Laboratory Report WAPD-TM-1208, 1979
[Correa 1977a] Correa, F. "Effect of the Th-232/U-238 Ratio on the Conversion Ratio of PWRs", Instituto de Energia Atomica Sao Paulo Report IEA-492, 1977
[Correa 1977b] Correa, F. "Utilizacao de Torio em Reatores Tipo PWR", Instituto de Energia Atomica Sao Paulo Report IEA-DT-030, Portuguese, 1977
[Correa 1979] Correa, F., Driscoll, M., and Lanning, D. "An Evaluation of Tight-Pitch PWR Cores", DOE Energy Laboratory Report COO-4570-10, 1979
[Cowell 1982] Cowell, G. et al. "Conceptual Design of a Movable Thoria Finger Rod Controlled Light-Water Breeder Reactor", Bettis Atomic Power Laboratory Report WAPD-TM-1519, 1982
[Csom 2012] Csom, G., Reiss, T., Feher, S., and Czifrus, S. "Thorium as an Alternative Fuel for SCWRs", Annals of Nuclear Energy, Vol. 41, pp. 67-78, 2012
[DOE 1980] US Department of Energy Assistant Secretary for Nuclear Energy, "Preliminary Safety and Environmental Information Document, Volume I: Light Water Reactors", DOE Report DOE/NE-0003/1, 1980
[Dziadosz 2004] Dsiadosz, D., Ake, T., Saglam, M., and Sapyta, J. "Weapons-Grade Plutonium-Thorium PWR Assembly Design and Core Safety Analysis", Nuclear Technology, Vol. 147, 2004
[Edlund 1958] Edlund, M., Wehmeyer, D., Secrest, E., and Williams, D. "Physics of Water Moderated Thorium Reactors", Second United Nations International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, 1958
[Ernoult 2015] Ernoult, M. et al. "Advanced Plutonium Management in PWR, Complementarity of Thorium and Uranium", Progress in Nuclear Energy, Vol. 78, pp. 330-340, 2015
[Eschbach 1981] Eschbach, E., Merrill, E., and Prichard, A. "An Analysis of Thorium-Salted Fuels to Improve Uranium Utilization in the Once-Through Fuel Cycle", Pacific Northwest Laboratory Report PNL-3977, 1981
[Ferrell 1960] Ferrell, J. et al. "Thermal and Hydraulic Design of the Consolidated Edison Thorium Reactor", US Atomic Energy Commission Report BAW-132, 1960
[Ficor 1960] Ficor, J., Collings, D., Sandrock, R., and Kalen, D. "Consolidated Edison Thorium Reactor: Reactor Vessel Internal Components Design", US Atomic Energy Commission Report BAW-136, 1960
[Filho 1980] Filho, J. "Contribuicao ao Estudo da Conversao Dos Reatores PWR ao Ciclo do Torio", Universidade Federal de Minas Gerais (White Paper), Portuguese, 1980
[Franceschini 2011] Franceschini, F., Huang, L., Petrovic, B., and Wenner, M. "Impact of Recycle on Thorium-Uranium Fuel for Current PWRs", ANS Winter Meeting 2011, Washington, DC, USA, Oct. 30 – Nov. 3, 2011
[Francois 2002] Francois, J. and Nunez-Carrera, A. "Neutronic Study of an Innovative BWR Thorium-Uranium Fuel", PHYSOR 2002, Seoul, Korea, October 7-10, 2002
[Francois 2004] Francois, J., Nunez-Carrera, A., Espinosa-Paredes, G., and Martin-del-Campo, C. "Design of a Boiling Water Reactor Equilibrium Core Using Thorium-Uranium Fuel", Americas Nuclear Energy Symposium 2004, Miami Beach, Florida, October 3-6, 2004
[Fridman 2011] Fridman, E. and Kliem, S. "Pu Recycling in a Full Th-MOX PWR Core, Part I: Steady State Analysis", Nuclear Engineering and Design, Vol. 241, pp. 193-202, 2011

[Gaber 2008] Gaber, F., Aziz, M., and Elsheikh, B. “Burn Up Theoretical Analysis of a Thorium Fuel Rod in Light Water Reactor”, International Conference for Nuclear Sciences and Applications, Sharm Al Sheikh (Egypt), 11-14 Feb 2008
[Galperin 1997] Galperin, A. and Radkowsky, A. “Thorium Fuel for Light Water Reactors – Reducing Proliferation Potential of Nuclear Power Fuel Cycle”, Science & Global Security, Vol. 6, Issue 3, pp. 265-290, 1997
[Galperin 1999] Galperin, A. et al. “A Thorium-Based Seed-Blanket Fuel Assembly Concept to Enhance PWR Proliferation Resistance”, Proceedings of the International Conference on Future Nuclear Systems – Global ’99, August 29 – September 3, Jackson Hole, Wyoming, 1999
[Galperin 2000] Galperin, A., Segev, M., and Todosow, M. “A Pressurized Water Reactor Plutonium Incinerator Based on Thorium Fuel and Seed-Blanket Assembly Geometry”, Nuclear Technology, Vol. 132, 2000
[Galperin 2002] Galperin, A., Shwageraus, E., and Todosow, M. “Assessment of Homogeneous Thorium/Uranium Fuel for Pressurized Water Reactors”, Nuclear Technology, Vol. 138, 2002
[Garel 1977] Garel, K. and Driscoll, M. “Fuel Cycle Optimization of Thorium and Uranium Fueled PWR Systems”, Massachusetts Institute of Technology Report MIT-2295T10-06, 1977
[Gorman 2014] Gorman, P. et al. “Thorium Fuelled Resource-Renewable BWR (RBWR) Design Update”, ANS Winter Meeting 2014, Anaheim, California, November 9-13, 2014
[Grae 2005] Grae, S., Morozov, A., and Mushakov, A. “Thorium Fuel as a Superior Approach to Disposing Excess Weapons-Grade Plutonium in Russian VVER-1000 Reactors”, Nuclear Future, Vol. 1, No. 1, 2005
[Hecker 1981] Hecker, H. and Freeman, L. “Design Features of the Light Water Breeder Reactor (LWBR) Which Improve Fuel Utilization in Light Water Reactors”, Bettis Atomic Power Laboratory Report WAPD-TM-1409, 1981
[Heeb 1979] Heeb, C et al. “Analysis of Alternative Light Water Reactor (LWR) Fuel Cycles”, Pacific Northwest Laboratory Report PNL-2792, 1979
[Herring 2001] Herring, J., MacDonald, P., Weaver, K., and Kullberg, C. “Low Cost, Proliferation Resistant, Uranium-Thorium Dioxide Fuels for Light Water Reactors”, Nuclear Engineering and Design, Vol. 203, pp. 65-85, 2001
[Herring 2004] Herring, J., MacDonald, P., and Weaver, K. “Thorium-Based Transmuter Fuels for Light Water Reactors”, Nuclear Technology, Vol. 147, 2004
[Hong 2013] Hong, S. et al. “Benchmarking of Depletion Calculations for LWR Fuel Assemblies Using ThO2-UO2 Pins and TRU FCM Pins”, ANS Winter Meeting 2013, Washington, DC, USA, Nov. 10-14, 2013
[Hopkins 1982] Hopkins, G. “Once-Through Thorium Fuel Cycle Evaluation for TVA’s Browns Ferry-3 Boiling Water Reactor”, General Electric Report GEAP-25506, 1982
[Huang 2011] Huang, L., Petrovic, B., Wenner, M., and Franceschini. F. “Minor Actinides in Discharged Fuel of Alternative Thorium Cycles”, ANS Annual Meeting 2011, Hollywood, FL, USA, June 26-30, 2011
[IAEA 1962] International Atomic Energy Agency, “Light Water Lattices: Report of a Panel Held in Vienna, 28 May – 1 June 1962”, IAEA Technical Reports Series No. 12, 1962
[INFCE 1978a] International Nuclear Fuel Cycle Evaluation Working Group 8 Subgroup B: Advanced Reactors and Fuel Cycles, “Light Water Reactors with a Denatured Thorium Fuel Cycle”, INFCE Report INFCE/DEP/WG.8/84, 1978
[INFCE 1978b] International Nuclear Fuel Cycle Evaluation Working Group 8 Subgroup B: Advanced Reactors and Fuel Cycles, “Spectral Shift Controlled Reactors, Denatured U-233/Thorium Cycle”, INFCE Report INFCE/DEP/WG.8/86, 1978
[Ismail 2007] Ismail, Y., Liem, P., Permana, S., and Sekimoto, H. “Feasibility Study of Small Long-Life Water Cooled Thorium Reactors (WTRs) for Providing Small Quantity of Energy Demands”, Istanbul, Turkey, June 3-8, 2007

[Jones 1980] Jones, H., Schwenk, G., Toops, E., and Uotinen, V. "Fuel Utilization Improvement in PWRs Using the Denatured 233U-Th Cycle – Final Report", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/Sub-7496/2, 1980
[Joo 1998] Joo, H. "Analysis of Nuclear Characteristics for 900MWe PWR Core with Thorium and MOX Fuels", Korea Atomic Energy Research Institute Report KAERI/TR-988/98, 1998
[Joo 2004] Joo, H. et al. "Alternative Applications of Homogeneous Thoria-Urania Fuel in Light Water Reactors to Enhance the Economics of the Thorium Fuel Cycle", Nuclear Technology, Vol. 147, 2004
[Kamal 1982] Kamal, A., Driscoll, M., and Lanning, D. "The Selective Use of Thorium and Heterogeneity in Uranium-Efficient Pressurized Water Reactors", DOE Energy Laboratory Report MIT-EL-82-033, 1982
[Kasten 1998] Kasten, P. "Review of the Radkowsky Thorium Reactor Concept", Science & Global Security, Vol. 7, pp. 237-269, 1998
[Kazimi 1999] Kazimi, M. et al. "On the Use of Thorium in Light Water Reactors", Massachusetts Institute of Technology Report MIT-NFC-TR-016, 1999
[Kim 2000] Kim, M. and Woo, I. "Once-Through Thorium Fuel Cycle Options for the Advanced PWR Core", 4th GLOBAL meeting, Aug. 1999
[Kim 2002a] Kim, T. and Downar, T. "Thorium Fuel Performance in a Tight-Pitch Light Water Reactor Lattice", Nuclear Technology, Vol. 138, 2002
[Kim 2002b] Kim, T. et al. "Assessment of Transuranics Stabilization in PWRs", PHYSOR 2002, Seoul, Korea, October 7-10, 2002
[Kyaw 2008] Kyaw, M. and Kim, M. "Nuclear Design of Small PWR Core with Thorium Fuel", ANS Winter Meeting 2008, Reno, Nevada, USA, 2008
[Lau 2012] Lau, C., Demaziere, C., Nylen, H., and Sandberg, U. "Improvement of LWR Thermal Margins by Introducing Thorium", Progress in Nuclear Energy, Vol. 61, pp. 48-56, 2012
[Lau 2014a] Lau, C. "Improved PWR Core Characteristics with Thorium-Containing Fuel", Chalmers University of Technology (Sweden) Thesis, 2014
[Lau 2014b] Lau, C., Nylen, H., Bjork, K., and Sandberg, U. "Feasibility Study of 1/3 Thorium-Plutonium Mixed Oxide Core", Science and Technology of Nuclear Installations, Volume 2014, 2014
[Lau 2014c] Lau, C., Nylen, H., Demaziere, C., and Sandberg, U. "Reducing Axial Offset and Improving Stability in PWRs by Using Uranium-Thorium Fuel", Progress in Nuclear Energy, Vol. 76, pp. 137-147, 2015
[Lietzke 1954] Lietzke, M. and Marshall, W. "Present Status of the Investigation of Aqueous Solutions Suitable for Use in a Thorium Breeder Blanket", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-1711, 1954
[Lindley 2012a] Lindley, B. ad Parks, G. "Near-Complete Transuranic Waste Incineration in a Thorium Fuelled Pressurised Water Reactor", Annals of Nuclear Energy, Vol. 40, pp. 106-115, 2012
[Lindley 2012b] Lindley, B. and Parks, G. "The Performance of Closed Reactor Grade Plutonium-Thorium Fuel Cycles in Reduced-Moderation Pressurised Water Reactors", Annals of Nuclear Energy, Vol. 47, pp. 192-203, 2012
[Lindley 2013] Lindley, B., Franceschini, F., and Parks, G. "Transmutation, Burn-Up and Fuel Fabrication Trade-Offs in Reduced-Moderation Water Reactor Thorium Fuel Cycles", WM 2013 Conference, Phoenix, AZ, USA, Feb. 24-28, 2013
[Lindley 2014a] Lindley, B. et al. "On the Use of Reduced-Moderation LWRs for Transuranic Isotope Burning in Thorium Fuel – I: Assembly Analysis", Nuclear Technology, Vol. 185, 2014
[Lindley 2014b] Lindley, B. et al. "On the Use of Reduced-Moderation LWRs for Transuranic Isotope Burning in Thorium Fuel – II: Core Analysis", Nuclear Technology, Vol. 185, 2014
[Lindley 2014c] Lindley, B. et al. "Steady-State and Transient Core Feasibility Analysis for a Thorium-Fuelled Reduced-Moderation PWR Performing Full Transuranic Recycle", Annals of Nuclear Energy, Vol. 72, pp. 320-337, 2014

[Lindley 2014d] Lindley, B., Franceschini, F., and Parks, G. "The Closed Thorium-Transuranic Fuel Cycle in Reduced-Moderation PWRs and BWRs", Annals of Nuclear Energy, Vol. 63, pp. 241-254, 2014
[Liu 2013a] Liu, S. and Cai, J. "Neutronic and Thermohydraulic Characteristics of a New Breeding Thorium-Uranium Mixed SCWR Fuel Assembly", Annals of Nuclear Energy, Vol. 62, pp. 429-436, 2013
[Liu 2013b] Liu, S. and Cai, J. "Neutronics Assessment of Thorium-Based Fuel Assembly in SCWR", Nuclear Engineering and Design, Vol. 260, pp. 1-10, 2013
[Liu 2014] Liu, S. and Cai, J. "Design & Optimization of Two Breeding Thorium-Uranium Mixed SCWR Fuel Assemblies", Progress in Nuclear Energy, Vol. 70, pp. 6-19, 2014
[Loewen 2001] Loewen, E., Wilson, R., Hohorst, J., and Kumar, A. "Preliminary FRAPCON-3Th Steady-State Fuel Analysis of ThO2 and UO2 Fuel Mixtures", Nuclear Technology, Vol. 136, 2001
[Long 2004] Long, Y. et al. "The Behavior of ThO2-Based Fuel Rods During Normal Operation and Transient Events in LWRs", Nuclear Technology, Vol. 147, 2004
[Lorenzo 2013] Lorenzo, D. et al. "Study of Thorium Fuel Cycles for Light Water Reactor VBER-150", International Journal of Nuclear Energy, Vol. 2013, 2013
[MacDonald 2002] MacDonald, P. "Advanced Proliferation Resistant, Lower Cost, Uranium-Thorium Dioxide Fuels for Light Water Reactors", Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory Report INEEL/EXT-02-01411, 2002
[MacDonald 2004] MacDonald, P. and Lee, C. "Use of Thoria-Urania Fuels in PWRs: A General Review of a NERI Project to Assess Feasible Core Designs, Economics, Fabrication Methods, In-Pile Thermal/Mechanical Behavior, and Waste Form Characteristics", Nuclear Technology, Vol. 147 2004
[Maly 1986] Maly, V. and Pinheiro, R. "Technology Transfer Within the KFA/NUCLEBRAS Cooperative Program 'Thorium Utilization in PWRs'", Nuclebras Empresas Nucleares Brasileiras SA Report NUCLEBRAS/CDTN-524/86, 1986
[Matzie 1977] Matzie, R., Rec, J., and Terney, A. "An Evaluation of Denatured Thorium Fuel Cycles in Pressurized Water Reactors", Annual Meeting of the American Nuclear Society, New York, NY, USA, June 12-16, 1977
[McDeavitt 2007] McDeavitt, S., Xu, Y., Downar, T., and Solomon, A. "Zirconium Matrix Cermet for a Mixed Uranium-Thorium Oxide Fuel in an SBWR", Nuclear Technology, Vol. 157, 2007
[Merriman 1983] Merriman, F., McCoy, D., Boyd, W., and Dwyer, J. "Comparison of Two Thorium Fuel Cycles for Use in Light Water Prebreeder/Breeder Reactor Systems (AWBA Development Program)", Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory Report KAPL-4154, 1983
[Morozov 1999] Morozov, A., Galperin, A., and Todosow, M. "A Thorium-Based Fuel Cycle for VVERs and PWRs – A Nonproliferative Solution to Renew Nuclear Power", Nuclear Engineering International , 1999
[Nabbi 2008] Nabbi, R., De la Cruz, D., Von Lensa, W., and Verwerft, M. "Thorium Fuel Rod Irradiation and a LWR Benchmark Setup for the Verification of Neutronic Codes", ANS Annual Meeting 2008, Anaheim, CA, USA, June 8-12, 2008
[Naka 1990] Naka, T. and Takeda, T. "Actinide Production Analysis for Th/U-233 Cycle LWR", Thorium Utilization: Proceedings of the Indo-Japan Seminar on Thorium Utilization, Dec. 10-13, 1990
[Nishigori 1988] Nishigori, T., Takeda, T., and Sekiya, T. "Some Nuclear Characteristics of Thorium Fueled Light Water Reactors", Journal of Nuclear Science and Technology, Vol. 25, Issue 12, pp. 943-947, 1988
[Nunez-Carrera 2004a] Nunez-Carrera, A., Francois, J., and Espinosa-Paredes, G. "Comparison Between HELIOS Critical-Depletion Calculations and a PWR Thorium Cell Burnup Benchmark", Annals of Nuclear Energy, Vol. 31, pp. 713-722, 2004
[Nunez-Carrera 2004b] Nunez-Carrera, A., Espinosa-Paredes, G., and Francois, J. "Model for Transient and Stability Analysis of a BWR Core with Thorium-Uranium Fuel", 2004 ANS Annual Meeting, Pittsburgh, PA, USA, June 13-17, 2004

[Nunez-Carrera 2005] Nunez-Carrera, A., Francois, J., Martin-del-Campo, C., and Espinosa-Paredes, G. "Design of a Boiling Water Reactor Core Based on an Integrated Blanket-Seed Thorium-Uranium Concept", Annals of Nuclear Energy, Vol. 32, pp. 558-571, 2005
[Nunez-Carrera 2008a] Nunez-Carrera, A., Lacouture, J., Martin-del-Campo, C., and Espinosa-Paredes, G. "Feasibility Study of Boiling Water Reactor Core Based on Thorium-Uranium Fuel Concept", Energy Conversion and Management, Vol. 49, pp. 47-53, 2008
[Nunez-Carrera 2008b] Nunez-Carrera, A., Espinosa-Paredes, G., and Francois, J. "Transient and Stability Analysis of a BWR Core with Thorium-Uranium Fuel", Annals of Nuclear Energy, Vol. 35, pp. 1550-1563, 2008
[Olson 2002] Olson, G., McCardell, R., and Ilum, D. "Fuel Summary Report: Shippingport Light Water Breeder Reactor", Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory Report INEEL/EXT-98-00799, 2002
[Osborne 2010] Osborne, A. and Deinert, M. "Recycling Radioactive Waste with Thorium and Inert Matrix Fuels", ANS Winter Meeting 2010, Las Vegas, NV, USA, Nov. 7-11, 2010
[Parvez 1983] Parvez, A. and Becker, M. "Relative Worth of 233U and 235U in Light Water Reactor Fuel Cycles", Nuclear Technology, Vol. 63, 1983
[Pereira de Andrade 1984] Pereira de Andrade, E. and Carneiro, F. "Design Study of a PWR of 1300 MWe of Angra-2 Type Operating in the Thorium Cycle", Nuclebras Empresas Nucleares Brasileiras SA Report NUCLEBRAS/CDTN-487, 1984
[Permana 2007] Permana, S., Takaki, N., and Sekimoto, H. "Feasibility Study of Self Sustaining Capability on Water Cooled Thorium Reactors for Different Power Reactors", 13th International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, June 3-8, 2007
[Permana 2008a] Permana, S., Takaki, N., and Sekimoto, H. "Power Density Effect on Feasibility of Water Cooled Thorium Breeder Reactor", Progress in Nuclear Energy, Vol. 50, pp. 308-313, 2008
[Permana 2008b] Permana, S., Takaki, N., and Sekimoto, H. "Preliminary Study on Feasibility of Large and Small Water Cooled Thorium Breeder Reactor in Equilibrium States", Progress in Nuclear Energy, Vol. 50, pp. 320-324, 2008
[Radkowsky 1998] Radkowsky, A. and Galperin, A. "The Nonproliferative Light Water Thorium Reactor: A New Approach to Light Water Reactor Core Technology", Nuclear Technology, Vol. 124, 1998
[Raitses 2012] Raitses, G., Todosow, M., and Galperin, A. "Non-Proliferative, Thorium-Based, Core and Fuel Cycle for Pressurized Water Reactors", Brookhaven National Laboratory BNL-96217-2011-CP, 2012
[Richardson 1987] Richardson, K. "End-of-Life Destructive Examination of Light Water Breeder Reactor Fuel Rods", Bettis Atomic Power Laboratory Report WAPD-TM-1606, 1987
[Rohatgi 2004] Rohatgi, U., Jo, J., Chung, B., and Takahashi, H. "Steam Line Break and Station Blackout Transients for Proliferation Resistant Hexagonal Tight Lattice BWR", Brookhaven National Laboratory Report BNL-69361, 2004
[Rose 2011] Rose, S. et al. "Minimization of Actinide Waste by Multi-Recycling of Thoriated Fuels in the EPR Reactor", Annals of Nuclear Energy, Vol. 38, pp. 2619-2624, 2011
[Saglam 2004] Saglam, M., Sapyta, J., Spetz, S., and Hassler, L. "Core Designs and Economic Analyses of Homogeneous Thoria-Urania Fuel in Light Water Reactors", Nuclear Technology, Vol. 147, 2004
[Sahin 2009] Sahin, S. et al. "Criticality Investigations for the Fixed Bed Nuclear Reactor Using Thorium Fuel Mixed with Plutonium or Minor Actinides", Annals of Nuclear Energy, Vol. 36, pp. 1032-1038, 2009
[Salomaa 2012] Salomaa, R. et al. "Studies on Open-Cycle Thorium Fuel for Present Light Water Reactors", Nordic-Gen4 Seminar at Risoe, 29-31 Oct. 2012
[Schaeffer 1981] Schaeffer, H. "Sujet: Etude du Cycle Thorium Dans Les Reacteurs a Eau Pressurisee", Universite de Paris-Sud Centre D'Orsay Thesis, French, 1981
[Sen 2013] Sen, S., Alfonsi, A., and Youinou, G. "LWR First Recycle of TRU with Thorium Oxide for Transmutation and Cross Sections", Idaho National Laboratory Report INL/EXT-12-26633, 2013

[Setiawan 2001] Setiawan, M. and Kitamoto, A. “Study on Multi-Recycle Transmutation of LLFP in Light Water Reactor”, Annals of Nuclear Energy, Vol. 28, pp. 1789-1797, 2001
[Shapiro 1977] Shapiro, N., Rec, J., and Matzie, R. “Assessment of Thorium Fuel Cycles in Pressurized Water Reactors”, Electric Power Research Institute Report EPRI-NP-359, 1977
[Shaposhnik 2013] Shaposhnik, Y., Shawgeraus, E., and Elias, E. “Core Design Options for High Conversion BWRs Operating in Th-233U Fuel Cycle”, Nuclear Engineering and Design, Vol. 263, pp. 193-205, 2013
[Shaposhnik 2014] Shaposhnik, U., Shwageraus, E., and Elias, E. “Shutdown Margin for High Conversion BWRs Operating in Th-233U Fuel Cycle”, Vol. 276, pp. 162-177, 2014
[Shwageraus 2004a] Shwageraus, E. et al. “Microheterogeneous Thoria-Urania Fuels for Pressurized Water Reactors”, Nuclear Technology, Vol. 147, 2004
[Shwageraus 2004b] Shwageraus, E., Hejzlar, P., and Kazimi, M. “Use of Thorium for Transmutation of Plutonium and Minor Actinides in PWRs”, Nuclear Technology, Vol. 147, 2004
[Shwageraus 2011] Shwageraus, E. and Feinroth, H. “Potential of Silicon Carbide Cladding to Extend Burnup of Pu-Th Mixed Oxide Fuel”, ANS Annual Meeting 2011, Hollywood, FL, USA, June 26-30, 2011
[Smith 1974] Smith, G., Semans, J., and Mitchell, J. “233U Oxide-Thorium Oxide Detailed Cell Critical Experiments”, Bettis Atomic Power Laboratory Report WAPD-TM-1101, 1974
[Sorensen 2006] Sorensen, R., Davis, J., and Lee, J. “Thorium-Based Fuels for Enhancing Plutonium Transmutation in Light Water Reactors”, ANS Annual Meeting 2006, Reno, NV, USA, June 4-8, 2006
[Takeda 1990] Takeda, T. “Neutronic Properties of Spectral Shift Light Water Reactors with Thorium Fuel”, Thorium Utilization: Proceedings of the Indo-Japan Seminar on Thorium Utilization, Dec. 10-13, 1990
[Tellier 1980] Tellier, H., Aktogu, A., Reuss, P., and Vanuxeem, J. “Uranium 233 – Thorium Cycle: Critical Analysis and Qualification of Nuclear Data and Light Water Reactors Fuel Cycles Studies”, Topical Meeting on Advances in Reactor Physics and Shielding, Sun Valley, ID, USA, September 14-17, 1980
[Thomas 1973] Thomas, J. “Calculated Criticality of Water Moderated Oxides of Uranium-233, Thorium-232, and Carbon Mixtures”, Oak Ridge Y-12 Plant Report Y-DR-107, 1973
[Todosow 2004] Todosow, M. and Kazimi, M. “Optimization of Heterogeneous Utilization of Thorium in PWRs to Enhance Proliferation Resistance and Reduce Waste”, Brookhaven National Laboratory BNL-73152-2004, 2004
[Todosow 2005] Todosow, M. et al. “Use of Thorium in Light Water Reactors”, Nuclear Technology, Vol 15, 2005
[Todosow 2006] Todosow, M. and Furey, M. “Radkowsky Thorium Fuel Project- Final Report”, Brookhaven National Laboratory BNL-91102-2006, 2006
[Todosow 2011] Todosow, M. “Thorium-Based Fuels for PWRs”, Thorium Energy Conference 2011, New York, NY, USA, 2011
[Townsend 1979] Townsend, D., Crowther, R., and Wolters, R. “A Once-Through Thorium Cycle for BWRs”, ANS Annual Meeting 1979, Atlanta, GA, USA,3 - 8 Jun 1979
[Tsige-Tamirat 2011] Tsige-Tamirat, H. “Neutronics Assessment of the Use of Thorium Fuels in Current Pressurized Water Reactors”, Progress in Nuclear Energy, Vol. 53, pp. 717-721, 2011
[Tucker 2013] Tucker, L., Alajo, A., and Usman, S. “Feasibility of Fueling the Current PWR Fleet with Thorium-Based MOX”, ANS Winter Meeting 2013, Washington, DC, USA, Nov. 10-14, 2013
[Tucker 2015] Tucker, L., Alajo, A., and Usman, S. “Thorium-based Mixed Oxide Fuel in a Pressurized Water Reactor: A Beginning of Life Feasibility Analysis with MCNP”, Annals of Nuclear Energy, Vol. 76, pp. 323-334, 2015
[Ullo 1980] Ullo, J., Hardy Jr., J., and Steen, N. “Review of Thorium-U233 Cycle Thermal Reactor Benchmark Studies (AWBA Development Program)”, Bettis Atomic Power Laboratory Report WAPD-TM-1456, 1980

[Uotinen 1980] Uotinen, V., Carroll, W., Jones, H., and Toops, E. "Safety Analysis of B&W Standard PWR Using Thorium-Based Fuels – Final Report", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/Sub-7496/1, 1980
[Vallet 2013] Vallet, V. et al. "Introduction of Thorium-Based Fuels in High Conversion Pressurized Water Reactors", Nuclear Technology, Vol. 182, 2013
[Varela 2013] Varela, C., Seifried, J., Vujic, J., and Greenspan, E. "Sensitivity of Thorium-Fueled Reduced Moderation BWR Performance to Void Fraction Correlation", ANS Annual Meeting 2013, Atlanta, GA, USA, June 16-20, 2013
[Ward 2010] Ward, A., Seker, V., Collins, B., and Downar, T. "Thorium Fuel Utilization in the BWR: Lattice Physics Analysis of Reactivity Coefficients", International Conference on the Physics of Reactors 2010, 2010
[Waris 2007] Waris, A., Kurniadi, R., Suud, Z., and Permana, S. "Preliminary Study on Characteristics of Equilibrium Thorium Fuel Cycle of BWR", 13th International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Istanbul, Turkey, June 3-8, 2007
[Waris 2012] Waris, A. et al. "Effect of Void-Fraction on Characteristics of Several Thorium Fuel Cycles in BWR", Energy Conversion and Management, Vol. 63,pp. 11-16, 2012
[Weaver 2000] Weaver, K., Zhao, X., Pilat, E., and Hejzlar, P. "A PWR Thorium Pin Cell Burnup Benchmark", Advances in Reactor Physics and Mathematics and Computation into the Next Millennium (PHYSOR 2000), May 7-11, 2000
[Weaver 2002a] Weaver, K. and Herring, J. "Performance of Thorium-Based Mixed Oxide Fuels for the Consumption of Plutonium in Current and Advanced Reactors", International Congress on Advanced Nuclear Power Plants (ICAPP) 2002 ANS Annual Meeting, 2002
[Weaver 2002b] Weaver, K. and MacDonald, P. "A Qualitative Assessment of Thorium-Based Fuels in Supercritical Pressure Water Cooled Reactors", PHYSOR 2002, Seoul, Korea, October 7-10, 2002
[Weaver 2003] Weaver, K. and Herring, J. "Performance of Thorium-Based Mixed-Oxide Fuels for the Consumption of Plutonium in Current and Advanced Reactors", Nuclear Technology, Vol. 143, 2003
[Williamson 1976] Williamson, H. "Appraisal of BWR Plutonium Burners for Energy Centers", US Energy Research and Development Administration Report GEAP-11367, 1976
[Williamson 1978] Williamson, H. et al. "Assessment of Utilization of Thorium in BWRs", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/Sub-4380/5, 1978
[Youinou 2010] Youinou, G. and Somoza, I. "Improving Natural Uranium Utilization by Using Thorium in Low Moderation PWRS – A Preliminary Neutronic Scoping Study", Idaho National Laboratory Report INL/EXT-10-20155, 2010
[Yun 2010] Yun, D., Taiwo, T., Kim, T., and Mohamed, A. "Th/U-233 Multi-Recycle in Pressurized Water Reactors: Feasibility Study of Multiple Homogeneous and Heterogeneous Assembly Designs", ANS Winter Meeting 2010, Las Vegas, NV, USA, Nov. 7-11, 2010
[Zhang 2013a] Zhang, G., Seifried, J., Vujic, J., and Greenspan, E. "Variable Enrichment Thorium-Fueled Boiling Water Breeder Reactor", ANS Annual Meeting 2013, Atlanta, GA, USA, June 16-20, 2013
[Zhang 2013b] Zhang, G., Seifried, J., Vujic, J., and Greenspan, E. "Analysis of Local Void Reactivity Coefficients for the RBWR-Th", ANS Annual Meeting 2013, Atlanta, GA, USA, June 16-20, 2013
[Zhang 2014] Zhang, P., Wang, K., and Yu, G. "A Simplified Supercritical Fast Reactor with Thorium Fuel", Science and Technology of Nuclear Installations, Vol. 2014, 2014

Heavy Water Reactors

[AECL 1979] Atomic Energy of Canada Limited. "Data Base for a CANDU-PHW Operating on the Thorium Cycle", Atomic Energy of Canada Limited Report AECL-6595, 1979
[Almgren 1968] B. Almgren, "Use of Thorium in Pressurized Heavy Water Reactors", *U.S. AEC* -

Thorium Fuel Cycle: Proceedings of Second International Thorium Fuel Cycle Symposium, May 3-6, 1966, pp. 65-79, 1968
[Amoroso 1975] Amoroso, F. et al. “Misure di Buckling con Reticoli al Torio nel Reattore ECO”, Comitato Nazionale Energie Nucleare Report RT/FI(75)2, Italian, 1975
[Andersson 1984] Andersson, G. “Thorium in Heavy Water Reactors: Studies of Advanced Concepts”, Studsvik Arbetsrapport Report STUDSVIK-NR-84-515, 1984
[B&W 1966] Babcock and Wilcox Company. “Evaluation of Thorium Fuels for the Heavy Water Organic Cooled Reactor”, B&W Report BAW-393-7, 1966
[Balakrishnan 1990] Balakrishnan, M. “Growth Scenarios with Thorium Fuel Cycles in Pressurised Heavy Water Reactors”, Thorium Utilization: Proceedings of the Indo-Japan Seminar on Thorium Utilization, Dec. 10-13, 1990
[Banerjee 1977] Banerjee, S. et al. “Some Aspects of the Thorium Fuel Cycle in Heavy-Water-Moderated Pressure Tube Reactors”, Nuclear Technology, Vol. 34, 1977
[Banerjee 1979] Banerjee, S. and Barclay, F. “Characteristics of Plutonium-Topped Thorium Cycles in Heavy-Water-Moderated Pressure Tube Reactors”, Nuclear Technology, Vol. 43, 1979
[Bennett 1958] Bennett, L. “Low-Temperature Capillary Tube Viscometer for Aqueous Thorium Oxide Slurries”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-58-5-2, 1958
[Boczar 1998] Boczar, P. “CANDU Fuel-Cycle Vision”, Atomic Energy of Canada Limited Report (AECL-11937, 1998 May.
[Boczar, 1999] P. G. Boczar, P.S.W. Chan, G.R. Dyck, D.B. Buss, “Recent Advances in Thorium Fuel Cycles for CANDU Reactors”, AECL-CONF-091, 1999, November.
[Bonin 1985] Bonin, H. and Sesonske, A. “Optimal Thorium-Fueled CANDU Nuclear Reactor Fuel Management”, Nuclear Technology, Vol. 68, 1985
[Bonin 1987] Bonin, H. “CANDU Pressurized Heavy Water Reactor Thorium-233U Oxide Fuel Evaluation Based on Optimal Fuel Management”, Nuclear Technology, Vol. 76, 1987
[Bromley 2013] Bromley, B. “Review of AECL and International Work on Sub-Critical Blankets Drive by Accelerator-Based and Fusion Neutron Sources”, *Proc. of 34th Annual Conference of the Canadian Nuclear Society*, June 9-12 (2013)
[Bromley 2014a] Bromley, B. and Hyland, B. “Heterogeneous Cores for Implementation of Thorium-Based Fuels in Heavy Water Reactors”, Nuclear Technology, Vol. 186, No. 3, pp. 317-339, 2014
[Bromley 2014b] Bromley, B. “Heterogeneous Annular Core Concepts for Plutonium-Thorium Fuels in Pressure-Tube Heavy Water Reactors”, ANS Winter Meeting 2014, Anaheim, CA, USA, November 9-13, 2014
[Bromley 2014c] Bromley, B. “High-Utilization Lattices for Thorium-Based Fuels in Heavy Water Reactors”, Nuclear Technology, Vol. 186, No. 1, pp. 17-32, 2014
[Bromley 2015] Bromley, B., Edwards, G., and Sambavalingam, P. “Effects And Modeling Of Power History in Thorium-Based Fuels in Pressure-Tube Heavy Water Reactors”, *ANS Nuclear Science and Engineering Journal* (paper submitted in January, 2015; accepted for publication in May, 2015)
[Carson 1955] Carson, H. and Landrum, L. “Preliminary Design and Cost Estimate for the Production of Central Station Power from an Aqueous Homogeneous Reactor Utilizing Thorium-Uranium-233”, Nuclear Power Group Report NPG-112, 1955
[Chan 1997] Chan, P., Boczar, P., Ellis, R., and Ardeshiri, F. “Fuel-Management Simulations for Once-Through Thorium Fuel Cycle in CANDU Reactors”, Atomic Energy of Canada Limited Report (Unnumbered), 1997
[Chandramoleshwar 1990] Chandramoleshwar, K. et al. “Operational Experience with U-233 Uranyl Nitrate Solution Reactor PURINIMA-II”, Thorium Utilization: Proceedings of the Indo-Japan Seminar on Thorium Utilization, Dec. 10-13, 1990

[Choi 2006] Choi, H. and Park, C. "A Physics Study on Thorium Fuel Recycling in a CANDU Reactor Using Dry Process Technology", Nuclear Technology, Vol. 153, 2006
[Claiborne 1955] Claiborne, H. and Fowler, T. "Effect of Slurry Settling on Reactivity in a One-Region Thorium Breeder Reactor", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-55-5-115, 1955
[Craig 1972] Craig, D. "Batch Fuelling with Organic-Cooled 61-Element Thorium Dioxide", AECL-4271, 1972
[Critoph 1976] Critoph, E. et al. "Prospects for Self-Sufficient Equilibrium Thorium Cycles in CANDU Reactors", Atomic Energy of Canada Limited Report AECL-5501, 1976
[Croft 1968] Croft, M. and Webb, R. "Thorium-Fuelled Heavy-Water-Moderated Organic-Cooled Reactors", *Heavy-Water Power Reactors: Proceedings of the Symposium on Heavy Water Power Reactors held by IAEA in Vienna, 15-15 September 1967*, pp. 429-441, 1968
[Crowley 1956] Crowley, P. and Kitzes, A. "The Rheological Behavior of Thorium Oxide Slurries in Laminar Flow", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-55-3-153, 1956
[Dawson 1958] Dawson, J., Cox, B., Murdoch, R., and Sowden, R. "Some Chemical Problems of Homogeneous Aqueous Reactors", Second United Nations International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, Geneva, Switzerland, Sep. 1-13, 1958
[Dormuth 1977] Dormuth, K. and Lidstone, R. "A Study of the Running –In Period of a CANDU-PHW Thorium Converter", Atomic Energy of Canada Limited Report AECL-5391, 1977
[Dresner 1955] Dresner, L. "Ratio of U-232 to U-233 Produced in the TBR", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-55-5-140, 1955
[Foster 1977] Foster, J. "The Future for CANDU", Atomic Energy of Canada Limited Report AECL-5842, 1977
[Gallaher 1957] Gallaher, R., Kitzes, A., and VandenBulck, C. "Evaluation of Loop Components and Admixed Thorium-3% Uranium Oxide Slurry in 200A Loop (Summary of Run 200A-10)", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-57-6-67, 1957
[Galperin 1986] Galperin, A. "Feasibility of the Once-Through Thorium Fuel Cycles for CANDU Reactors", Nuclear Technology, Vol. 73, 1986
[Golesorkhi 2014] Golesorkhi, S., Bromley, B., and Kaye, M. "Simulations of a Heavy-Water Reactor Operating on Self-Sufficient Equilibrium Thorium Cycles", ANS Winter Meeting 2014, Anaheim, CA, USA, November 9-13, 2014
[Griffiths 1983] Griffiths, J. "Reactor Physics and Economic Aspects of the CANDU Reactor System", AECL-7615, Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, February (1983).
[Hardy 1974] Hardy Jr., J., Volpe, J., and Klein, D. "Measurement and Analysis of Parameters in Tight Th232-U235 and Th232-U233 Lattices Moderated with D2O", Bettis Atomic Power Laboratory Report WAPD-TM-1089, 1974
[Hatcher 1976] Hatcher, S. et al. "Thorium Cycle in Heavy Water Moderated Pressure Tube (CANDU) Reactors", Atomic Energy of Canada Limited Report AECL-5398, 1976
[Hopwood 2006] Hopwood, J. et al. "CANDU Reactors with Thorium Fuel Cycles", Pacific Basin Nuclear Conference 2006, Sydney, Australia, 15-20 Oct 2006
[Hubbard 1958] Hubbard, D. "HRP Dynamic Corrosion Studies (In-Pile Development) Summary of Runs HT-20, HT-21, and HT-22 (Thorium Oxide Slurry)", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-58-4-48, 1958
[IAEA 2002] International Atomic Energy Agency. "Heavy Water Reactors: Status and Projected Development", IAEA Technical Report Series No. 407, (2002)
[INFCE 1978a] International Nuclear Fuel Cycle Evaluation Working Group 8, Subgroup B. "Feasibility Study and Economics Analyses on Thorium Utilization in Heavy Water Reactors, India", INFCE Report INFCE/DEP/WG.8/27, 1978

[INFCE 1978b] International Nuclear Fuel Cycle Evaluation Working Group 8, Subgroup B. "Aspects on Thorium Utilization in Heavy Water Reactors", INFCE Report INFCE/DEP/WG.8/55, 1978
[INFCE 1978c] International Nuclear Fuel Cycle Evaluation Working Group 8, Subgroup B. "Self-Sufficient Equilibrium and Low-Burnup Denatured Thorium Cycles in CANDU-PHWR", INFCE Report INFCE/DEP/WG.8/64, 1978
[INFCE 1978d] International Nuclear Fuel Cycle Evaluation Working Group 8, Subgroup B. "Proposed Draft Paper: Heavy Water Reactors on the Denatured Thorium Cycles", INFCE Report INFCE/DEP/WG.8/87, 1978
[INFCE 1979a] International Nuclear Fuel Cycle Evaluation Working Group 8, Subgroup B. "Conceptual Design of a Quasi-Homogeneous Pressurized Heavy Water Reactor to be Operated in the Closed Th-U233 Fuel Cycle", INFCE Report INFCE/DEP/WG.8/21, 1979
[INFCE 1979b] International Nuclear Fuel Cycle Evaluation Working Group 8, Subgroup B. "Thorium – Denatured Uranium Fuel Cycles in PHWR – Pressure Tube Type Using Low Enriched Uranium as Annual Externally Supplied Fissile Material", INFCE Report INFCE/DEP/WG.8/66, 1979
[INFCE 1979c] International Nuclear Fuel Cycle Evaluation Working Group 8 Subgroup B: Advanced Reactors and Fuel Cycles, "Light Water Seed Blanket Reactor", INFCE Report INFCE/DEP/WG.8/92, 1979
[Jagannathan 2001] Jagannathan, V. et al. "ATBR – A Thorium Breeder Reactor Concept for Early Induction of Thorium in an Enriched Uranium Reactor", Nuclear Technology, Vol. 133, 2001
[Jagannathan 2006] Jagannathan, V. and Pal, U. "Towards an Intrinsically Safe and Economic Thorium Breeder Reactor", Energy Conversion and Management, Vol. 47, pp. 2781-2793, 2006
[James 1978] James, R. "The Economics of Advanced Fuel Cycles in CANDU (PHW) Reactors", Ontario Hydro Report OH-78004, 1978
[Jeong 2008] Jeong, C., Park, C., and Ko, W. "Dynamic Analysis of a Thorium Fuel Cycle in CANDU Reactors", Annals of Nuclear Energy, Vol. 35, pp. 1842-1848, 2008
[Jones 1959] Jones, D. and Baker, J. "Thorium Oxide Slurry Filtration: Preliminary Tests of a 3-Micron Poroloy Sintered Filter; Filters 11, 12 and 13 in Loop L-4-24S", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-59-1-49, 1959
[Krishnani 1990] Krishnani, P., Nakra, A., and Srinivasan, K. "Analysis of Heavy Water Moderated Lattice Experiments with Thorium Oxide Fuel", Thorium Utilization: Proceedings of the Indo-Japan Seminar on Thorium Utilization, Dec. 10-13, 1990
[Krohn 1957] Krohn, N. and McBride, J. "Reactor Irradiation of Thorium and Uranium Oxide Slurries", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-57-1-119, 1957
[Krohn 1960] Krohn, N. "The Catalysis of the Hydrogen-Oxygen Reaction by Aqueous Slurries of Thorium Oxide and Thorium-Uranium Oxide", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-2878, 1960
[Kumar 2009] Kumar, A., Srivenkatesan, R., and Sinha, R. "On the Physics Design of Advanced Heavy Water Reactor (AHWR)", International Atomic Energy Agency Report IAEA-CN-164-3S03, 2009
[Lafontaine 1968] F. Lafontaine, J. Noailly, and B. Haytink, "Thorium and the ORGEL Concept", *U.S. AEC - Thorium Fuel Cycle: Proceedings of Second International Thorium Fuel Cycle Symposium*, May 3-6, 1966, pp. 119-128, 1968
[Lewis 1947] Lewis, W. "World Possibilities for the Development and Use of Atomic Power", DR-1, National Research Council (Canada) – Chalk River Laboratories, March 25 (1947)
[Lewis 1968] Lewis, W. "The Super-Converter or Valubreeder: A Near-Breeder Uranium-Thorium Nuclear Fuel Cycle", Atomic Energy of Canada Limited Report AECL-3081, 1968
[Lewis 1973] Lewis, W. et al. "Large-Scale Nuclear Energy from the Thorium Cycle", Atomic Energy of Canada Limited Report AECL-4445, 1973
[Lungu 1984] Lungu, S. "A Data Base for PHW Reactor Operating on a Once-Through, Low Enriched Uranium-Thorium Cycle", International Atomic Energy Agency Report IAEA-R-2573-F, 1984

[McDuffie 1956] McDuffie, H. and Thomas, D. “Radiation Damage to Aqueous Thorium Oxide Slurries”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-56-6-32, 1956
[Milgram 1978] Milgram, M. “Potential of Axial Fuel Management Strategies in Thorium-Fuelled CANDUs”, Atomic Energy of Canada Limited Report AECL-6182, 1978
[Milgram 1982] Milgram, M. “Once-Through Thorium Cycles in CANDU Reactors”, Atomic Energy of Canada Limited Report AECL-7516, 1982
[Milgram 1987] Milgram, M. “Comments on ‘Feasibility of Once-Through Thorium Fuel Cycle for CANDU Reactors’”, Nuclear Technology, Vol. 76, 1987
[Mishra 2009] Mishra, S., Modak, R., and Ganesan, S. “Optimization of Thorium Loading in Fresh Core of Indian PHWR by Evolutionary Algorithms”, Annals of Nuclear Energy, Vol. 36, pp. 948-955, 2009
[Moore 1957a] Moore, G., Benson, R., McDaniel, F., and Wheeler, S. “Compendium of Experimental Results of Circulation of Aqueous Thorium Oxide Slurries in Toroids”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-57-4-85, 1957
[Morse 1957b] Morse, L. “Catalysts for Recombination of Radiolytic Gases Over Thorium Oxide Slurries”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-57-1-117, 1957
[Nestor 1959] Nestor Jr., C. and Rosenthal, M. “Reactivity Changes Associated with Slurry Settling in Small Slurry Reactors”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-59-2-10, 1959
[Nuttin 2006] Nuttin, A. et al. “Study of CANDU Thorium-based Fuel Cycles by Deterministic and Monte Carlo Methods”, PHYSOR 2006: ANS Topical Meeting on Reactor Physics, Vancouver, BC, Canada, Sep. 10-14, 2006
[Ozdemir 2000] Ozdemir, S. and Cubukcu, E. “Once-Through Uranium Thorium Fuel Cycle in CANDU Reactors”, International conference: Nuclear Option in Countries with Small and Medium Electricity Grids; Dubrovnik, Croatia, 19-22 Jun 2000
[Pal 2008] Pal, U. and Jagannathan, V. “Physics Design of Initial and Approach to Equilibrium Cores of a Reactor Concept for Thorium Utilization”, Annals of Nuclear Energy, Vol. 35, pp. 1232-1245, 2008
[Pellarin 1967] Pellarin, D et al. “Zero Power Experiments with 235U-Enriched Thoria and Thorium Metal Lattices for the HWOCR”, Du Pont Report DP-1125, 1967
[Permana 2011] Permana, S., Takaki, N., and Sekimoto, H. “Breeding and Void Reactivity Analysis on Heavy Metal Closed-Cycle Water Cooled Thorium Reactor”, Annals of Nuclear Energy, Vol. 38, pp. 337-347, 2011
[Price 1966] Price, G., Windsor, H., Tunney, W., and Hellstrand, E. “Organic-Cooled, Heavy Water-Moderated, U-233 Fueled Lattice Experiments”, Brookhaven National Laboratory Report BNL-50012, 1966
[Prince 1957] Prince, B. and Jaye, S. “Fuel Exposures in Heterogeneous Thorium Breeder Reactors”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-57-6-51, 1957
[Redman 1961] Redman, W., Kaufman, S., Plumlee, K., and Baird, Q. “Critical Experiments with Thoria-Urania Fuel in Heavy Water”, Argonne National Laboratory Report ANL-6378, 1961
[Richardson 1957] Richardson, M. and Kitzes, A. “Evaluation of Gamma-Ray Attenuation Techniques for Measuring the Density and Homogeneity of Thorium Oxide Slurries Circulating at 300 ^{o}C”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-57-10-61, 1957
[Rosenthal 1959] Rosenthal, M. “Nuclear and Economic Characteristics of Several Two-Region Homogeneous Reactors”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-59-6-36, 1959
[Sahin 2004] Sahin, S., Sahin, H., Alkan, M., and Yildiz, K. “An Assessment of Thorium and Spent LWR-Fuel Utilization Potential in CANDU Reactors”, Energy Conversion and Management, Vol. 45, pp. 1067-1085, 2004
[Sahin 2006a] Sahin, S et al. “Increased Fuel Burn Up in a CANDU Thorium Reactor Using Weapon Grade Plutonium”, Nuclear Engineering and Design, Vol. 236, pp. 1778-1788

[Sahin 2006b] Sahin, S., Yildiz, K., Sahin, H., and Acir, A. “Investigation of CANDU Reactors as a Thorium Burner”, Energy Conversion and Management, Vol. 47, pp. 1661-1675, 2006
[Sahin 2007] Sahin, S. et al. “Transmutation of Minor Actinides in a CANDU Thorium Burner”, 13th International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Istanbul, Turkey, June 3-8, 2007
[Sahin 2008] Sahin, S. et al. “CANDU Reactor as Minor Actinide/Thorium Burner with Uniform Power Density in the Fuel Bundle”, Annals of Nuclear Energy, Vol. 35, pp. 690-703, 2008
[Sahin 2012] Sahin, S., Sahin, H., and Acir, A. “Reduction of Weapon Grade Plutonium Inventories in a Thorium Burner”, Transactions of Fusion Science and Technology, Vol. 61, 2012
[Sinha 2006] Sinha, R. and Kakodkar, A. “Design and Development of the AHWR – The Indian Thorium Fuelled Innovative Nuclear Reactor”, Nuclear Engineering and Design, Vol. 236, pp. 683-700, 2006
[Slater 1977] Slater, J. “An Overview of the Potential of the CANDU Reactor as a Thermal Breeder”, Atomic Energy of Canada Limited Report AECL-5679, 1977
[Storrs 1968] C.L. Storrs and C.A. Trilling, “The United States HWOCR Program: Results and Conclusions”, *Heavy-Water Power Reactors: Proceedings of the Symposium on Heavy Water Power Reactors held by IAEA in Vienna, 15-15 September 1967*, pp. 361-382, 1968.
[Thomas 1955a] Thomas, D. “Comments on the Effect of Electrolytes on Thorium Oxides Slurries”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-55-6-71, 1955
[Thomas 1955b] Thomas, D. and Gayle, T. “The Rheology of Thorium Oxide Slurries”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-55-10-73, 1955
[Thomas 1956] Thomas, D. “Atmospheric Pressure System for Determining Resuspension Velocity of Thorium Oxide Slurries in Round Horizontal Pipes”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-56-10-136, 1956
[Thomas 1958] Thomas, D. “Comments on the Angle of Repose of Aqueous ThO2 Slurries”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-58-2-76, 1958
[Trellue 2011] Trellue, H., Rao, D., Kapernick, R., and Zhang, J. “Small Integral Thorium Heavy Water Reactor System”, ANS Annual Meeting 2011, Hollywood, FL, USA, June 26-30, 2011
[Trellue 2013] Trellue, H. et al. “Salt-Cooled Modular Innovative Thorium Heavy Water-Moderated Reactor System”, Nuclear Technology, Vol. 182, 2013
[Tyagi 2013] Tyagi, J., Kumar, M., Lele, H., and Munshi, P. “Thermal Hydraulic Analysis of the AHWR – The Indian Thorium Fuelled Innovative Nuclear Reactor”, Nuclear Engineering and Design, Vol. 262, pp. 21-28, 2013
[Veeder 1978] Veeder, J. “Thorium Fuel Cycles in CANDU”, Atomic Energy of Canada Limited Report AECL-6254, 1978
[Vondy 1960] Vondy, D. “Nuclear Characteristics of Cylindrical Breeder Reactors Containing Thorium in Pellet Form”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-60-5-11, 1960
[Woddi 2013] Woddi, T. and Ricci, K. “Parametric Core Analysis and Economic Feasibility of a Thorium Heavy Water Breeder Reactor”, Nuclear Technology, Vol. 184, 2013
[Yu 2004] Yu, J. et al. “Thorium Fuel Cycle of a Thorium-based Advanced Nuclear Energy System”, Progress in Nuclear Energy, Vol. 45, No. 1, pp. 71-84, 2004
[Yu 2006] Yu, J. et al. “Thermal Hydraulic Analysis of the Thorium-Based Advanced CANDU Reactor Fuel Channel”, Progress in Nuclear Energy, Vol. 48, pp. 559-568, 2006

<u>Liquid-Metal-Cooled Reactors</u>

[Atefi 1979] Atefi, B., Driscoll, M., and Lanning, D. “An Evaluation of the Breed/Burn Fast Reactor Concept”, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, US Department of Energy Contract Report COO-2250-40, 1979

[Bartine 1979] Bartine, D. "The Use of Thorium in Fast Breeder Reactors", Proc. Int. Conf. Nuclear Cross Sections for Technology, Knoxville, Tennessee, October 22-26, 1979
[Caspersson 1978] Caspersson, S. and Kulwich, M. "Performance Potential of (Th,U) Carbide and (Th,U) Nitride Fuel in 1200 MWe LMFBR's", Combustion Engineering, Inc., US Department of Energy Contract Report COO-2426-133, 1979
[Davis 2004] Davis, J., Lee, J., and Fleming, R. "Denatured Thorium in Fast Reactors Employing a Closed Fuel Cycle", Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 90, 2004
[DOE 1980] US Department of Energy, Assistant Secretary for Nuclear Energy, "Liquid-Metal Fast-Breeder Reactors: Preliminary Safety and Environmental Information Document, Volume VI", US Department of Energy Report DOE/NE-0003/6, 1980
[Driscoll 1978] Driscoll, M. "MIT LMFBR Blanket Research Project: Quarterly Progress Report, January 1, 1978 – March 31, 1978", Massachusetts Institute of Technology, US Department of Energy Contract Report COO-2250-32, 1978
[Driscoll 1979] Driscoll, M. "MIT LMFBR Blanket Research Project: Quarterly Progress Report, April 1, 1979 – June 30, 1979", Massachusetts Institute of Technology, US Department of Energy Contract Report COO-2250-38, 1979
[Fauske 1978] Fauske, H. et al. "Generic Considerations of LMFBR Hypothetical Accident Energetics", International Meeting on Nuclear Power Reactor Safety, Brussels, Belgium, October 16, 1978
[Fiorina 2013a] Fiorina, C. et al. "Analysis of Thorium and Uranium Fuel Cycles in an Iso-Breeder Lead Fast Reactor Using Extended-EQL3D Procedure", *Annals of Nuclear Energy*, Vol. 53, pp. 492-506, 2013
[Fiorina 2013b] Fiorina, C. et al. "Comparative Analysis of Thorium and Uranium Fuel for Transuranic Recycle in a Sodium-Cooled Fast Reactor", *Annals of Nuclear Energy*, Vol. 62, pp. 26-39, 2013
[Ghrayeb 2008] Ghrayeb, S., Ivanov, K., Levine, S., and Loewen, E. "Development of Monte Carlo Methods to Investigate Thorium-Based Fuel in Sodium Cooled Fast Reactors", ANS Winter Meeting 2008, Reno, Nevada, USA, 2008
[Ghrayeb 2010] Ghrayeb, S., Ivanov, K., Levine, S., and Loewen, E. "Assessment of Thorium-Based Fuels in Sodium Cooled Fast Reactor", Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 103, pp. 90-92, 2010
[Ghrayeb 2011] Ghrayeb, S., Ivanov, K., Levine, S., and Loewen, E. "Burnup Performance of Sodium-Cooled Fast Reactor by Utilizing Thorium-based Fuels", *Nuclear Technology*, Vol. 176, 2011
[Heidet 2012] Heidet, F., Kim, T., and Grandy, C. "Feasibility Study on AFR-100 Fuel Conversion from Uranium-based Fuel to Thorium-based Fuel", Argonne National Laboratory Report ANL-ARC-227
[Heidet 2013] Heidet, F., Kim, T., and Taiwo, T. "Thorium-fueled Breed and Burn Core with Low Enriched Uranium Support", Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 109, Washington DC, November 10-14, 2013
[INFCE 1978] US Contribution to the INFCE Working Group 5, Subgroup D, "Alternate Fuel Cycles for Fast Breeder Reactors", International Nuclear Fuel Cycle Evaluation Report INFCE/DEP/WG.5/78, 1978
[INFCE 1979] International Atomic Energy Agency, "The Thorium-Uranium Cycle in Fast Neutron Reactors", International Nuclear Fuel Cycle Evaluation Report INFCE/DEP/WG.5/79, French, 1979
[Ishiguro 1983] Ishiguro, Y. "A Liquid-Metal Fast Breeder Reactor Fueling Concept for Thorium Utilization and Improved Inherent Safety", *Nuclear Technology*, Vol. 61, 1983
[Ismail 2008] Ismail, Y., Liem, P., Takaki, N., and Sekimoto, H. "Performance of Natural Uranium- and Thorium-fueled Fast Breeder Reactors (FBRs) for 233U Fissile Production", *Progress in Nuclear Energy*, pp. 290-294, 2008
[Lee 1990] Lee, S. et al. "Utilisation of Thorium in LMFBRs", Thorium Utilization: Proceedings of the Indo-Japan Seminar on Thorium Utilization, Dec. 10-13, 1990
[Marable 1978] Marable, J. and Weisbin, C. "Sensitivity Analyses of Fast Reactor Systems Including Thorium and Uranium", ANS Annual Meeting, San Diego, CA, USA, 18 Jun, 1978

[Marr 1979] Marr, D. et al. "Performance of Thorium-Fueled Fast Breeders", *Nuclear Technology*, Vol. 42, 1979
[Mohapatra 2013] Mohapatra, D., Singh, S., Riyas, A., and Mohanakrishnan, P. "Physics Aspects of Metal Fuelled Fast Reactors with Thorium Blanket", Nuclear Engineering and Design, Vol. 265, pp. 1232-1237, 2013
[Okawa 2011] Okawa, T. and Sekimoto, H. "Design Study on Pb-208 Cooled CANDLE Burning Reactors Toward Practical Application for Future Nuclear Energy Source", Progress in Nuclear Energy, Vol. 53, pp. 886-890, 2011
[Okawa 2012] Okawa, T., Nakayama, S., and Sekimoto, H. "Design Study on Power Flattening to Sodium Cooled Large-scale CANDLE Burning Core with Using Thorium Fuel", *Energy Conversion and Management,* Vol. 53, pp. 182-188, 2012
[Ramanna 1986] Ramanna, R. and Lee, S. "The Thorium Fuel Cycle for Fast Breeder Reactors", *Journal of Physics*, Vol. 27, No. 1-2, pp. 129-137, 1986
[Saidi 1979] Saidi, M. and Driscoll, M. "Interfacial Effects in Fast Reactors", Massachusetts Institute of Technology, US Department of Energy Contract Report COO-2250-37, 1979
[Sartori 2011] Sartori, A. et al. "Core Physics Studies and TRU Burning Potential of a Thorium-based Fuel Fast Reactor", Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 105, Washington DC, October 30 – November 3, 2011
[Seghal 1977] Seghal, B., Naser, J., Lin, C., and Loewenstein, W. "Thorium-Based Fuels in Fast Breeder Reactors", *Nuclear Technology*, Vol. 35, 1977
[Singh 1965] Singh, R. "Physics Aspects of Large Thorium Fuelled Fast Reactors", Atomic Energy Commission (India) Report AEET-229, 1965
[Stephen 2015] Stephen, N. et al. "An Investigation on Unprotected Loss of Flow Accident in Th-Pu Metal Fuelled 500 MWe Fast Reactor", Annals of Nuclear Energy, Vol. 76, pp. 401-409, 2015
[Touran 2010] Touran, N., Hoffman, A., and Lee, J. "Performance of Thorium-based Fuel for TRU Transmutation in Sodium-Cooled Fast Reactors", Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 103, 2010
[Vertes 2007] Vertes, P. "Use of VVER Spent Fuels in a Thorium Fast Breeder", 17th AER Symposium, Yalta, Ukraine, 24-28 September, 2007
[You 2014a] You, W., and Hong, S. "A Neutronic Study on Advanced Sodium Cooled Fast Reactor Cores with Thorium Blankets for Effective Burning of Transuranic Nuclides", Nuclear Engineering and Design, Vol. 278, pp. 274-286, 2014
[You 2014b] You, W. and Hong, S. "Annular Type Sodium Cooled TRU Transmutation Reactor Cores Having Thorium Blankets and Central Non-Fuel Region", Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 110, Reno, Nevada, June 15-19, 2014
[Zhang 2014a] Zhang, G. and Greenspan, E. "Feasibility of Thorium-Hydride Fueled Sodium-Cooled Self-Sustaining Reactors", ANS Winter Meeting 2014, Anaheim, California, November 9-13, 2014
[Zhang 2014b] Zhang, G., Vujic, J., and Greenspan, E. "Preliminary Study of Advanced Sodium-Cooled Burner Reactors with External and Internal Thorium Blankets", ANS Winter Meeting 2014, Anaheim, CA, USA, November 9-13, 2014

Molten-Salt-Cooled Reactors

[AEC 1972] US Atomic Energy Commission Division of Reactor Development and Technology. "An Evaluation of the Molten Salt Breeder Reactor", Report WASH-1222, 1972
[Alexander 1959] Alexander, L., Carrison, D., MacPherson, H., and Roberts, J. "Nuclear Characteristics of Spherical Homogeneous, Two-Region, Molten-Fluoride-Salt Reactors", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-2751, 1959

[Alexander 1963] Alexander, L. "Molten-Salt Fast Reactors", Proc. Conf. Breeding, Economics and Safety in Large Fast Power Reactors, October 7-10, 1963, Argonne National Laboratory Report ANL-6792, 1963
[Alexander 1965] Alexander, L. et al. "Molten-Salt Converter Reactor: Design Study and Power Cost Estimates for a 1000-MWe Station", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-1060, 1965
[Barton 1966] Barton, C. and Stone, H. "Removal of Protactinium from Molten Fluoride Breeder Blanket Mixtures", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-1543, 1966
[Barton 1967] Barton, C. and Stone, H. "Reduction of Iron Dissolved in Molten LiF-ThF4", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-2036, 1967
[Bauman 1971] Bauman, H. et al. "ROD: A Nuclear and Fuel-Cycle Analysis Code for Circulating-Fuel Reactors", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-3359, 1971
[Bauman 1977] Bauman, H. et al. "Molten-Salt Reactor Concepts with Reduced Potential for Proliferation of Special Nuclear Materials", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-IEA-77-13, 1977
[Beall 1964] Beall, S., Haubenreich, P., Lindauer, B., and Tallackson, J. "MSRE Design and Operations Report Part V, Reactor Safety Analysis Report", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-732, 1964
[Bell 1970] Bell, M. "Calculated Radioactivity of MSRE Fuel Salt", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-2970, 1970
[Bettis 1970] Bettis, E. and Robertson, R. "The Design and Performance Features of a Single-Fluid Molten-Salt Breeder Reactor", *Nuclear Applications & Technology*, Vol. 8, 1970
[Bettis 1972] Bettis, E., Alexander, L., and Watts, H. "Design Studies of a Molten-Salt Reactor Demonstration Facility", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-3832, 1972
[Briggs 1961a] Briggs, R. "Molten-Salt Reactor Program Progress Report for Period from August 1, 1960 to February 28, 1961", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-3122, 1961
[Briggs 1961b] Briggs, R. "Molten-Salt Reactor Program Progress Report for Period from March 1, 1961 to August 31, 1961", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-3215, 1961
[Briggs 1962a] Briggs, R. "Molten-Salt Reactor Program Semiannual Progress Report for Period Ending February 28, 1962", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-3282, 1962
[Briggs 1962b] Briggs, R. "Molten-Salt Reactor Program Semiannual Progress Report for Period Ending August 31, 1962", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-3369, 1962
[Briggs 1963a] Briggs, R. "Molten-Salt Reactor Program Semiannual Progress Report for Period Ending January 31, 1963", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-3419, 1963
[Briggs 1963b] Briggs, R. "Molten-Salt Reactor Program Semiannual Progress Report for Period Ending July 31, 1963", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-3529, 1963
[Briggs 1964a] Briggs, R. "Molten-Salt Reactor Program Semiannual Progress Report for Period Ending January 31, 1964", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-3626, 1964
[Briggs 1964b] Briggs, R. "Molten-Salt Reactor Program Semiannual Progress Report for Period Ending July 31, 1964", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-3708, 1964
[Briggs 1965a] Briggs, R. "Molten-Salt Reactor Program Semiannual Progress Report for Period Ending February 28, 1965", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-3812, 1965
[Briggs 1965b] Briggs, R. "Molten-Salt Reactor Program Semiannual Progress Report for Period Ending August 31, 1965", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-3872, 1965
[Briggs 1966] Briggs, R. "Molten-Salt Reactor Program Semiannual Progress Report for Period Ending February 28, 1966", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-3936, 1966
[Briggs 1967a] Briggs, R. "Molten-Salt Reactor Program Semiannual Progress Report for Period Ending August 31, 1966", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4037, 1967
[Briggs 1967b] Briggs, R. "Summary of the Objectives, the Design, and a Program of Development of Molten-Salt Breeder Reactors", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-1851, 1967

[Campbell 1959] Campbell, D. and Cathers, G. “Processing of Molten Salt Power Reactor Fuel”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-59-2-61
[Cardwell 1971] Cardwell, D. and Haubenreich, P. “Indexed Abstracts of Selected References of Molten-Salt Reactor Technology”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-3595, 1971
[Carlsmith 1967] Carlsmith, R. et al. “Review of Molten Salt Reactor Physics Calculations”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-1946, 1967
[Carter 1961] Carter, W. and Alexander, L. “Thorium Breeder Reactor Evaluation. Part I: Fuel Yields ad Fuel Cycle Costs of a Two-Region, Molten-Salt Breeder Reactor”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-61-8-86, 1961
[Carter 1962] Carter, W., Milford, R., and Stockdale, W. “Design Studies and Cost Estimates of Two Fluoride Volatility Plants”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-522, 1962
[Carter 1967] Carter, W. and Whatley, M. “Fuel and Blanket Processing Development for Molten Salt Breeder Reactors”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-1852, 1967
[Carter 1972] Carter, W. and Nicholson, E. “Design and Cost Study of a Fluorination-Reductive Extraction-Metal Transfer Processing Plant for the MSBR”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-3579, 1972
[Chandler 1969] Chandler, J. and Bolt, S. “Preparation of Enriching Salt 7LiF-233UF4 for Refueling the Molten Salt Reactor”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4371, 1969
[Chandler 1970] Chandler, J. and Bolt, S. “Uranium-233-Bearing Salt Preparation for the Molten Salt Reactor Experiment”, *Nuclear Applications & Technology*, Vol. 9, 1970
[Compere 1975] Compere, E. et al. “Fission Product Behavior in the Molten Salt Reactor Experiment”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4865
[Delpech 2008] Delpech, S. et al. “Reactor Physic and Reprocessing Scheme for Innovative Molten Salt Reactor System”, *Journal of Fluorine Chemistry*, 2008
[DeVan 1969] DeVan, J. “Effect of Alloying Additions on Corrosion Behavior of Nickel-Molybdenum Alloys in Fused Fluoride Mixtures (Thesis)”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-2021, Vol. 1, 1969
[DiStefano 1972] DiStefano, J. et al. “Development and Construction of a Molybdenum Test Stand”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4874, 1972
[Durham 2013] Durham, J. “The Road to Enablement for Thorium-fueled Molten Salt Reactors", International Conference on Thorium Fuel: Thorium Energy Conference 2013, Geneva, Switzerland, October 28-31, 2013
[Ebasco 1972] Ebasco Services, Inc. “1000 MW€ Molten Salt Breeder Reactor Conceptual Design Study: Final Report – Task I”, Report TID-26156, 1972
[Engel 1966] Engel, J., Haubenreich, P., and Ball, S. “Analysis of Filling Accidents in MSRE”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-497, 1966
[Engel 1971] Engel, J. and Steffy, R. “Xenon Behavior in the Molten Salt Reactor Experiment”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-3464, 1971
[Engel 1972] Engel, J. and Prince, B. “Zero-Power Experiments with 233U in the MSRE”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-3963, 1972
[Engel 1978] Engel, J. et al. “Molten-Salt Reactors for Efficient Nuclear Fuel Utilization without Plutonium Separation”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-6413, 1978
[Engel 1979] Engel, J. et al. “Development Status and Potential Program for Development of Proliferation-Resistant Molten-Salt Reactors”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-6415, 1979
[Engel 1980] Engel, J. et al. “Conceptual Design Characteristics of a Denatured Molten-Salt Reactor with Once-Through Fueling”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-7207, 1980

[Ferris 1969] Ferris, L. “Some Aspects of the Thermodynamics of the Extraction of Uranium, Thorium, and Rare Earths from Molten LiF-BeF2 into Liquid Li-Bi Solutions”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-2486, 1969
[Ferris 1972] Ferris, L. “Estimated Behavior of Titanium in MSBR Chemical Processing Systems”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-3763, 1972
[Fiorina 2013] Fiorina, C. “The Molten Salt Fast Reactor as a Fast-Spectrum Candidate for Thorium Implementation”, Politecnico di Milano Doctoral Dissertation, 2013
[Forsberg 2004] Forsberg, C. “Reactors with Molten Salts: Options and Missions”, 2004 Frederic Joliot and Otto Hahn Summer School, Cadarache, France, August 25-September 3, 2004
[Forsberg 2007a] Forsberg, C. et al. “Liquid Salt Applications and Molten Salt Reactors”, Proceedings of ICAPP 2007, Nice, France, May 13-18, 2007
[Forsberg 2007b] Forsberg, C. “Thermal- and Fast-Spectrum Molten Salt Reactors for Actinide Burning and Fuel Production”, Global 2007: Advanced Nuclear Fuel Cycles and System, Boise, ID, USA, September 9-13, 2007
[Forsberg 2015a] Forsberg, C., Peterson, P., Hu, L., and Sridharan, K. “Baseload Nuclear with Variable Electricity to the Grid”, *Nuclear News*, March 2015 Issue, pp. 77-81, 2015
[Forsberg 2015b] Forsberg, C. “Achieving Salt-Cooled Reactor Goals: Economics, Variable Electricity, No Major Fuel Failures”, ICAPP 2015, Nice, France, May 3-6, 2015
[Forsberg 2015c] Forsberg, C. “Fluoride Salt-Cooled High-Temperature Reactors (FHR): Competing with Stand-Alone Natural Gas and Enabling Zero-Carbon Electricity Grid”, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2015
[Fredricksen 1969] Fredricksen, J., Gilpatrick, L., and Barton, C. “Solubility of Cerium Trifluoride in Molten Mixtures of LiF, BeF2, and ThF4”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-2335, 1969
[Furukawa 1990a] Furukawa, K., Kato, Y., Mitachi, K., and Lecocq, A. “Preliminary Safety Examination of Thorium Molten-Salt Nuclear Energy Synergetics”, Thorium Utilization: Proceedings of the Indo-Japan Seminar on Thorium Utilization, Dec. 10-13, 1990
[Furukawa 1990b] Furukawa, K., Mitachi, K., Kato, Y., and Lecocq, A. “Global Nuclear Energy System: Thorium Molten-Salt Nuclear Energy Synergetics”, Thorium Utilization: Proceedings of the Indo-Japan Seminar on Thorium Utilization, Dec. 10-13, 1990
[Furukawa 1992] Furukawa, K., Mitachi, K., and Kato, Y. “Small Molten-salt Reactors with a Rational Thorium Fuel-cycle”, Nuclear Engineering and Design, Vol. 136, pp. 157-165, 1992
[Furukawa 2007] Furukawa, K. et al. “A Road Map for the Realization of Global-Scale Thorium Breeding Fuel Cycle by Single Molten-Fluoride Flow”, 13th International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Istanbul, Turkey, June 3-8, 2007
[Furukawa 2008] Furukawa, K. et al. “A Road Map for the Realization of Global-Scale Thorium Breeding Fuel Cycle by Single Molten-Fluoride Flow”, *Energy Conversion and Management*, Vol . 49, pp. 1832-1848, 2008
[Furukawa 2012] Furukawa, K., Erbay, L., and Aykol, A. “A Study on a Symbiotic Thorium Breeding Fuel-Cycle: THORIMS-NES through FUJI”, *Energy Conversion and Management*, Vol. 63, pp. 51-54, 2012
[Gat 1991] Gat, U. and Engel, J. “The Molten Salt Reactor Operation for Beneficial Use of Fissile Material from Dismantled Weapons”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory (No Report Number), 1991
[Gehin 2014] Gehin, J. and Powers, J. “Liquid Fuel Molten Salt Reactors for Thorium Utilization”, Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 111, Anaheim, California, November 9–13, 2014
[Grimes 1967] Grimes, W. “Chemical Research and Development for Molten-Salt Breeder Reactors”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-1853, 1967
[Grimes 1970] Grimes, W. “Molten-Salt Reactor Chemistry”, *Nuclear Applications & Technology*, Vol. 8, 1970

[Grimes 1978] Grimes, W. "Molten Fluoride Mixtures as Possible Fission Reactor Fuels", Electrochemical Society Meeting, Seattle, Washington, May 21-25, 1978
[Guymon 1966] Guymon, R., Haubenreich, P., and Engel, J. "MSRE Design and Operations Report Part XI: Test Program", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-911, 1966
[Guymon 1973] Guymon, R. "MSRE Systems and Components Performance", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-3039, 1973
[Hargraves 2010] Hargraves, R. and Moir, R. "Liquid Fluoride Thorium Reactors: An Old Idea Gets Reexamined", American Scientist, Vol. 98, 2010
[Haubenreich 1964] Haubenreich, P., Engel, J., Prince, B., and Claiborne, H. "MSRE Design and Operations Report Part III, Nuclear Analysis", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-730, 1964
[Haubenreich 1968] Haubenreich, P. et al. "MSRE Design and Operations Report Part V-A, Safety Analysis of Operation with 233U", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-2111, 1968
[Haubenreich 1970a] Haubenreich, P. and Engel, J. "Experience with the Molten-Salt Reactor Experiment", *Nuclear Applications & Technology*, Vol. 8, 1970
[Haubenreich 1970b] Haubenreich, P. "Fluoride Production and Recombination in Frozen MSR Salts after Reactor Operation", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-3144, 1970
[Heuer 2014] Heuer, D. et al. "Towards the Thorium Fuel Cycle with Molten Salt Fast Reactors", Annals of Nuclear Energy, Vol. 64, pp. 421-429, 2014
[Hightower 1975a] Hightower Jr., J. "Process Technology for the Molten-Salt Reactor 233U-Th Cycle", ANS 1975 Winter Meeting, San Francisco, CA, USA, November 16-21, 1975
[Hightower 1975b] Hightower Jr., J. "Engineering Development Studies for Molten-Salt Breeder Reactor Processing No. 18", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-4698, 1975
[Hightower 1975c] Hightower Jr., J. "Engineering Development Studies for Molten-Salt Breeder Reactor Processing No. 19", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-4863, 1975
[Hightower 1976a] Hightower Jr., J. "Engineering Development Studies for Molten-Salt Breeder Reactor Processing No. 20", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-4870, 1976
[Hightower 1976b] Hightower Jr., J. "Engineering Development Studies for Molten-Salt Breeder Reactor Processing No. 21", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-4894, 1976
[Hirakawa 1990] Hirakawa, N. and Kasma, E. "Study of Reactor Kinetics of Small Size Molten Salt Reactor", Thorium Utilization: Proceedings of the Indo-Japan Seminar on Thorium Utilization, Dec. 10-13, 1990
[Holcomb 2009] Holcomb, D. et al. "An Analysis of Testing Requirements for Fluoride Salt-cooled High Temperature Reactor Components", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-2009/297, 2009
[Holcomb 2011] Holcomb, D. et al. "Fast Spectrum Molten Salt Reactor Options", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-2011/105, 2011
[Holcomb 2013] Holcomb, D. et al. "Fluoride Salt-Cooled High-Temperature Reactor Technology Development and Demonstration Roadmap", ORNL/TM-2013/401, 2013
[Houtzeel 1972] Houtzeel, A. and Dyer, F. "A Study of Fission Products in the Molten-Salt Reactor Experiment by Gamma Spectrometry", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-3151, 1972
[Hu 2013] Hu, L. and Forsberg, C. "Goals and Licensing Strategy for a Fluorine Salt-Cooled High Temperature Test Reactor (FHTR)", ANS Winter Meeting 2013, Washington DC, Nov. 10-14, 2013
[Ignatiev 2011] Ignatiev, V. and Feynberg, O. "Molten Salt Reactor for TRU Transmutation without and with Th-U Support", Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 104, Hollywood, FL, USA, June 26-30, 2011
[Juhasz 2009] Juhasz, A., Rarick, R., and Rangarajan, R. "High Efficiency Nuclear Power Plants Using Liquid Fluoride Thorium Reactor Technology", National Aeronautics and Space Administration Report NASA-TM-2009-215829, 2009

[Kamei 2010] Kamei, T., Furukawa, K., Mitachi, K., and Kato, Y. "Mass Balance Analysis of Th-233U Based MSR (Molten-Salt Reactor) Cycle (THORIMS-NES) Transferred from Present U-Pu Based LWRs (Light Water Reactor)", *Energy*, Vol. 35, pp. 928-934, 2010
[Kamei 2012] Kamei, T. "Recent Research of Thorium Molten-Salt Reactor from a Sustainability Viewpoint", *Sustainability*, Vol. 4, pp. 2399-2418, 2012
[Kanda 1990a] Kanda, K. et al. "Reactivity Measurements and Analyses for Chemical Materials Used in a Thorium Molten Salt Reactor Fuel", Thorium Utilization: Proceedings of the Indo-Japan Seminar on Thorium Utilization, Dec. 10-13, 1990
[Kanda 1990b] Kanda, K. and Kano, I. "Effect of Uranium-235 Enrichment on Initial Reactivity of Molten Salt Reactor", Thorium Utilization: Proceedings of the Indo-Japan Seminar on Thorium Utilization, Dec. 10-13, 1990
[Kasten 1966a] Kasten, P., Bettis, E., and Robertson, R. "Design Studies of 1000-MWe Molten Salt Breeder Reactors", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-3996
[Kasten 1966b] Kasten, P. et al. "Summary of Molten-Salt Breeder Reactor Design Studies", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-1467, 1966
[Kasten 1967] Kasten, P. "Safety Program for Molten-Salt Breeder Reactors", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-1858, 1967
[Kasten 1969] Kasten, P. et al. "Graphite Behavior and its Effects on MSBR Performance", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-2136, 1969
[Kedl 1972] Kedl, R. "The Migration of a Class of Fission Products (Noble Metals) in the Molten-Salt Reactor Experiment, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-3884, 1972
[Kelmers`1976] Kelmers, A et al. "Evaluation of Alternative Secondary (and Tertiary) Coolants for the Molten-Salt Breeder Reactor", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-5325, 1976
[Kennedy 1950] Kennedy, J. "Lithium Isotope Separation by Electrolysis", Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-1156, 1950
[Kerlin 1971] Kerlin, T., Ball, S., Steffy, C., and Buckner, M. "Experiences with Dynamic Testing Methods at the Molten-Salt Reactor Experiment", *Nuclear Technology*, Vol. 10, 1971
[Koger 1972] Koger, J. "Alloy Compatibility with LiF-BeF2 Salts Containing ThF4 and UF4", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-4286, 1972
[Li 2015] Li, X. et al. "Analysis of Thorium and Uranium Based Nuclear Fuel Options in Fluoride Salt-Cooled High-Temperature Reactor", *Progress in Nuclear Energy*, Vol. 78, pp. 285-290, 2015
[Lindauer 1969] Lindauer, R. "Processing of the MSRE Flush and Fuel Salts", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-2578, 1969
[MacPherson 1957] MacPherson, H. "Molten Salts for Civilian Power", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-57-10-41, 1957
[MacPherson 1958a] MacPherson, H. "Molten-Salt Reactor Program Quarterly Progress Report for Period Ending October 31, 1957", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-2431, 1958
[MacPherson 1958b] MacPherson, H. "Molten-Salt Reactor Program Quarterly Progress Report for Period Ending January 31, 1958", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-2474, 1958
[MacPherson 1958c] MacPherson, H. "Molten-Salt Reactor Program Quarterly Progress Report for Period Ending June 30, 1958", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-2551, 1958
[MacPherson 1958d] MacPherson, H. "Molten-Salt Reactor Program Status Report", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-2634, 1958
[MacPherson 1959a] MacPherson, H. "Molten-Salt Reactor Program Quarterly Progress Report for Period Ending October 31, 1958", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-2626, 1959
[MacPherson 1959b] MacPherson, H. "Molten-Salt Reactor Program Quarterly Progress Report for Period Ending January 31, 1959", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-2684, 1959

[MacPherson 1959c] MacPherson, H. “Molten-Salt Reactor Program Quarterly Progress Report for Period Ending April 30, 1959”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-2723, 1959
[MacPherson 1959d] MacPherson, H. “Molten-Salt Reactor Program Quarterly Progress Report for Period Ending July 31, 1959”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-2799, 1959
[MacPherson 1960a] MacPherson, H. “Molten-Salt Reactor Program Quarterly Progress Report for Period Ending October 31, 1959”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-2890, 1960
[MacPherson 1960b] MacPherson, H. “Molten-Salt Reactor Program Quarterly Progress Report for Periods Ending January 31 and April 30, 1960”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-2973, 1960
[MacPherson 1960c] MacPherson, H. “Molten-Salt Reactor Program Quarterly Progress Report for Period Ending July 31, 1960”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-3014, 1960
[MacPherson 1960d] MacPherson, H. “Molten-Salt Breeder Reactors”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-59-12-64, 1960
[MacPherson 1985] MacPherson, H. “The Molten Salt Reactor Adventure”, *Nuclear Science and Engineering*, Vol. 90, pp. 374-380, 1985
[Madden 2013] Madden, P., Salanne, M., and Levesque, M. “Thorium Molten Salts, Theory and Practice”, International Conference on Thorium Fuel: Thorium Energy Conference 2013, Geneva, Switzerland, October 28-31, 2013
[Mathieu 2006] Mathieu, L. et al. “The Thorium Molten Salt Reactor” Moving on from the MSBR”, *Progress in Nuclear Energy*, Vol. 48, pp. 664-679, 2006
[Mathieu 2009] Mathieu, L. et al. “Possible Configurations for the Thorium Molten Salt Reactor and Advantages of the Fast Nonmoderated Version”, *Nuclear Science and Engineering*, Vol. 161, pp. 78-89, 2009
[McCoy 1967] McCoy, H., and Weir Jr, J. “Materials Development for Molten-Salt Breeder Reactor”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-1854, 1967
[McCoy 1972] McCoy, H. and McNabb, B. “Postirradiation Examination of Materials from the MSRE”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-4174, 1972
[McNeese 1967] McNeese, L. “Considerations of Low Pressure Distillation and its Application to Processing of Molten-Salt Breeder Reactor Fuels”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-1730, 1967
[McNeese 1971a] McNeese, L. “Engineering Development Studies for Molten-Salt Breeder Reactor Processing No. 2”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-3137, 1971
[McNeese 1971b] McNeese, L. “Engineering Development Studies for Molten-Salt Breeder Reactor Processing No. 3”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-3138, 1971
[McNeese 1971c] McNeese, L. “Engineering Development Studies for Molten-Salt Breeder Reactor Processing No. 4”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-3139, 1971
[McNeese 1971d] McNeese, L. “Engineering Development Studies for Molten-Salt Breeder Reactor Processing No. 5”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-3140, 1971
[McNeese 1971e] McNeese, L. “Engineering Development Studies for Molten-Salt Breeder Reactor Processing No. 6”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-3141, 1971
[McNeese 1972a] McNeese, L. “Engineering Development Studies for Molten-Salt Breeder Reactor Processing No. 7”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-3257, 1972
[McNeese 1972b] McNeese, L. “Engineering Development Studies for Molten-Salt Breeder Reactor Processing No. 8”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-3258, 1972
[McNeese 1972c] McNeese, L. “Engineering Development Studies for Molten-Salt Breeder Reactor Processing No. 10”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-3352, 1972
[McNeese 1974] McNeese, L. “Program Plan for Development of Molten-Salt Breeder Reactors”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-5018, 1974

[McNeese 1975a] McNeese, L. “Molten-Salt Reactor Program Semiannual Progress Report for Period Ending August 31, 1974”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-5011, 1975
[McNeese 1975b] McNeese, L. “Molten-Salt Reactor Program Semiannual Progress Report for Period Ending February 28, 1975”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-5047, 1975
[McNeese 1976a] McNeese, L. “Molten-Salt Reactor Program Semiannual Progress Report for Period Ending August 31, 1975”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-5078, 1976
[McNeese 1976b] McNeese, L. “Molten-Salt Reactor Program Semiannual Progress Report for Period Ending February 29, 1976”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-5132, 1976
[McWherter 1970] McWherter, J. “Molten Salt Breeder Experiment Design Bases”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-3177, 1970
[Merle-Lucotte 2006] Merle-Lucotte, E. et al. “Fast Thorium Molten Salt Reactors Started with Plutonium”, Proceedings of ICAPP 2006, Reno, NV, USA, June 4-8, 2006
[Merle-Lucotte 2007a] Merle-Lucotte, E. et al. “Optimized Transition from the Reactors of Second and Third Generations to the Thorium Molten Salt Reactor”, ICAPP 2007, Nice, France, May 13-18, 2007
[Merle-Lucotte 2007b] Merle-Lucotte, E. et al. “The Thorium Fuel Molten Salt Reactor: Launching the Thorium Fuel Cycle while Closing the Current Fuel Cycle”, European Nuclear Conference (ENC 2007). European Nuclear Society, 2007
[Merle-Lucotte 2008a] Merle-Lucotte, E. et al. “Influence of the Processing and Salt Composition on the Thorium Molten Salt Reactor”, *Nuclear Technology*, Vol. 163, 2008
[Merle-Lucotte 2008b] Merle-Lucotte, E. et al. “Optimization and Simplification of the Concept of Non-moderated Thorium Molten Salt Reactor”, International Conference on the Physics of Reactors “Nuclear Power: A Sustainable Resource”, Interlaken, Switzerland, September 14-19, 2008
[Merle-Lucotte 2011] Merle-Lucotte, E. et al. “Launching the Thorium Fuel Cycle with the Molten Salt Fast Reactor”, Proceedings of ICAPP 2011, Nice, France, May 2-5, 2011
[Mitachi 2006] Mitachi, K., Yamamoto, T., and Yoshioka, R. “Three-region Core Design for 200-MW(electric) Molten-Salt Reactor with Thorium-Uranium Fuel”, Nuclear Technology, Vol. 158, June 2007
[Moir 2002] Moir, R. et al. “Deep-Burn Molten-Salt Reactors”, Application Under Solicitation No. LAB NE 2002-1, 2002
[Moir 2005] Moir, R., and Teller, E. “Thorium-Fueled Underground Power Plant Based on Molten Salt Technology”, *Nuclear Technology*, Vol. 151, 2005
[Novikov 1995] Novikov, V. “The Results of the Investigations of Russian Research Center – “Kurchatov Institute” on Molten Salt Applications to Programs of Nuclear Energy Systems”, American Institute of Physics Conference Proceedings, Vol. 346, No. 138, 1995
[Numakura 2011] Numakura, M. et al. “Structural Investigations of Thorium in Molten Lithium-Calcium Fluoride Mixtures for Salt Treatment Process in Molten Salt Reactor”, Progress in Nuclear Energy, Vol. 53, pp. 994-998, 2011
[Nuttin 2004] Nuttin, A. et al. “Potential of Thorium Molten Salt Reactors: Detailed Calculations and Concept Evolutions in View of a Large Nuclear Energy Production”, HYSOR-2004-The Physics of Fuel Cycles and Advanced Nuclear Systems: Global Developments. American Nuclear Society, 2004
[Ottewitte 1982] Ottewitte, E. “Configuration of a Molten Chloride Fast Reactor on a Thorium Fuel Cycle to Current Nuclear Fuel Cycle Concerns”, University of California, Los Angeles Thesis, 1982
[Ottewitte 1992] Ottewitte, E. “Cursory First Look at the Molten Chloride Fast Reactor as an Alternative to the Conventional BATR Concept”, Idaho National Laboratory (No Report Number), 1992
[Perry 1967] Perry, A. “Physics Program for Molten-Salt Breeder Reactors”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-1857, 1967
[Perry 1970] Perry, A., and Bauman, F. “Reactor Physics and Fuel-Cycle Analyses”, *Nuclear Applications & Technology*, Vol. 8, 1970

[Powers 2013] Powers, J. et al. "Reactor Physics Analysis of Thorium Fuel Cycles Using Molten Salt Reactors", ANS Winter Meeting 2013, Washington DC, Nov. 10-14, 2013
[Robertson 1965] Robertson, R. "MSRE Design and Operations Report Part I: Description of Reactor Design", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-728, 1965
[Robertson 1970] Robertson, R., Briggs, R., Smith, O., and Bettis, E. "Two-Fluid Molten-Salt Breeder Reactor Design Study (Status as of January 1, 1968)", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4528, 1970
[Robertson 1971] Robertson, R. et al. "Molten-Salt Reactor Program: Conceptual Design Study of a Single-Fluid Molten-Salt Breeder Reactor", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4541, 1971
[Rosenthal 1967a] Rosenthal, M., Briggs, R, and Kasten, P. "Molten-Salt Reactor Program Semiannual Progress Report for Period Ending February 28, 1967", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4119, 1967
[Rosenthal 1967b] Rosenthal, M., Briggs, R, and Kasten, P. "Molten-Salt Reactor Program Semiannual Progress Report for Period Ending August 31, 1967", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4191, 1967
[Rosenthal 1968] Rosenthal, M., Briggs, R, and Kasten, P. "Molten-Salt Reactor Program Semiannual Progress Report for Period Ending February 29, 1968", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4254, 1968
[Rosenthal 1969a] Rosenthal, M., Briggs, R, and Kasten, P. "Molten-Salt Reactor Program Semiannual Progress Report for Period Ending August 31, 1968", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4344, 1969
[Rosenthal 1969b] Rosenthal, M., Briggs, R, and Kasten, P. "Molten-Salt Reactor Program Semiannual Progress Report for Period Ending February 28, 1969", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4396, 1969
[Rosenthal 1970a] Rosenthal, M., Briggs, R, and Kasten, P. "Molten-Salt Reactor Program Semiannual Progress Report for Period Ending August 31, 1969", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4449, 1970
[Rosenthal 1970b] Rosenthal, M., Briggs, R, and Kasten, P. "Molten-Salt Reactor Program Semiannual Progress Report for Period Ending February 28, 1970", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4548, 1970
[Rosenthal 1970c] Rosenthal, M., Kasten, P., and Briggs, R. "Molten-Salt Reactors – History, Status, and Potential", *Nuclear Applications & Technology*, Vol. 8, 1970
[Rosenthal 1971a] Rosenthal, M., Briggs, R., and Haubenreich, P. "Molten-Salt Reactor Program Semiannual Progress Report for Period Ending August 31, 1970", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4622, 1971
[Rosenthal 1971b] Rosenthal, M., Briggs, R., and Haubenreich, P. "Molten-Salt Reactor Program Semiannual Progress Report for Period Ending February 28, 1971", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4676, 1971
[Rosenthal 1972a] Rosenthal, M., Briggs, R., and Haubenreich, P. "Molten-Salt Reactor Program Semiannual Progress Report for Period Ending August 31, 1971", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4728, 1972
[Rosenthal 1972b] Rosenthal, M., Briggs, R., and Haubenreich, P. "Molten-Salt Reactor Program Semiannual Progress Report for Period Ending February 29, 1972", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4782, 1972
[Rosenthal 1972c] Rosenthal, M., Haubenreich, P., and Briggs, R. "The Development Status of Molten-Salt Breeder Reactors", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4812, 1972

[Rosenthal 1973] Rosenthal, M., Briggs, R., and Haubenreich, P. “Molten-Salt Reactor Program Semiannual Progress Report for Period Ending August 31, 1972”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4832, 1973
[Sajo-Bohus 2012] Sajo-Bohus, L. et al. “An Alternative Source for Venezuelan Nuclear Energy Production: The Thorium Molten Salt Reactor”, 13th International Conference on Nuclear Reaction Mechanisms, Villa Monastero, Varenna, Italy, 11 - 15 Jun 2012
[Sargent & Lundy 1962] Sargent & Lundy Engineers Chicago. “Capital Cost Evaluation 1000 MWe Molten Salt Converter Reactor Power Plants”, Report SL-1954, 1962
[Savage 1977] Savage, H. and Hightower Jr., J. “Engineering Tests of the Metal Transfer Process for Extraction of Rare-Earth Fission Products from a Molten-Salt Breeder Reactor Fuel Salt”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-5176, 1977
[Scott 1966] Scott, C. and Carter, W. “Preliminary Design Study of a Continuous Fluorination-Vacuum-Distillation System for Regenerating Fuel and Fertile Streams in a Molten Salt Breeder Reactor”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-3791, 1966
[Scott 1970] Scott, D. and Eatherly, W. “Graphite and Xenon Behavior and Their Influence on Molten-Salt Reactor Design”, *Nuclear Applications & Technology*, Vol. 8, 1970
[Shapiro 1970] Shapiro, M. and Reed, C. “Removal of Tritium from the Molten Salt Breeder Reactor Fuel”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-MIT-117, 1970
[Smith 1969] Smith, F., Ferris, L., and Thompson, C. “Liquid-Vapor Equilibria in LiF-BeF2 and LiF-BeF2-ThF4 Systems”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4415, 1969
[Steffy 1969a] Steffy Jr., R. and Wood, P. “Theoretical Dynamic Analysis of the MSRE with 233U Fuel”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-2571, 1969
[Steffy 1969b] Steffy Jr., R. “Inherent Neutron Source in MSRE with Clean 233U Fuel”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-2685, 1969
[Steffy 1970] Steffy Jr., R. “Experimental Dynamic Analysis of the MSRE with 233U Fuel”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-2997, 1970
[Teeter 1965] Teeter, C., Lecky, J., and Martens, J. “Catalog of Nuclear Reactor Concepts: Part I, Homogeneous and Quasi-homogeneous Reactors, Section III, Reactors Fueled with Molten-salt Solutions”, Argonne National Laboratory Report ANL-7092, 1965
[Thoma 1968] Thoma, R. “Chemical Feasibility of Fueling Molten Salt Reactors with PuF3”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-2256, 1968
[Thoma 1969] Thoma, R., and Ricci, J. “Fractional Crystallization Reactions in the System LiF-BeF2-ThF4”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-2596, 1969
[Thoma 1971] Thoma, R. “Chemical Aspects of MSRE Operations”, 1971
[Turner 2013] Turner, J. “Opportunities and Challenges for Thorium in Commercial MSRs”, International Conference on Thorium Fuel: Thorium Energy Conference 2013, Geneva, Switzerland, October 28-31, 2013
[Uhlir 2013] Uhlir, J. and Juricek, V. “Current Czech R&D in Thorium MSR Technology and Future Directions”, International Conference on Thorium Fuel: Thorium Energy Conference 2013, Geneva, Switzerland, October 28-31, 2013
[Weaver 1960] Weaver, C., Thoma, R., Insley, H., and Friedman, H. “Phase Equilibria in Molten Salt Breeder Reactor Fuels: I, The System LiF-BeF2-UF4-ThF4”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-2896, 1960
[Wheatley 1970] Wheatley, M. et al. “Engineering Development of the Thorium Fuel Cycle”, *Nuclear Applications & Technology*, Vol. 8, 1970
[Yoder 2014] Yoder Jr., G. et al. “Liquid Fluoride Salt Experiment Using a Small Natural Circulation Cell”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-2014/56

[Zhu 2013] Zhu, X., He, Z., Peng, C., and Chen, K. "The Analysis of Tritium Generation in the Solid Fuel Thorium Molten Salt Reactor", ANS Winter Meeting 2013, Washington DC, Nov. 10-14, 2013

Gas-Cooled Reactors

[Acir 2012] Acir, A. and Coskun, H. "Neutronic Analysis of the PMBR-400 Full Core Using Thorium Mixed with Plutonium or Minor Actinides", *Annals of Nuclear Energy*, Vol. 48, pp. 45-50, 2012

[Allelein 2014] Allelein, H., Kania, M., Nabielek, H., and Verfondern, K. "Thorium Fuel Performance Assessment in HTRs", *Nuclear Engineering and Design*, Vol. 271, pp. 166-170, 2014

[Angelini 1979] Angelini, P. and Rushton, J. "Uranium and Thorium Loadings Determined by Chemical and Nondestructive Methods in HTGR Fuel Rods for the Fort St. Vrain Early Validation Irradiation Experiment", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-6562, 1979

[Bardes 1963] Bardes, R. et al. "High-Temperature Gas-Cooled Reactor Critical Experiment and its Application", General Atomics Report GA-4496, 1963

[Beckurts 1977] Beckurts, K., Engelmann, P., and Erb, D. "The Gas Cooled High Temperature Reactor: Perspectives, Problems and Programmes", International Atomic Energy Agency Report IAEA-CN-36/94, International Conference on Nuclear Power and its Fuel Cycle, Salzburg, Austria, 2-13 May 1977

[Bierman 1976] Bierman, S. and Clayton, E. "High Temperature Gas-Cooled Reactor Criticality Research Program", Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratories Report BNWL-2115, 1976

[Blomstrand 1965] Blomstrand, J. et al. "Uranium-235/Thorium Fuel Cycles in Graphite Moderated Systems", EURATOM Symposium on 'Fuel Cycles of High Temperature Reactors', Brussels, Belgium, June 10-11, 1965

[Bultman 1995] Bultman, J. "Thorium Fueled High Temperature Gas Cooled Reactors: An Assessment", Netherlands Energy Research Foundation (ECN) Report ECN-R-95-029, 1995

[Chang 2006] Chang, H., Yang, Y., Jing, X., and Xu, Y. "Thorium-based Fuel Cycles in the Modular High Temperature Reactor", *Tsinghua Science and Technology*, Vol. 11, No. 6, pp. 731-738, 2006

[Choi 2011] Choi, H. and Schleicher, R. "A Feasibility Study of Thorium Utilization in Energy Multiplier (EM2)", Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 103, pp. 813-814, 2011

[Coobs 1973] Coobs, J., Eatherly, W., and Scott, J. "Irradiation Performance of Advanced Fuels for HTGRs", International conference on nuclear fuel performance; London, UK, 1973

[De Rouville 1958] De Rouville, M., Pascal, and Scalliet. "Experience Acquired During Two Years of Operation of Reactor G1", Second United Nations International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, Geneva, Switzerland, Sep. 1-13, 1958

[Ding 2014a] Ming, D. and Kloosterman, J. "Thorium Utilization in a Small Long-life HTR: Part I, Th/U MOX Fuel Blocks", *Nuclear Engineering and Design*, Vol. 267, pp. 238-244, 2014

[Ding 2014b] Ming, D. and Kloosterman, J. "Thorium Utilization in a Small Long-life HTR: Part II, Seed-and-blanket Fuel Blocks", *Nuclear Engineering and Design*, Vol. 267, pp. 245-252, 2014

[DOE-NE 1980a] US Department of Energy, Assistant Secretary for Nuclear Energy. "Preliminary Safety and Environmental Information Document, Volume IV: High-Temperature Gas-Cooled Reactors", Report DOE-NE-0003-4, 1980

[DOE-NE 1980b] US Department of Energy, Assistant Secretary for Nuclear Energy. "Preliminary Safety and Environmental Information Document, Volume V: Gas-Cooled Fast Reactors", Report DOE-NE-0003-5, 1980

[Fortini 2014] Fortini, A. et al. "Recent Advances on the Use of Reprocessed Fuels and Combined Thorium Fuel Cycles in HTR Systems", *Progress in Nuclear Energy*, 2014

[GA 1980] General Atomic Company Staff. "Preliminary Plan for the Qualification of the LEU/Th Fuel Cycle for the Fort St. Vrain HTGR", General Atomics Report GA-A15748, 1980

[KGmbH 1976] Gesellschaft fur Hochtemperaturreaktor-Technik mbH Bensberg (Germany). "Development Status and Operational Features of the High Temperature Gas-Cooled Reactor", Electric Power Research Institute Report EPRI-NP-142, 1976
[Graziani 1973a] Graziani, G., Rinaldini, C., Bairiot, H., and Trauwaert, E. "Plutonium as a Make-Up in the Thorium Integral Block HTR Fuel Element", Commission of the European Communities Report EUR-5020, 1973
[Graziani 1973b] Graziani, G. and Rinaldini, C. "Approach to Equilibrium in HTR: A Comparison Between Thorium and Low-Enriched Cycle", Commission of the European Communities Report EUR-5032, 1973
[Greneche 2006] Greneche, D. and Szymczak, W. "The AREVA HTR Fuel Cycle: An Analysis of Technical Issues and Potential Industrial Solutions", Nuclear Engineering and Design, Vol. 236, pp. 635-642, 2006
[Habush 1968] Habush, A. and Harris, A. "330-MWe Fort St. Vrain High-Temperature Gas-Cooled Reactor", *Nuclear Engineering and Design*, Vol. 7, pp. 312-321, 1968
[Habush 1973] Habush, A. and Walker, R. "Fort St. Vrain Nuclear Generating Station Construction and Testing Experience", *Nuclear Engineering and Design*, Vol. 26, pp. 16-26, 1974
[Hamilton 1976] Hamilton, C., Holder, N., Pierce, V., and Robertson, M. "HTGR Spent Fuel Composition and Fuel Element Block Flow", General Atomics Report GA-A13886, 1976
[IAEA 1998] International Atomic Energy Agency, "Technologies for Gas Cooled Reactor Decommissioning, Fuel Storage, and Waste Disposal", Report IAEA-TECDOC-1043, 1998
[INFCE 1978] International Nuclear Fuel Cycle Evaluation, "LEU and Thorium Fuel Cycles for the High Temperature Reactor (Once-Through and Recycle)", Report INFCE/DEP./WG.8/76, 1978
[INFCE 1979] International Nuclear Fuel Cycle Evaluation, "The High Temperature Reactor and its Fuel Cycle Options", Report INFCE/DEP./WG.8/22
[Ingersoll 1979] Ingersoll, D., Bartine, D., and Muckenthaler, F. "GCFR Radial Blanket and Shield Experiment: Objectives, Preanalysis, and Specifications", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-6956, 1979
[Irwanto 2011] Irwanto, D. and Obara, T. "Burnup Characteristics of Thorium Fuel in a Small PBR with Peu-a-Peu Fuel-Loading Scheme", Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 105, Washington, DC, October 30 – November 3, 2011
[Ismail 2007] Ismail, Y., Liem, P., and Sekimoto, H. "Long Life Small CANDLE-HTGRs with Thorium", *Annals of Nuclear Energy*, Vol. 34, pp. 120-129, 2007
[Jati 2011] Jati, A. and Tsvetkov, P. "Thorium Fuel Considerations for Super-critical CO2-cooled Integrated Multi-Modular Thermal Reactors", Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 105, Washington, DC, October 30 – November 3, 2011
[Kasten 1971a] Kasten, P., Coobs, J., and Lotts, A. "Gas-Cooled Reactor and Thorium Utilization Programs Semiannual Progress Report for Period Ending September 30, 1970", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4637, 1971
[Kasten 1971b] Kasten, P., Bennett, L., and Thomas, W. "An Evaluation of Plutonium Use in High-Temperature Gas-Cooled Reactors", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-3525, 1971
[Kasten 1973] Kasten, P., Coobs, J., and Lotts, A. "Gas-Cooled Reactor and Thorium Utilization Programs Annual Progress Report for Period Ending September 30, 1971", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4760, 1973
[Kuijper 2006] Kuijper, J. et al. "HTGR Reactor Physics and Fuel Cycle Studies", *Nuclear Engineering and Design*, Vol. 236, pp. 615-634, 2006
[Liem 2008] Liem, P., Ismail, Y., and Sekimoto, H. "Small High Temperature Gas-Cooled Reactors with Innovative Nuclear Burning", Progress in Nuclear Energy, Vol. 50, pp. 251-256, 2008
[Ligon 1979] Ligon, D. and Brogli, R. "The Effects of the HTGR-Gas Turbine on National Reactor Strategies", General Atomics Report GA-A15585, 1979

[Lotts 1976a] Lotts, A. and Kasten, P. “Thorium Utilization Program Progress Report for January 1, 1974, Through June 30, 1975”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-5128, 1976
[Lotts 1976b] Lotts, A. and Coobs, J. “HTGR Fuel and Fuel Cycle Technology”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-5501, 1976
[Lotts 1977] Lotts, A. and Kasten, P. “Thorium Utilization Program Progress Report for July 1, 1975, Through September 30, 1976”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-5266, 1977
[Lowry 1977] Lowry, L. “Gas Core Reactor Power Plants Designed for Low Proliferation Potential”, Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-6900-MS, 1977
[Mazzini 2009] Mazzini, G. et al. “The Use of Th in HTR: State of the Art and Implementation in Th/Pu Fuel Cycles”, *Science and Technology of Nuclear Installations*, Volume 2009, 2009
[Merrill 1978] Merrill, M. and Lane, R. “MEU/Th Fuel Cycle Optimization for the Lead Plant”, General Atomics Report GA-A15180, 1978
[Nirschl 1975] Nirschl, R. “Three Dimensional Depletion Analysis for the ‘As Built’ FSV Initial Core”, General Atomics Report GA-A13100, 1975
[Nordwall 1967] Nordwall, H., Brown, P., Davis, I., and Heap, C. “An Interim Report on Fission Product Distribution in DRAGON after the First 20 MW Run”, Atomic Energy Research Establishment (United Kingdom) Report AERE-M-1862, 1967
[NUS 1978] NUS Corporation, “Gas Reactor International Cooperative Program Interim Report”, Report COO-4057-8, 1978
[Peinado 1980] Peinado, C. and Koutz, S. “Medium-Size High-Temperature Gas-Cooled Reactor”, General Atomics Report GA-A15863, 1980
[Price 2012] Price, M. “The DRAGON Project Origins, Achievements, and Legacies”, *Nuclear Engineering and Design*, Vol. 251, pp. 60-68, 2012
[Rutten 2000] Rutten, H. and Haas, K. “Research on the Incineration of Plutonium in a Modular HTR Using Thorium-Based Fuel”, *Nuclear Engineering and Design*, Vol. 195, pp. 353-360, 2000
[Sahin 2012a] Sahin, H., Erol, O., and Acir, A. “Utilization of Thorium in a Gas Turbine – Modular Helium Reactor”, *Energy Conversion and Management*, Vol. 63, pp. 25-30, 2012
[Sahin 2012b] Sahin, H. and Erol, O. “Utilization of Thorium in a Gas Turbine-Modular Helium Reactor with Alternative Fuels”, Energy Conversion and Management, Vol. 53, pp. 224-229, 2012
[Schock 1957] Schock, A. et al. “Gas Cooled Pebble Bed Reactor for a Large Central Station”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-57-8-12, 1957
[Sekimoto 1990] Sekimoto, H. and Lien, P. “Use of U-233 for High Flux Reactors”, Thorium Utilization: Proceedings of the Indo-Japan Seminar on Thorium Utilization, Dec. 10-13, 1990
[Sen 2013] Sen, S. and Youinou, G. “Depletion Analysis of Modular High Temperature Gas-Cooled Reactor Loaded with LEU/Thorium Fuel”, Idaho National Laboratory Report INL/EXT-13-28449, 2013
[Shayer 2008] Shayer, Z. “Thorium Based Fuel for In-core Fuel Cycle Extension of the GT-MHR”, Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 98; 678-680, 2008
[Shayer 2011] Shayer, Z. “New Fuel Rod Design Based on LEU/Th Fuel and an Assessment on In-Core Fuel Cycle Length of the MHR Core”, *Nuclear Engineering and Design*, Vol. 241, pp. 185-192, 2011
[Simon 2002] Simon, R. and Capp, P. “Operating Experience with the Dragon High Temperature Reactor Experiment”, Proceedings of HTR-2002: Conference on High Temperature Reactors, Petten, The Netherlands 22-24 April 2002
[Sousa 2014] Sousa, R. et al. “A Preliminary Neutronic Evaluation of the High Temperature Nuclear Reactor (HTTR) Using Reprocessed Fuel”, Annals of Nuclear Energy, Vol. 65, pp. 232-238, 2014
[S&P 1958] Sanderson and Porter. “Design and Feasibility Study of a Pebble Bed Reactor-Steam Power Plant”, Report NYO-8753, 1958
[Srivastava 2011] Srivastava, A., Jagannathan, V., and Takaki, N. “Reactor Physics Ideas for Large Scale Utilization of Thorium in Gas-Cooled Reactors”, *Progress in Nuclear Energy*, Vol. 53, pp. 814-819, 2011

[Subki 2008] Subki, I. et al. "The Utilization of Thorium for Long-life Small Thermal Reactors without On-Site Refueling", Progress in Nuclear Energy, Vol. 50, pp. 152-156, 2008
[Sund 1977] Sund, R., Strong, D., and Engholm, B. "HTGR Spent Fuel Element Decay Heat and Source Term Analysis", General Atomics Report GA-A14140, 1977
[Talamo 2005a] Talamo, A. and Gudowski, W. "Adapting the Deep Burn In-core Fuel Management Strategy for the Gas Turbine – Modular Helium Reactor to a Uranium-Thorium Fuel", *Annals of Nuclear Energy*, Vol. 32, pp. 1750-1781, 2005
[Talamo 2005b] Talamo, A. and Gudowski, W. "Effects of the TRISO Particles Kernel Radius on the Burnup of a Thorium Fuel in the Gas Turbine – Modular Helium Reactor", Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, 2005
[Talamo 2005c] Talamo, A. and Gudowski, W. "Spectral Effects in the Breeding Process of 235U-Thorium Fuel for High Temperature Gas Reactors", American Nuclear Society, Winter Meeting, Washington, USA, 2005
[Talamo 2007] Talamo, A. "Analytical Calculation of the Fuel Temperature Reactivity Coefficient for Pebble Bed and Prismatic High Temperature Reactors for Plutonium and Uranium-Thorium Fuels", *Annals of Nuclear Energy*, Vol. 34, pp. 68-82, 2007
[Teuchert 1978] Teuchert, E., Rutten, H., and Werner, H. "Performance of Thorium Fuel Cycles in the Pebble-Bed Reactor", *Nuclear Technology*, Vol. 38, 1978
[Teuchert 1982] Teuchert, E., Rutten, H., and Werner, H. "Reducing the World's Uranium Requirement by the Thorium Fuel Cycle in High Temperature Reactors", *Nuclear Technology,* Vol. 58, 1982
[Van Staden 2014] Van Staden, M. "Commercialisation of a Thorium Fuelled Pebble Bed Modular Reactor", 13th African Utility Week, Cape Town, South Africa, 2014
[Verrue 2014] Verrue, J., Ming, D. and Kloosterman, J. "Thorium Utilization in a Small Long-life HTR: Part III, Composite-rod Fuel Blocks", *Nuclear Engineering and Design*, Vol. 267, pp. 253-262, 2014
[Vondy 1977] Vondy, D. "Interim Report on Core Physics and Fuel Cycle Analysis of the Pebble Bed Reactor Power Plant Concept", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-6142, 1977
[Vrable 1979] Vrable, D., Quade, R., and Stanley, J. "Design of an HTGR for High-Temperature Process Heat Applications", General Atomics Report GA-A15494, 1979 Joint Power Generation Conference, October 7-11, 1979, Charlotte, NC, USA, 1979
[Wallroth 1978] Wallroth, C. and Holzgraf, J. "Gamma Spectroscopic Examination of the Peach Bottom HTGR Core", General Atomics Report GA-A14855, 1978
[Wols 2014a] Wols, F., Kloosterman, J., Lathouwers, D., and Van Der Hagen, T. "Core Design and Fuel Management Studies of a Thorium-Breeder Pebble Bed High-Temperature Reactor", *Nuclear Technology*, Vol. 186, 2014
[Wols 2014b] Wols, F., Kloosterman, J., Lathouwers, D., and Van Der Hagen, T. "Reactivity Control System of a Passively Safe Thorium Breeder Pebble Bed Reactor", Nuclear Engineering and Design, Vol. 280, pp. 598-607, 2014
[Wols 2015] Wols, F., Kloosterman, J., Lathouwers, D., and Van Der Hagen, T. "Conceptual Design of a Passively Safe Thorium Breeder Pebble Bed Reactor", Annals of Nuclear Energy, Vol. 75, p. 542-558, 2015
[Worrall 2010] Worrall, M. and Shayer, Z. "Fuel Cycle Length Assessment for a Small Thorium-based Reactor with Various Fuel Driver Options", ANS Winter Meeting 2010, 2010
[Worrall 2014] Worrall, M. and Shayer, Z. "Innovative Portable Small Nuclear Reactor Using Ceramic Micro-Encapsulated Thorium Fuel", Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 111, Anaheim, California, November 9–13, 2014
[Xu 2002] Xu, Y. and Zuo, K. "Overview of the 10 MW High Temperature Gas Cooled Reactor – Test Module Project", *Nuclear Engineering and Design*, Vol. 208, pp. 13-23, 2002

Externally-Driven Systems

[Acir 2009a] Acir, A. “Impact of Resonance Treatment on Minor Actinide Incineration in a D-T Thorium Fusion Concept”, *Journal of Fusion Energy,* Vol. 28, pp. 364-370, 2009
[Acir 2009b] Acir, A. “Numerical and Statistical Analysis of FR Spent Fuel Transmutation in a Thorium Breeder”, *Journal of Fusion Energy,* Vol. 28, pp. 258-267, 2009
[Acir 2010] Acir, A. and Ubeyli, M. “Effect of Using Thorium Molten Salts on the Neutronic Performance of PACER”, *Journal of Fusion Energy,* Vol. 29, pp. 113-118, 2010
[Barros 2012] Barros, G., Pereira, C., Veloso, M., and Costa, A. “Study of an ADS Loaded with Thorium and Reprocessed Fuel”, *Science and Technology of Nuclear Installations*, Vol. 2012, 12 pages, 2012
[Basu 1990] Basu, T., Ramakrishna, D, Haldy, P., and Schneeberger, J. “Thorium Experiments in LOTUS Facility at EPFL, Lausanne, Switzerland”, Thorium Utilization: Proceedings of the Indo-Japan Seminar on Thorium Utilization, Dec. 10-13, 1990
[Barashenkov 2000] Barashenkov, V., Kumar, V., and Singh, V. “Thorium as a Fuel for Accelerator-Driven Subcritical Electronuclear Systems”, Joint Institute for Nuclear Research Report JINR-E2-2000-124, 2000
[Bender 1976] Bender, D. and Lee, J. “The Potential for Fissile Breeding with the Fusion-Fission Hybrid Reactor”, American Nuclear Society Summer Meeting, Toronto, Canada, June 14, 1976, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory Report UCRL-77887, 1976
[Brown 2014] Brown, N. and Todosow, M. “Analysis of a Three-Stage Fuel Cycle with Heterogeneous and Homogeneous Thorium-based Fuel in Thermal Reactors and Transmutation of Transuranic Elements in an Accelerator-Driven System”, Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 111, Anaheim, California, November 9–13, 2014
[Buksa 1994] Buksa, J. et al. “Conceptual Design of a Thorium Target for Molten Salt Transmutation Systems”, International Conference on Accelerator-Design Transmutation Technologies and Applications, Las Vegas, NV, USA, July 25-29, 1994, Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-UR-94-2545, 1994
[Cao 2013] Cao, L. et al. “Thorium-Uranium Fuel Cycle based on Fusion-Driven Subcritical Reactor and PWR”, Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 109, Washington, D.C., November 10–14, 2013
[Chapin 1976] Chapin, D. “Molten Salt Blanket Calculations for a Tokamak Fusion-Fission Hybrid Reactor”, Princeton University Report MATT-1236, 1976
[Chaturvedi 1990] Chaturvedi, S., Kaw, P., Sen, A., and John, P. “Studies of a Low Gain Tokamak Fusion Breeder”, Thorium Utilization: Proceedings of the Indo-Japan Seminar on Thorium Utilization, Dec. 10-13, 1990
[Cheng 1979] Cheng, E. and Matthews, D. “The Influence of Nuclear Data Uncertainties on Thorium Fusion-Fission Hybrid Blanket Nucleonic Performance”, General Atomics Report GA-A15594, 1979
[Choi 2011] Choi, H. and Schleicher, R. “A Feasibility Study of Thorium Utilization in Energy Multiplier Module (EM^2)”, ANS Winter Meeting 2011, 2011
[Coates 2010] Coates, D. and Parks, G. “Actinide Evolution and Equilibrium in Fast Thorium Reactors”, *Annals of Nuclear Energy,* Vol. 37, pp. 1076-1088, 2010
[Coates 2012] Coates, D. and Parks, G. “Safety Implications of Reactivity Variations in Fast Thorium ADSRs”, *Annals of Nuclear Energy,* Vol. 47, pp. 115-123, 2012
[Cook 1975] Cook, A. and Maniscalco, J. “Uranium-233 Breeding and Neutron Multiplying Blankets for Fusion Reactors”, *Nuclear Technology,* Vol. 30, No. 1, pp. 5-11, also Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory Report UCRL-77284, 1975
[Frank 1978] Frank, T. “A Thorium-Uranium Cycle ICF Hybrid Concept”, Proc. 3rd ANS Topical Meeting on the Technology of Controlled Nuclear Fusion, May 1978, 1978

[Fratoni 2012] Fratoni, M. et al. “Fusion-Fission Hybrid for Fissile Fuel Production without Processing”, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory Report LLNL-TR-522137, 2012
[Fratoni 2013] Fratoni, M. et al. “Assessment of Once-Through Thorium Fuel Cycles in Subcritical Systems Driven by a Fusion-Fission Hybrid”, Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 109, Washington DC, November 10-14, 2013
[Garcia 2013] Garcia, C. et al. “Evaluation of Uranium Thorium and Plutonium Thorium Fuel Cycles in a Very High Temperature Hybrid System”, *Progress in Nuclear Energy,* Vol. 66, pp. 61-72, 2013
[Garcia-Sanz 2000] Garcia-Sanz, J. et al. “Neutronic and Isotopic Simulation of a Thorium-TRU’s Fuel Closed Cycle in a Lead Cooled ADS”, Centro de Investigaciones Energéticas, Medioambientales y Tecnológicas (CIEMAT) Report CIEMAT-920, 2000
[Hansen 1977] Hansen, L. and Maniscalco, J. “Laser-Driven Fusion-Fission Hybrids”, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory Report UCRL-79653, 1977
[Hogan 1986] Hogan, W. and Meier, W. “A Suppressed-Fission ICF Hybrid Reactor”, Technical Committee and Workshop on Fusion Reactor Design and Technology Yalta, USSR, 26 May - 6 June 1986 Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory Report UCRL-94322, 1986
[Ishimoto 2002] Ishimoto, S., Ishibashi, K., Tenzou, H., and Sasa, T. “Neutronics Study on Accelerator Driven Subcritical Systems with Thorium-Based Fuel for Comparison between Solid and Molten-Salt Fuels”, *Nuclear Technology,* Vol. 138, No. 3, pp. 300-312, 2002
[Josephs 1980] Josephs, J. “The Feasibility of Recycling Thorium In A Fusion-Fission Hybrid/PWR Symbiotic System”, Thesis at Cornell University, 1980
[Kim 2001] Kim, G, May, D., McIntyre, P, and Sattarov, A. “A Superconducting Isochronous Cyclotron Stack as a Driver for a Thorium-Cycle Power Reactor”, Proceedings of the 2001 Particle Accelerator Conference, Chicago, 2001
[Kimura 1990] Kimura, I. et al. “Characteristics of Thorium Loaded Fusion-Fission Hybrid System – 14 MeV Neutron Transport in Thorium”, Thorium Utilization: Proceedings of the Indo-Japan Seminar on Thorium Utilization, Dec. 10-13, 1990
[Lau 2012] Lau, C., Demaziere, C., Nylen, H., and Sandberg, U. “Improvement of LWR Thermal Margins by Introducing Thorium”, *Progress in Nuclear Energy,* Vol. 61, pp. 48-56, 2012
[Lee 1980] Lee, J, Chapin, D. and Chi, J. “Parametric Systems Analysis for Tandem Mirror Hybrids”, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory Report UCRL-84248, 1980
[Lee 1983] Lee, J. “US-DOE Fusion-Breeder Program: Blanket Design and System Performance”, Proceedings of the Third International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems Helsinki, Finland June 6 - 9, 1983, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory Report UCRL-88872, 1983
[Ludewig 2011] Ludewig, H. and Aronson, A. “Study of Multi-Beam Accelerator Driven Thorium Reactor”, Brookhaven National Laboratory Report BNL-95205-2011-IR, 2011
[Ma 2010] Ma, X. et al. “Neutronic Calculations of a Thorium-based Fusion-Fission Hybrid Reactor Blanket”, *Fusion Engineering and Design,* Vol. 85, pp. 2227-2231, 2010
[Ma 2012] Ma, X. et al. “Neutronics Analysis of the Power Flattening and Minor Actinides Burning in a Thorium-based Fusion-Fission Hybrid Reactor Blanket”, *Fusion Engineering and Design,* Vol. 87, pp. 1633-1638, 2012
[Maniscalco 1978] Maniscalco, J., Hansen, L., and Allen, W. “Scoping Studies of U233-Breeding Fusion-Fission Hybrid”, ANS Topical Meeting on the Technology of Controlled Nuclear Fusion, May 9-11, 1978, Santa Fe, Now Mexico, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory Report UCRL-80585, 1978
[Matsunaka 2006] Matsunaka, M. “Burnup Calculation of Fusion-Fission Hybrid Energy System with Thorium Cycle (P3-J-291)”, 24th Symposium on Fusion Energy, 11-15 September 2006, Warsaw, Poland, 2006
[Moir 1983] Moir, J. et al. “Fusion Breeder Reactor Design Studies”, *Nuclear Technology/Fusion,* Vol. 4, 1983

[Moir 2012] Moir, R. “Fission-Suppressed Fusion, Thorium-Cycle Breeder and Nonproliferation”, *Fusion Science and Technology*, Vol. 61, 2012
[Nargundkar 1990] Nargundkar, V., Basu, T., Joneja, O., and Ramkrishna, D. “Fusion Blanket Neutronics Studies at Trombay”, Thorium Utilization: Proceedings of the Indo-Japan Seminar on Thorium Utilization, Dec. 10-13, 1990
[Pacan 2013] Pacan, A., Slowinski, B., Szuta, M., and Wojciechowski, A. “A Thorium Loaded External Neutron Source Driven Setup as a Multipurpose Tool for Nuclear Power”, *Annals of Nuclear Energy,* Vol. 62, pp. 109-116, 2013
[Pace 2013] Pace, A., Pinhero, P., and Bernards, M. “Breeding of U-233 by Neutron Irradiation of Th-232”, ANS Winter Meeting 2013, Washington DC, Nov. 10-14, 2013
[Pitulski 1979] Pitulski, R., Chapin, D. and Klevans, E. “Enhanced Fuel Production In Thorium Fusion Hybrid Blankets Utilizing Uranium Multipliers”, ANS 1979 Annual Meeting, Atlanta GA, June 3-8, 1979
[Powers 2010] Powers, J. et al. “Neutronics Design of a Thorium-Fueled Fission Blanket for LIFE (Laser Inertial Fusion-based Energy”, ICAPP 2010 San Diego, CA, United States June 13, 2010 through June 17, 2010, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory Report LLNL-CONF-425283, 2010
[Powers 2011] Powers, J. “TRISO Fuel Performance: Modeling, Integration into Mainstream Design Studies, and Application to a Thorium-fueled Fusion-Fission Hybrid Blanket”, University of California - Berkeley Dissertation, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory Report LLNL-TH-517411, 2011
[Pyeon 2014] Pyeon, C. et al. “Mockup Experiments on the Thorium-Loaded Accelerator-Driven System at the Kyoto University Critical Assembly”, *Nuclear Science and Engineering,* Vol. 177, pp. 156-168, 2014
[Ragheb 2009] Ragheb, M. and Nour Eldin, A. “The Fusion-Fission Thorium Hybrid”, 1st Thorium Energy Alliance Conference, Washington DC October 19-20, 2009
[Ragheb 2010] Ragheb, M. and Nour Eldin, A. “Fissile and Fusile Breeding in the Thorium Fusion Fission Hybrid”, Proceedings of the 1st International Nuclear and Renewable Energy Conference (INREC10), Amman, Jordan, March 21-24, 2010
[Raja 2009] Raja, R. “Power Production and ADS”, Workshop on Applications of High Intensity Proton Accelerators held at Fermilab, Oct 19-21, 2009
[Renier 1979a] Renier, J. and Martin, J. “D-T and D-D Cycles for Fusion-Powered U-233 Factories”, ANS Conference, San Francisco, 1979
[Renier 1979b] Renier, J. and Hoffman, T. “Concept Evaluation of Nuclear Fusion Driven Symbiotic Energy Systems”, International Conference on Alternative Energy Sources; Miami Beach, FL, USA; 10 - 13 Dec 1979
[Rubbia 1995] Rubbia, C., Buono, S., Gonzalez, E., Kadi, Y., and Rubio, J. “A Realistic Plutonium Elimination Scheem with Fast Energy Amplifiers and Thorium-Plutonium Fuel”, European Organization for Nuclear Research Report CERN/AT/95-53(ET), 1995
[Rubbia 2009] Rubbia, C. “Sub-Critical Thorium Reactors”, Energy 2050 Conference, Stockholm, 2009
[Sahin 1999] Sahin, S. and Yapici, H. “Neutronic Analysis of a Thorium Fusion Breeder with Enhanced Protection Against Nuclear Weapon Proliferation, *Annals of Nuclear Energy,* Vol. 26, pp. 13-27, 1999
[Sahin 2001a] Sahin, S., Yapici, H., and Sahin, N. “Neutronic Performance of Proliferation Hardened Thorium Fusion Breeders”, *Fusion Engineering and Design,* Vol. 54, pp. 63-77, 2001
[Sahin 2001b] Sahin, S., Ozceyhan, V., and Yapici, H. “Proliferation Hardening and Power Flattening of a Thorium Fusion Breeder with Triple Mixed Oxide Fuel”, *Annals of Nuclear Energy,* Vol. 28, pp. 203-223, 2001
[Sahin 2002] Sahin, S., Sahin, H., Sozen, A., and Bayrak, M. “Power Flattening and Minor Actinide Burning in a Thorium Fusion Breeder”, *Energy Conversion and Management,* Vol. 43, pp. 799-815 (2002)
[Sahin 2014] Sahin, S., Sarer, B., and Celik, Y. “Neutronic Investigations of a Laser Fusion Driven Lithium Cooled Thorium Breeder”, *Progress in Nuclear Energy,* Vol. 73, pp. 188-196, 2014

[Sheffield 2010] Sheffield, R. "Utilization of Accelerators for Transmutation and Energy Production", 46th ICFA Advanced Beam Dynamics Workshop on High-Intensity and High-Brightness Hadron Beams, Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-UR-10-06503, 2010
[Shirmohammadi 2011] Shrimohammadi, L. and Pazirandeh, A. "Simulation An Accelerator Driven Subcritical Reactor Core with Thorium Fuel", 8th Conference on Nuclear and Particle Physics, Harghada, Egypt, 20-24 Nov. 2011, 2011
[Srinivasan 1990] Srinivasan, M., Basu, T., and Rao, K. "Potential Use of Thorium Through Fusion Breeders in the Indian Context", Thorium Utilization: Proceedings of the Indo-Japan Seminar on Thorium Utilization, Dec. 10-13, 1990
[Su 1976] Su, S., Woodruff, G., and McCormick, N. "A High-Gain Fusion-Fission Reactor for Producing Uranium-233", *Nuclear Technology,* Vol. 29, No. 3, pp. 392-405, 1976
[Takahashi 1983] Takahashi, H., Powell, J., and Kouts, H. "Accelerator Breeder with Uranium, Thorium Target", Brookhaven National Laboratory Report BNL-33149, 1983
[Talamo 2012a] Talamo, A. and Gohar, Y. "Neutronics Performance of Pebble Fuel for U-233 Production in Fusion Driver Systems", ANS Winter Meeting 2012, San Diego, CA, Nov. 11-15, 2012
[Talamo 2012b] Talamo, A. and Gohar, Y. "U-233 Production in Fusion Driven Systems Using Slurry Fuel Carrier", ANS Winter Meeting 2012, San Diego, CA, Nov. 11-15, 2012
[Truebenbach 1993] Truebenbach, M., Henderson, D., Venneri, F., and Arthur, E. "A Thorium/Uranium Fuel Cycle for an Advanced Accelerator Transmutation of Nuclear Waste Concept", Global '93 International Conference and Technology Exhibition, Seattle, WA, September 12-17, 1994, Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-UR-94-1087, 1993
[Ubeyli 2006a] Ubeyli, M. "Neutronic Analysis of ARIES-RS Fusion Reactor Fueled with Thorium", *Energy Conversion and Management,* Vol. 47, pp. 322-330, 2006
[Ubeyli 2006b] Ubeyli, M. "Neutronic Performance of HYLIFE-II Fusion Reactor Using Various Thorium Molten Salts", *Annals of Nuclear Energy,* Vol. 33, pp. 1417-1423, 2006
[Ubeyli 2007a] Ubeyli, M and Acir, A. "Utilization of Thorium in a High Power Density Hybrid Reactor with Innovative Coolants", *Energy Conversion and Management,* Vol. 48, pp. 576-582, 2007
[Ubeyli 2007b] Ubeyli, M. and Demir, T. "Radiation Damage Study for Various Materials at the First Wall of an IFE Type Fusion Reactor Using Thorium Molten Salt", Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 96, pp. 781-782, 2007
[Ubeyli 2008a] Ubeyli, M. and Demir, T. "Investigation on the Radiation Damage Behavior of Various Alloys in a Fusion Reactor Using Thorium Molten Salt", *Materials and Design,* Vol. 29, pp. 852-859, 2008
[Ubeyli 2008b] Ubeyli, M. and Senay, Y. "Neutronic Study on a Magnetic Fusion Reactor Using Protective Liquid Wall of Thorium Molten Salts", *Energy Conversion and Management,* Vol. 49, pp. 947-952, 2008
[Vu 2013] Vu, T. and Kitada, T. "Transmutation Strategy Using Thorium-Reprocessed Fuel ADS for Future Reactors in Vietnam", *Science and Technology of Nuclear Installations*, Vol. 2013, 5 pages, 2013
[Vu 2014] Vu, T. and Kitada, T. "Impact of Thorium Capture Cross Section Uncertainty on the Thorium Utilized ADS Reactivity Calculation", *Science and Technology of Nuclear Installations*, Vol. 2014, 4 pages, 2014
[Vu 2015] Vu, T. and Kitada, T. "Seed and Blanket Thorium-Reprocessed Fuel ADS: Multi-cycle Approach for Higher Thorium Utilization and TRU Transmutation", *Annals of Nuclear Energy,* Vol. 75, pp. 438-442, 2015
[Xiao 2013] Xiao, S., Zhou, Z., Zhao, J., and Yang, Y. "Neutronic Analysis of a Thorium-Uranium Fueled Water Cooled Fusion-Fission Hybrid Blanket", *Fusion Science and Technology*, Vol. 64, 2013
[Xiao 2014] Xiao, S., Zhao, J., Zhou, Z., and Yang, Y. "Neutronic Study of an Innovative Natural Uranium-Thorium Based Fusion-Fission Hybrid Energy System", *Annals of Nuclear Energy,* Vol. 73, pp. 500-505, 2014

[Yapici 2000] Yapici, H., Sahin, N. and Bayrak, M. “Investigation of Neutronic Potential of a Moderated (D-T) Fusion Driven Hybrid Reactor Fueled with Thorium to Breed Fissile Fuel for LWRs”, *Energy Conversion and Management,* Vol. 41, pp. 435-447, 2000
[Yapici 2002a] Yapici, H., Ubeyli, M., and Senay, Y. “Neutronic Analysis of PROMETHEUS Reactor Fueled with Various Compounds of Thorium and Uranium”, *Annals of Nuclear Energy,* Vol. 29, pp. 1871-1889, 2002
[Yapici 2002b] Yapici, H. “Temperature Distribution in Mixed ThO2-UO2 Fuel Rods Located in Blanket of an Inertial Fusion Energy Breeder”, *Annals of Nuclear Energy,* Vol. 29, pp. 2187-2209, 2002
[Yapici 2005] Yapici, H. and Bayrak, M. “Neutronic Analysis of Denaturing Plutonium in a Thorium Fusion Breeder and Power Flattening”, *Energy Conversion and Management,* Vol. 46, pp. 1209-1228, 2005
[Yildiz 2007] Yildiz, K. et al. “Investigation of Tritium and U-233 Breeding in a Fission-Fusion Hybrid Reactor Fuelling with ThO2”, 13th International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, June 3-8, 2007
[Zhao 2012] Zhao, J., Yang, Y., and Zhou, Z. “Study of Thorium-Uranium Based Molten Salt Blanket in a Fusion-Fission Hybrid Reactor”, *Fusion Engineering and Design,* Vol. 87, pp. 1385-1389, 2012
[Zhao 2013] Zhao, J., Yang, Y., Xiao, S., and Zhou, Z. “Burnup Analysis of Thorium-Uranium Based Molten Salt Blanket in a Fusion-Fission Hybrid Reactor”, *Fusion Science and Technology*, Vol. 64, 2013

Reprocessing & Waste Management

[Abraham 1978] Abraham, L. “Reprocessing Flowsheet and Material Balance for MEU Spent Fuel”, General Atomics Report GA-A15145, 1978
[Achuthan 1993] Achuthan, P. et al. “Studies on the Separation of Thorium and Uranium on Variously Crosslinked DOWEX 50W Resins”, Bhabha Atomic Research Centre (India) Report BARC-1993-E-029, 1993
[AEC 1957] US Atomic Energy Commission, “Symposium on the Reprocessing of Irradiated Fuels, held at Brussels, Belgium, May 20-25, 1957”, Report TID-7534, 1957
[Andrews 1997] Andrews, W. et al. “Uranium-233 Storage Safety at Department of Energy Facilities”, US Defense Nuclear Facilities Board Technical Report, 1997
[Arafat 2011] Arafat, Y. et al. “Radiotoxicity Characterization of HLW from Reprocessing of Uranium-based and Thorium-based Fuel”, Waste Management 2011 Conference, Phoenix, AZ, USA, Feb. 27 – Mar. 3, 2011
[Arnold 1955] Arnold, E. “Formation of U-232 and the Effects of its Decay Chain Activity on U-233, Thorium, and the THOREX Process”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-1869, 1955
[Arnold 1956] Arnold, E. and Wischow, R. “THOREX Thorium Nitrate Product Specifications”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-2056, 1956
[Baker 1997] Baker, M. and Houston, H. “Integrated Radwaste Treatment System Final Report”, West Valley Nuclear Services Company, Inc. Report DOE/NE/44139-82, 1997
[Balasubramaniam 1977] Balasubramaniam, G., Chitnis, R., Ramanujam, A., and Venkatesan, M. “Laboratory Studies on the Recovery of Uranium-233 from Irradiated by Solvent Extraction Using 5% TBP Shell Sol-T as Solvent”, Bhabha Atomic Research Centre (India) Report BARC-940, 1977
[Balasubramanian 1990] Balasubramanian, G. “Reprocessing of Irradiated Thorium – Indian Experience”, Thorium Utilization: Proceedings of the Indo-Japan Seminar on Thorium Utilization, Dec. 10-13, 1990
[Barashenkov 1992] Barashenkov V., Sosnin, A., and Shmakov, S. “Electronuclear Breeding in Thorium Targets”, Russian, Joint Inst. for Nuclear Research (USSR) Report JINR-R-2-92-285, 1992
[Bates 1979a] Bates, J., Jardine, L., and Krumpelt, M. “A Nonaqueous Reprocessing Method for Thorium-Based Fuels”, Actinide Separations Symposium, Honolulu, Hawaii, USA, April 1-7, 1979

[Bates 1979b] Bates, J., Jardine, L., and Krumpelt, M. “A Nonaqueous Reprocessing Method for Thorium-Based Fuels” (abbreviated version of Bates 1979a), ACS Symposium Series, Actinide Separations, Chapter 15, 1979
[Baxter 1976] Baxter, B., Benedict, G., and Zimmerman, R. “Flowsheet Development for HTGR Fuel Reprocessing”, General Atomics Report GA-A13808, 1976
[Bell 1971] Bell, M. and Dillon, R. “The Long-Term Hazard of Radioactive Wastes Produced by the Enriched Uranium, Pu-238U, and 233U-Th Fuel Cycles”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-3548, 1971
[Benedict 1979] Benedict, G. “Improvements in Thorium-Uranium Separation in the Acid-Thorex Process”, ACS Symposium Series, Actinide Separations, Chapter 15, 1979
[Beone 1970] Beone, G., Caropreso, G., Ferri, F., and Galuppi, G. “Dissoluzione Nitrica di Elementi di Combustible Freddi (ThO2-UO2) in Dissolutori a Ricircolo in Scala Banco e Pilota”, Italian, Comitato Nazionale Energia Nucleare (Italy) Report RT/CHI(70)20, 1970
[Bertino 1959] Bertino, J. and Kircher, J. “U-233 Purification and Metal Production”, Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-2245, 1959
[Blake 1963] Blake, C., Gresky, A., Schmitt, J., and Mansfield, R. “Comparison of Dialkyl Phenylphosphonates with Tri-n-butyl Phosphate in Nitrate Systems: Extraction Properties, Stability, and Effect of Diluent on the Recovery of Uranium and Thorium from Spent Fuels”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-3374, 1963
[Blanco 1962] Blanco, R., Ferris, L., and Ferguson, D. “Aqueous Processing of Thorium Fuels”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-3219, 1962
[Blanco 1963a] Blanco, R., Ferris, L., Watson, C., and Rainey, R. “Aqueous Processing of Thorium Fuels, Part II”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-3418, 1963
[Blanco 1963b] Blanco, R., Ferris, L., Watson, C., and Rainey, R. “Aqueous Processing of Thorium Fuels, Part II” (symposium version of Blanco 1963a), Thorium Fuel Cycle Symposium, Gatlinburg, TN, USA, December 5-7, 1962, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-420, 1963
[Bohlmann 1946] Booth, C. et al. “Separation and Purification of U-233 from Solutions Containing Thorium Nitrate by Continuous Countercurrent Extraction in a Packed Column”, Report MonN-127, 1946
[Boldt 1970] Boldt, A. and Oberg, G. “Nuclear and Chemical Safety Analysis PUREX Plant 1970 Thorium Campaign”, Atlantic Richfield Hanford Company Report ARH-1394, 1970
[Bradley 1960] Bradley, M. and Ferris, L. “Recovery of Uranium and Thorium from Graphite Fuels: I, Laboratory Development of a Grind-Leach Process”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-2761, 1960
[Brandao Filho 1992] Brandao Filho, D. “Reaproveitamento do Torio Contido em Residuos Provenientes da Usina de Purificacao do Torio”, Portuguese, Instituto de Pesquisas Energeticas e Nucleares (Brazil) Report IPEN-PUB-375, 1992
[Brodda 1970] Brodda, B. “Determination of U-235 Burnup in the Reprocessing of Thorium-Containing Nuclear Fuels”, Kernforschungsanlage Julich Gesellschaft mit Beschrankter Haftung Report GERHTR-35, 1970
[Brodda 1977] Brodda, B. and Heinen, D. “Solvent Performance in THTR Nuclear Fuel Reprocessing, Part I: Calculation of Doses Received by TBP-n-Paraffin Extractant in Reprocessing THTR Fuels Applying a THOREX Flowsheet”, Nuclear Technology, Vol. 34, 1977
[Brooks 1974a] Brooks, L., Wymer, R., and Lotts, A. “Progress in the Thorium-Uranium 233 Reprocessing-Refabrication Technology”, ANS topical meeting on gas-cooled reactors: HTGR and GCFBR; Gatlinburg, Tennessee, USA; 7 May 1974
[Brooks 1974b] Brooks, L. “Progress in the Thorium/U-233 Shipping, Reprocessing, and Refabrication Technology”, General Atomics Report GA-A13064, 1974

[Brooksbank 1978] Brooksbank, R., McDuffee, W., and Rainey, R. “A Review of Thorium Reprocessing Experience”, AIChE national meeting; Atlanta, GA, USA; 24 Feb - 1 Mar 1978
[Bultman 1995] Bultman, J. and Wichers, V. “Actinide Waste for the Once-Through Thorium Fueled Heavy Water Reactor”, Netherlands Energy Research Foundation Report ECN-RX-95-008, 1995
[Burch 1957] Burch, R. and Young, C. “Fission Product Separation from Thorium-Uranium Alloy by Arc-Zone Melting”, Atomics International Report NAA-SR-1735, 1957
[Burch 1979] Burch, W. et al. “Consolidated Fuel Reprocessing Program Progress Report for Period October 1 to December 31, 1978”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-6719, 1979
[Caracciolo 1961] Caracciolo, V. “Anion Exchange in a Large-Scale Agitated Bed”, E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Report DP-624, 1961
[Carter 1962] Carter, W. “Thorium Utilization Program: A Survey of Processing Methods for Thorium Reactor Fuels”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-241, 1962
[Chandler 1971] Chandler, J. “Thorium-Uranium Recycle Facility”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-3422, 1971
[Chitnis 1979] Chitnis, R. et al. “Cation Exchange Separation of Uranium from Thorium”, Bhabha Atomic Research Centre (India) Report BARC-1003, 1979
[Clayton 1965] Clayton, E., Geier, R., and Leverett, M. “Thorium Processing Nuclear Safety Review”, General Electric Report RL-SEP-866, 1965
[Clinton 1998] Clinton, S. et al. “Thorium Nitrate Pilot-Scale Demonstration and Stockpile Processing Option Results Report”, ORNL/M-6625, 1998
[Collins 2014] Collins, E., Patton, B., Krichinsky, A., and Williams, D. “Thorium Fuel Cycle Pilot Experiences at Oak Ridge National Laboratory”, Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 111, Anaheim, California, November 9–13, 2014
[Cook 1964] Cook, J. and Hamner, R. “The Removal of Uranium and Thorium from Fueled-Graphite Materials by Chlorination”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-3586, 1964
[Coops 1982] Coops, M. and Knighton, J. “Recovery of Uranium-233 from a Thorium Breeding Blanket by Pyrochemical Techniques”, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory Report UCID-19623, 1982
[Croff 2014] Croff, A. and Krahn, S. “Comparative Assessment of Thorium Fuel Cycle Radiotoxicity”, Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 111, Anaheim, California, November 9–13, 2014
[Davis 1976] Davis, W. et al. “Correlation of Radioactive Waste Treatment Costs and the Environmental Impact of Waste Effluents in the Nuclear Fuel Cycle – Reprocessing of High-Temperature Gas-Cooled Reactor Fuel Containing U-233 and Thorium”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-NUREG-TM-4, 1976
[Del Cul 2002] Del Cul, G. et al. “TRISO-Coated Fuel Processing to Support High-Temperature Gas-Cooled Reactors”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-2002/156, 2002
[Del Cul 2014] Del Cul, G. et al. “Processing of Graphite Based Nuclear Fuels: A Review”, Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 111, Anaheim, California, November 9–13, 2014
[Delpech 2013] Delpech, S. “Aqueous and Pyrochemical Reprocessing of Thorium Fuel”, International Conference on Thorium Fuel: Thorium Energy Conference 2013, Geneva, Switzerland, October 28-31, 2013
[Demkowicz 2004] Demkowicz, P. et al. “Aqueous Dissolution of Urania-Thoria Nuclear Fuel”, Nuclear Technology, Vol. 147, 2004
[De Oliveira 1984] De Oliveira, E. “A Separacao de Torio e Uranio no Reproces Samento Quimico do Combustivel Irradiado de Oxidos Mistos de Torio e Uranio”, Portuguese, Doctoral Thesis Universidade Federal de Minas Gerais, 1984
[Derrien 1969] Derrien, C. et al. “Etude du Traitement des Combustibles Th C2-UC2 Issus de Reacteurs a Haute Temperature”, French, Centre d’Etudes Nucleaires de Saclay (France), Report CEA-R-3754, 1969

[Dey 2006] Dey, P. and Bansal, N. “Spent Fuel Reprocessing: A Vital Link in Indian Nuclear Power Program”, Nuclear Engineering and Design, Vol. 236, pp. 723-729, 2006
[Dhami 1993] Dhami, P. et al. “Energy Dispersive X-Ray Fluorescence (EDXRF) Spectrometry for Uranium and Thorium Estimations in THOREX Process Solutions”, Bhabha Atomic Research Centre (India) Report BARC-1993-E-006, 1993
[Dhami 2008] Dhami, P. et al. “Studies on the Physico-chemical Parameters of Extraction and Stripping of Thorium Nitrate from THOREX Raffinate Using 38% TBP in N-Dodecane”, Bhabha Atomic Research Centre (India) Report BARC/2008/E/010, 2008
[Diamond 1979] Diamond, H. et al. “Di-n-Amyl-n-Amylphosphonate and Tricaprylmethylammonium Nitrate as Potential Extractants for Reprocessing Th-U Fuels”, Argonne National Laboratory Report ANL-79-85, 1979
[Dominguez 1983] Dominguez, G., Gutierrez, L., and Ropero, M. “Separacion de Protactinio de Oxido de Torio Irradiado con Neutrones”, Spanish, Junta de Energia Nuclear (Spain) Report JEN-546, 1983
[Duckworth 1965] Duckworth, J., Harlow, D., and Herrington, C. “Operational Report on the PUREX Plant Thorium Process Test”, Atlantic Richfield Hanford Company Report RL-SEP-352, 1965
[Dunn 1958] Dunn, W. “Solvent Extraction Applied to Reactor Fuel Processing - First Quarter Co-op Report”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-58-7-129, 1958
[Duwe 1993] Duwe, R., Kuhnlein, W., and Schroder, R. “Measurements to Distinguish Fuel Elements with and without Thorium Content by Gammaspectrometry in Hot Cells”, Nuclear Engineering and Design, Vol. 147, pp. 101-104, 1993
[Dyck 1977] Dyck, R., Taylor, R., and Boase, D. “Dissolution of (Th,U)O2 in Nitric Acid-Hydrofluoric Acid Solutions”, Atomic Energy of Canada Limited Report AECL-5957, 1977
[Elam 1997] Elam, K., Forsberg, C., Hopper, C., and Wright, R. “Isotopic Dilution Requirements for 233U Criticality Safety in Processing and Disposal Facilities”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-13524, 1997
[Ensor 1996] Ensor, D. “Solvent Extraction of Thorium (IV), Uranium (VI), and Europium (III) with Lipophilic Alkyl-Substituted Pyridinium Salts”, Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-SUB-96-102, 1996
[Ferguson 1950] Ferguson, D. et al. “Diisopropyl Ether as a Solvent for 233U Separation from Thorium and Fission Product in Continuous Column Operations”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-371, 1950
[Ferguson 1956] Ferguson, D. “Preliminary Design of an Iodine Removal System for a 460-MW Thorium Breeder Reactor”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-56-7-12, 1956
[Ferris 1961] Ferris, L., Kibbey, A., Bradley, M., and Land, J. “Processes for Recovery of Uranium and Thorium from Graphite-Base Fuel Elements: Part II”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-3186, 1961
[Fitzgerald 1977] Fitzgerald, C., Vaughen, V., and Lamb, C. “Determination of Fission Product and Heavy Metal Inventories in FTE-4 Fuel Rods by a Grind-Burn-Leach Flowsheet”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-5756, 1977
[Flanary 1967] Flanary, J. and Goode, J. “Hot-Cell Evaluation of the Grind-Leach Process, I: Irradiated HTGR Candidate Fuels: Pyrocarbon-Coated (Th,U)C2 Particles Dispersed in Graphite”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4117, 1967
[Fletcher 1961] Fletcher, J. “Aqueous Reprocessing of Thorium and Isolation of U-233”, Atomic Energy Research Establishment (United Kingdom) Report NP-9340, 1961
[Forsberg 1999] Forsberg, C. et al. “Disposition Options for Uranium-233”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-13553, 1999
[Freer 1982] Freer, J. et al. “Solvent Extraction of Thorium from Nitrate Solutions by Dibutyl Butylphosphonate in Isopar H”, Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-9155-MS, 1982

[Fumoto 1982] Fumoto, H., Zimmer, E., Kiyose, R., and Merz, E. “A Study of Pulse Columns for Thorium Fuel Reprocessing (I)”, Nuclear Technology, Vol. 58, 1982
[GA 1974] General Atomics, “Thorium Utilization Program: Quarterly Progress Report for the Period Ending August 31, 1974”, General Atomics Report GA-A13178, 1974
[GA 1975a] General Atomics, “Thorium Utilization Program: Quarterly Progress Report for the Period Ending November 30, 1974”, General Atomics Report GA-A13255, 1975
[GA 1975b] General Atomics, “Thorium Utilization Program: Quarterly Progress Report for the Period Ending February 28, 1975”, General Atomics Report GA-A13366, 1975
[GA 1975c] General Atomics, “Thorium Utilization Program: Quarterly Progress Report for the Period Ending May 31, 1975”, General Atomics Report GA-A13510, 1975
[GA 1975d] General Atomics, “Thorium Utilization Program: Quarterly Progress Report for the Period Ending August 31, 1975”, General Atomics Report GA-A13593, 1975
[GA 1975e] General Atomics, “Thorium Utilization Program: Quarterly Progress Report for the Period Ending November 30, 1975”, General Atomics Report GA-A13746, 1975
[GA 1976a] General Atomics, “Thorium Utilization Program: Quarterly Progress Report for the Period Ending February 29, 1976”, General Atomics Report GA-A13833, 1976
[GA 1976b] General Atomics, “Thorium Utilization Program: Quarterly Progress Report for the Period Ending May 31, 1976”, General Atomics Report GA-A13949, 1976
[GA 1976c] General Atomics, “Thorium Utilization Program: Quarterly Progress Report for the Period Ending August 31, 1976”, General Atomics Report GA-A14085, 1976
[GA 1976d] General Atomics, “Thorium Utilization Program: Quarterly Progress Report for the Period Ending November 30, 1976”, General Atomics Report GA-A14214, 1976
[GA 1977a] General Atomics, “Thorium Utilization Program: Quarterly Progress Report for the Period Ending February 28, 1977”, General Atomics Report GA-A14304, 1977
[GA 1977b] General Atomics, “Thorium Utilization Program: Quarterly Progress Report for the Period Ending May 31, 1977”, General Atomics Report GA-A14441, 1977
[GE 1956] General Electric Company, “Production Test 105-567-A: Preliminary Irradiation of J-Q Columns”, Report HW-30989, 1956
[Glass 1976] Glass, R. and Barker, R. “A Computer Model for the KALC Process Studies in the ORGDP Off-Gas Decontamination Pilot Plant”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-5457, 1976
[Goluoglu 2000] Goluoglu, K., Tang, J., and Doering, T. “Radionuclide Inventories for DOE SNF Waste Stream and Uranium/Thorium Carbide Fuels”, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management Document CAL-MGR-NU-000003, 2000
[Goode 1968] Goode, J. and Flanary, J. “Hot-Cell Evaluation of the Grind-Leach Process: II, Recovery of Uranium and Thorium from Irradiated Pyrolitic-Carbon-Coated Sol-Gel Thoria-Urania Particles”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4213, 1968
[Goodlett 1974] Goodlett, C. and Bull, H. “Dissolution of Aluminum-Clad Thoria”, E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Report DP-1072, 1974
[Grant 1979] Grant, G., Morgan, W., Mehta, K., and Sargent, F. “Heavy Element Separation for Thorium-Uranium-Plutonium Fuels”, ACS Symposium Series, Actinide Separations, Chapter 15, 1979
[Greninger 1964] Greninger, A. “U-233 Production”, General Electric Report HAN-90292, 1964
[Gruppelaar 2000] Gruppelear, H. and Schapira, J. “Thorium as a Waste Management Option”, European Atomic Energy Community, 2000
[Hagan 2010] Hagan, M. and Cornell, R. “Stabilisation of SGHWR Sludge and Thorium Metal in a Commercial Plant in the United Kingdom”, Waste Management 2010 Conference, Phoenix, AZ, USA, March 7-11, 2010
[Haire 2003] Haire, M. “Nuclear Fuel Reprocessing Costs”, ANS Topical Meeting Advanced in Nuclear Fuel Management III, Hilton Head Island, SC, USA, October 5-8, 2003

[HAPO 1965] Hanford Atomic Products Operation, “Process Bases and Specifications Thorium – U-233 Separations at the PUREX Plant”, Report RL-SEP-650, 1965
[Hermes 2003] Hermes, W. et al. “Thorium Nitrate Stockpile – From Here to Eternity”, WM ’03 Conference, February 23-27, Tucson, AZ, 2003
[Hermes 2006] Hermes, W. and Terry, J. “Removing the Source Term – Thorium Nitrate Disposal at the Nevada Test Site”, Health Physics Society – Oak Ridge National Laboratory, 2006
[Hesketh 2013] Hesketh, K. and Thomas, M. “The Potential Role of the Thorium Fuel Cycle in Reducing the Radiotoxicity of Long-Lived Waste”, Waste Management 2013 Conference, Phoenix, AZ, USA, February 24-28, 2013
[Hill 1978a] Hill, O. “AFCT/TFCT/ISFS Program: Technical Progress Report for the Period October 1, 1977 – December 31, 1977”, Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratories Report BNWL-2080-7, 1978
[Hill 1978b] Hill, O. “AFCT/TFCT/ISFS Program: Technical Progress Report for the Period January 1, 1978 – March 31, 1978”, Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratories Report BNWL-2080-8, 1978
[Hill 1978c] Hill, O. “AFCT/TFCT/ISFS Program: Technical Progress Report for the Period July 1, 1978 – September 30, 1978”, Pacific Northwest Laboratory Report PNL-2080-27, 1978
[Hogg 1975] Hogg, G. et al. “Interim Results: Development of a Head-End Process for Recovering Uranium and Thorium from Crushed Ft. St. Vrain Fuel”, Allied Chemical Corporation Report ICP-1074, 1975
[Holder 1977] Holder, N. and Abraham, L. “Reprocessing Yields and Material Throughput – HTGR Recycle Demonstration Facility”, General Atomics Report GA-A14320, 1977
[Holder 1981] Holder, N., Strand, J., Schwarz, F., and Drake, R. “Processing of FRG High-Temperature Gas-cooled Reactor Fuel Elements at General Atomic Under the US/FRG Cooperative Agreement for Spent Fuel Elements”, General Atomics Report GA-A16567, 1981
[Horng 1987] Horng, J., Chuang, W., and Hoh, Y. “A Semiempirical Equation for Estimating Thorium Nitrate Extraction by DHPSO from Nitric Acid Solution”, Nuclear Technology, Vol. 77, 1987
[Hues 1974] Hues, A., Henicksman, A., and Ashley, W. “Determination of Uranium and Thorium in Carbon and Silicon Carbide-Coated Uranium-Thorium Carbide Fuel Beads”, Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-5429, 1974
[Huff 1961] Huff, G., Doggett, I., Fletcher, R., and Jacobson, M. “Remote Dissolution and Analytical Program for Irradiated Thorium”, Phillips Petroleum Company Report IDO-14557, 1961
[Hyder 1966] Hyder, M., Prout, W., and Russell, E. “Dissolution of Thorium Oxide”, E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Report DP-1044, 1966
[IAEA 2003] International Atomic Energy Agency, “Potential of Thorium Based Fuel Cycles to Constrain Plutonium and Reduce Long Lived Waste Toxicity”, Report IAEA-TECDOC-1349, 2003
[INFCE 1978] International Nuclear Fuel Cycle Evaluation, “Thorex Reprocessing Characterization”, Report INFCE/DEP./WG.8/89, 1978
[INFCE 1979] International Nuclear Fuel Cycle Evaluation, “Waste Arisings from a High-Temperature Reactor with a Uranium-Thorium Fuel Cycle”, Report INFCE/DEP./WG.7/3, 1979
[Irvine 1962] Irvine, A. and Lotts, A. “Criteria for the Design of the Thorium Fuel Cycle Development Facility”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-149
[Irvine 1965] Irvine, A., Lotts, A., and Olsen, A. “The Thorium-Uranium Recycle Facility”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-P-1574, Proceedings of the 13th Conference on Remote Systems Technology, 1965, American Nuclear Society, Hinsdale, Illinois, 1965
[Jackson 1970] Jackson, R. “Process Control Guidelines for CY 70 Thorium Campaign”, Atlantic Richfield Hanford Company Report ARH-1775, 1970
[Jackson 1977] Jackson, R. and Walser, R. “PUREX Process Operation and Performance 1970 Thoria Campaign”, Atlantic Richfield Hanford Company Report ARH-2127, 1977

[James 1963] James, D. and Christensen, E. "The Processing Plutonium by Ion Exchange: II, The Anion-Exchange Separation of Plutonium and Thorium", Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-DC-5424, 1963
[Janson 2008] Janson, S. and Miller, L. "Heat Load Characteristics of Thorium Based Molten Salt Spent Fuel", Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, 2008
[Johnson 1978] Johnson, G. and Toth, L. "Plutonium (IV) and Thorium (IV) Hydrous Polymer Chemistry", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-6365, 1978
[Jubin 2014] Jubin, R., Taiwo, T., and Wigeland, R. "Impact of Thorium Fuel Processing on Waste Generation Rates", Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 111, Anaheim, California, November 9–13, 2014
[Karraker 1959] Karraker, D. "Dissolution of Thorium in Mixtures of HNO3 and HF", E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Report DP-399, 1959
[Kasten 1979] Kasten, P. et al. "Research and Development Requirements for the Recycle of Bred Fuels in Uranium and Thorium Fuel Cycles", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-6504, 1979
[Kelly 1997] Kelly, S. and Meess, D. "THOREX Processing and Zeolite Transfer for High-Level Waste Stream Processing Blending", West Valley Nuclear Services Company, Inc. Report DOE/NE/44139-82, 1997
[KGmbH 1971] Kernforschungsanlage Julich Gesellschaft mit Beschrankter Haftung. "Reprocessing of Thorium-containing Nuclear Fuels: Activities Report for the Second Half Year 1970", Report GERHTR-43, 1971
[KGmbH 1972] Kernforschungsanlage Julich Gesellschaft mit Beschrankter Haftung. "Reprocessing of Thorium-Bearing Nuclear Fuels: Annual Report", Report GERHTR-58
[Klitgaard 1965] Klitgaard, J. and Goode, J. "Evaluation of Small Modified CEN Mixer-Settlers for the Extraction of Uranium and Thorium in a Hot Cell Facility", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-1256, 1965
[Kranzlein 1959] Kranzlein, P., Holzworth, M., and Snyder, J. "Corrosion of Stainless Steel in THOREX Process Solutions", E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Report DP-429, 1959
[Kretzinger 2011] Kretzinger, M. and Lahoda, E. "Methods for Fuel Cycle Analysis in Support of a Reduction of the Radiotoxicity of High Level Waste", Waste Management 2011 Conference, Phoenix, AZ, USA, February 27 – March 3, 2011
[Lamb 1980] Lamb, C., Mitchell, A., Vaughen, V., and Shannon, R. "THOREX Solvent Extraction Studies with Irradiated HTGR Fuel: Series I", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-7108, 1980
[Leonard 1983] Leonard, R. et al. "Operation with Three Liquid Phases in a Staged Liquid-Liquid Contactor", Symposium on Separation Science and Technology for Energy Applications, Gatlinburg, TN, USA, June 28 – July 1, 1983
[Libby 1978] Libby, R. "Criticality Research in Support of Chemical Processing in the Thorium Fuel Cycle Technology Program – Basic Process Description", Pacific Northwest Laboratory Report PNL-2080-11, 1978
[Lindstrom 1965] Lindstrom, R. and Ellis, W. "Kinetics of the Hydrofluorination of Thorium Dioxide", Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-DC-6963, 1965
[List 1958] List, H. "HRP- Preliminary Studies of the Fluidized Bed Denitration of Thorium Nitrate", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-58-9-35, 1958
[Liu 2013] Liu, Y. et al. "Extraction of Thorium from LiCl-KCl Molten Salts by Forming Al-Th Alloys: A New Pyrochemical Method for the Reprocessing of Thorium-based Spent Fuels", RSC Advances, Vol. 3, 2013
[Lotts 1968] Lotts, A. and Wymer, R. "Economics and Technology of HTGR Fuel Recycle", IAEA Symposium on Advanced and High-Temperature Gas-Cooled Reactors, Julich, Germany, October 21-25, 1968, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-2377, 1968

[Mailen 1980] Mailen, J. and Horner, D. “Calculated and Experimental Studies of Non-Equilibrium Solvent Extraction of Uranium-Thorium and Uranium-Zirconium”, AIChE National Meeting, Portland, Oregon, August 1980
[Maness 1966] Maness, R. “Corrosivity of Thoria Dissolvent Solutions”, Battelle Northwest Report BNWL-CC-449, 1966
[Marsh 1989] Marsh, S., Phillips, B., Aldaz, E., and Williams, W. “Separation of Thorium Impurity from Plutonium in the Nitrate Anion Exchange Process”, Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-11479, 1989
[Matheison 1970] Matheison, W., Oberg, G., and Ritter, G. “Criticality Prevention Specifications Thorium-Uranium-233 Separations in the PUREX Plant”, Atlantic Richfield Hanford Company Report ARH-1514, 1970
[Matsumoto 1963] Matsumoto, W., Weller, M., and Schneider, R. “Analysis of Irradiated Thorium Oxide (Series I – Development Test IP-588-D)”, General Electric Report HW-78959, 1963
[Mattus 2003] Mattus, C., Hermes, W., and Terry, J. “Analytical Characterization of the Thorium Nitrate Stockpile”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-2003/54, 2003
[McDuffee 1958a] McDuffee, W. and Yarbro, O. “Thorex Pilot Plant: Criticality Review of the Thorex Pilot Plant Using the Int-23 Process”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-58-7-53, 1958
[McDuffee 1958b] McDuffee, W. and Yarbro, O. “Thorex Pilot Plant Run AWD-1 Summary”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-58-1-56, 1958
[McLain 1959] McLain, H. “PRFR Pilot Leaching Plant – Preliminary Process Design”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-59-7-76, 1959
[McTaggart 1981] McTaggart, D. and Mailen, J. “Coprecipitations of Thorium and Uranium Peroxides from Acid Solutions”, Technician’s Session of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers National Meeting, New Orleans, LA, USA, November 8-12, 1981
[Menis 1959] Menis, O. “Determination of Tetravalent Uranium in Thorium Oxide – Uranium Oxide Mixtures Parts I, II, and III”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-59-4-40, 1959
[Merz 1969] Merz, E. “Reprocessing of Thorium-Containing Nuclear Fuels: Activities Report for the First Six Months”, Kernforschungsanlage Julich Gesellschaft mit Beschrankter Haftung Report GERHTR-39, 1969
[Merz 1970a] Merz, E. “Reprocessing of Thorium-Containing Nuclear Fuels: Activities Report for the Second Half Year 1969”, Kernforschungsanlage Julich Gesellschaft mit Beschrankter Haftung Report GERHTR-41, 1970
[Merz 1970b] Merz, E. “Reprocessing of Thorium-Containing Nuclear Fuels: Activities Report for the First Half Year 1970”, Kernforschungsanlage Julich Gesellschaft mit Beschrankter Haftung Report GERHTR-42, 1970
[Modrow 1968] Modrow, R. et al. “Design Criteria for an HTGR Reference Reprocessing Plant”, Idaho Nuclear Corporation Report CI-1133, 1968
[Monson 1981] Monson, P. and Hall, R. “Thorium Oxalate Solubility and Morphology”, E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Report DP-1576, 1981
[Moore 1963] Moore, J. and Rainey, R. “Separation of Protactinium from Thorium in Nitric Acid Solutions by Solvent Extraction with Tributyl Phosphate or by Adsorption on Pulverized Unfired Vycor Glass or Silica Gel”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-543, 1963
[Moore 1964] Moore, J. “The Effect of Nitric Acid, Thorium, Fluoride, and Aluminum on Protactinium Adsorption by Unified Vycor Glass”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-3599, 1964
[Mullins 1976] Mullins, J. and Glass, R. “An Equilibrium Stage Model of the KALC Process”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-5099, 1976
[Munro 1973] Munro, J. “Apportionment of 232Th in the Three Particle Streams of an HTGR Reactor”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-4352, 1973

[Nadkarni 1974] Nadkarni, M. et al. “Separation of Uranium and Thorium on Ammonium Phosphotungstate in Nitric Acid”, Bhabha Atomic Research Centre (India) Report BARC-780, 1974
[Nicholson 1965] Nicholson, E., Ferris, L., and Roberts, J. “Burn-Leach Processes for Graphite-Base Reactor Fuels Containing Carbon-Coated or Oxide Particles”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-1096, 1965
[Nicholson 1966] Nicholson, E. “Recent Developments in Thorium Fuel Processing” Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-P-2192, 1966
[O’Brien 2001] O’Brien, B., Heasler, P., and Rowell, L. “West Valley Tank 8D-1 and 8D-2 Inventory Estimation Methodology”, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory Report PNNL-13585, 2001
[Olguin 1978] Olguin, L. “Continuous Solvent Extraction Feed Adjustment for HTGR Fuel Reprocessing”, General Atomics Report GA-A15014, 1978
[Orth 1979] Orth, D. “SRP Processing Experience”, Nuclear Technology, Vol. 43, Issue 1, pp. 63-74, 1979
[Palamalai 1994] Palamalai, A. et al. “Final Purification of Uranium-233 Oxide Product from Reprocessing Treatment of Irradiated Thorium Rods”, Journal of Radioanalytical and Nuclear Chemistry, Vol. 177, No. 2, pp. 291-298, 1994
[Partridge 1971] Partridge, J. “Scavenging of Protactinium from Thorium Solution with Silica Gel and Unfired Vycor Glass”, Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratories Report BNL-B-92, 1971
[Pickett 1980] Pickett, J. “Hot Cell Studies of Tritium Removal from and Dissolution of an Irradiated Thoria Fuel”, American Nuclear Society Topical Meeting on Nuclear Fuel Cycles for the Eighties, Gatlinburg, TN, USA, September 29 – October 2, 1980
[Pickett 1982] Pickett, J., Fowler, J., and Mosley, W. “Roasting and Dissolution Studies on Nonirradiated Thorium Dioxide/Uranium Dioxide Pellets”, E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Report DP-1590, 1982
[Radulescu 2001] Radulescu, H. “Evaluation of Codisposal Viability for Th/U Carbide (Fort Saint Vrain HTGR) DOE-Owned Fuel”, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management Document TDR-EDC-NU-000007, 2001
[Rainey 1962] Rainey, R. and Moore, J. “Laboratory Development of the Acid THOREX Process for Recovery of Consolidated Edison Thorium Reactor Fuel”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-3155, 1962
[Rainey 1972] Rainey, R. “Laboratory Development of a Pressurized Cation Exchange Process for Removing the Daughters of 232U from 233U”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4731, 1972
[Ramanujam 1989] Ramanujam, A. et al. “Separation and Purification of Uranium Product from Thorium in THOREX Process by Precipitation Technique”, Bhabha Atomic Research Centre (India) Report BARC-1486, 1989
[Ramanjuam 1990] Ramanujam, A. “Experience in Final Separation, Purification, and Recycling of Uranium-233”, Thorium Utilization: Proceedings of the Indo-Japan Seminar on Thorium Utilization, Dec. 10-13, 1990
[Rastogi 1992] Rastogi, R., Mahajan, M., and Chaudhuri, N. “Study on the Use of Macroporous Cation Exchange Resins for the Separation and Purification of Uranium from Thorium”, Bhabha Atomic Research Centre (India) Report BARC-1992-E-018, 1992
[Rickman 1978] Rickman, W. “Process Development Report – 0.20-m Primary Burner System”, General Atomics Report GA-A15088, 1978
[Roberts 1965] Roberts, J. et al. “Reprocessing Methods and Costs for Selected Thorium-Bearing Reactor Fuel Types”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-1139, 1965
[Roddy 1976] Roddy, J. et al. “Correlation of Radioactive Waste Treatment Costs and the Environmental Impact of Waste Effluents in the Nuclear Fuel Cycle – Fabrication of High-Temperature Gas-Cooled Reactor Fuel Containing Uranium-233 and Thorium”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-NUREG-TM-5, 1976

[Rodriguez 2003] Rodriguez, C. et al. "Deep-Burn: Making Nuclear Waste Transmutation Practical", Nuclear Engineering and Design, Vol. 222, pp. 299-317, 2003
[Rojo 2009] Rojo, I. et al. "Thorium Sorption onto Magnetite and Ferrihydrite in Acidic Conditions", Journal of Nuclear Materials, Vol. 385, pp. 474-478, 2009
[Rom 1966] Rom, A. "Design of a Critically Safe 233U Batch Dissolver for Building 3019", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4029, 1966
[Rongzhou 1992] Rongzhou, J. "Study on Reprocessing of Uranium-Thorium Fuel with Solvent Extraction for HTGR", China Nuclear Science & Engineering Report CNIC-00670, 1992
[Ross 1958] Ross, W. and White, J. "The Use of TRI-n-Octylphosphine Oxide in the Solvent Extraction of Thorium from Acidic Solutions", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-2627, 1958
[Ryon 1960] Ryon, A. "McCabe Thiele Graphical Solution of Uranium-Thorium Partitioning from 30% TBP-Amsco Solvent", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-60-6-1, 1960
[Ryon 1961] Ryon, A. "McCabe Thiele Graphical Solution of Uranium-Thorium Partitioning from 30% TBP-Amsco Solvent", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-3045, 1961
[Ryon 1965] Ryon, A., and Lowrie, R. "Efficiency and Flow Capacity of Pulsed Columns Used for the Separation of Uranium from Thorium by Solvent Extraction with DI-sec-Butylphenylphosphonate", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-3732, 1965
[Schmidt 1969] Schmidt, J. "Operating Data for Thoria Wafer Dissolution Samples", Douglas United Nuclear, Inc. Report DUN-5850, 1969
[Sears 1969] Sears, M. and Ferris, L. "Rates of Gas Evolutions from the Reactions of Uranium and Thorium Carbides with Aqueous Solutions of HCl, H2SO4, NaOH, and NH4F", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4381, 1969
[Shaffer 1978] Shaffer, J. and Greene, C. "The Distribution of Thorium During Full Loading of Carboxylic Acid Cation Exchange Resins with Uranium from Nitrate Solutions at 30 and 40 C", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-6613, 1978
[Shank 1957] Shank, E. "Chemical Processing of Irradiated Thorium Oxide Status Review for May, 1956 to May, 1957", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-2347, 1957
[Shepardson 1959] Shepardson, J. et al. "Process Development Quarterly Report Part II – Pilot Plant Work", Mallinckrodt Chemical Works Report MCW-1431, 1959
[Shiratori 1989] Shiratori, T. and Akabori, M. "High-Temperature Chlorination Reactions and Detection of Defective Particles for Thorium Oxide Based Coated Particle Fuels", Japanese with English abstract, Japanese Atomic Energy Research Institute Report JAERI-M-89-035, 1989
[Siddall 1956] Siddall, T et al. "Extraction of Thorium Nitrate from Nitric Acid by TSP – 'Ultrasene'", E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Report DP-181, 1956
[Simmons 1980] Simmons, G. "The CANDU-PHW Generating System Waste Arisings", International Nuclear Fuel Cycle Evaluation Report INFCE/DEP./WG.7/2, 1980
[Smith 1970] Smith, G. "PUREX Plant Chemical Flowsheet for the 1970 Thorium Campaign", Atlantic Richfield Hanford Company Report ARH-1748, 1970
[Srinivasan 1972] Srinivasan, N. et al. "Pilot Plant for the Separation of U-233 at Trombay", Bhabha Atomic Research Centre (India) Report BARC-643, 1972
[Srinivasan 1973] Srinivasan, N. et al. "Laboratory Studies on Acid THOREX Process", Bhabha Atomic Research Centre (India) Report BARC-681, 1973
[Srinivasan 1990] Srinivasan, M., Subba Rao, K., and Dingankar, M. "The 'Actinide Waste' Problem in Perspective", Thorium Utilization: Proceedings of the Indo-Japan Seminar on Thorium Utilization, Dec. 10-13, 1990
[Ullman 1956] Ullman, J. and Arnold, E. "Decay and Storage of Irradiated Fuel", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-56-4-51, 1956

[Taylor 2001] Taylor, L. “Fort Saint Vrain HTGR (Th/U Carbide) Fuel Characteristics for Disposal Criticality Analysis”, US Department of Energy Office of Environmental Management Report DOE/SNF/REP-060, 2001
[Terry 2003] Terry, J. and Hermes, W. “Potential Radon-222 Emissions from the Thorium Nitrate Stockpile”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-2003/52, 2003
[Tomlinson 1964] Tomlinson, R. “Tentative U-233 and Thorium Nitrate Specifications”, General Electric Report RL-SEP-180, 1964
[Van der Cook 1970] Van der Cook, R. and Ritter, G. “Process Specifications and Standards for the 1970 Thorium Campaign in the PUREX Plant”, Atlantic Richfield Hanford Company Report ARH-1757, 1970
[Vaughen 1976] Vaughen, V. “On the Separation of Silicon Carbide-Coated Fertile and Fissile Particles by Gas Classification”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-5091, 1976
[Walker 1979] Walker, L. and Temer, D. “Determination of Thorium in Plutonium-Thorium Oxides and Carbides”, Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-7958, 1979
[Walser 1978] Walser, R. “PUREX Process Operation and Performance 1970 Thoria Campaign”, Rockwell International Report RHO-SA-37, 1978
[Watson 1979] Watson, S. and Rainey, R. “Modeling the Effect of Temperature on Thorium and Nitric Acid Extraction and the Formation of Third Phase for Modification of the SEPHIS – THOREX Computer Program”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-CSD-TM-69, 1979
[Wattal 2013] Wattal, P. “Recycling Challenges of Thorium-based Fuels”, International Conference on Thorium Fuel: Thorium Energy Conference 2013, Geneva, Switzerland, October 28-31, 2013
[Weiler 1965] Weiler, M. and Matsumoto, W. “Determination of U-232 and U-233 in Irradiated Thorium”, Battelle Northwest Report BNWL-159, 1965
[Weinberger 1980] Weinberger, A., Marley, J., and Costanzo, D. “A Solvent Extraction Study of the Thorium Nitrate, Nitric Acid, and Tributyl Phosphate-Dodecane System: Density and Acidity Relationships”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-7240, 1980
[Wenzel 1979] Wenzel, U., Branquinho, C., Herz, D., and Ritter, G. “Separation of Long-Lived α-Emitters from Highly Radioactive Solutions in the Thorium-Uranium Fuel Cycle”, ACS Symposium Series, Actinide Separations, Chapter 15, 1979
[Wilbourn 1977] Wilbourn, R. “Safety Aspects of Solvent Nitration in HTGR Fuel Reprocessing”, General Atomics Report GA-A14372, 1977
[Wilbourn 1979] Wilbourn, R. and Olguin, L. “Continuous Solvent Extraction Feed Preparation in Thorium Fuel Reprocessing”, General Atomics Report GA-A15374, 1979
[Winsbro 1956] Winsbro, W. and Bottenfield, B. “THOREX: Second Thorium Cycle Manpower and Cost Summary”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-56-9-119, 1956
[Witte 1966] Witte, H. “Survey of Head-End Processes for the Recovery of Uranium and Thorium from Graphite-Base Reactor Fuels”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-1411, 1966
[Wymer 2014] Wymer, R. et al. “Differences in Thorium and Uranium Fuel Processing”, Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 111, Anaheim, California, November 9–13, 2014
[Yamaura 1991] Yamauro, M. and Matsuda, H. “Determinacao de Torio em Solucoes Simuladas do Processo THOREX por Espectrometria de Fluorescencia de Raios-X”, Instituto de Pesquisas Energeticas e Nucleares (Brazil) Report IPEN-PUB-358, 1991
[Yip 1979] Yip, H. “The General Atomic Reprocessing Pilot Plant: Engineering-Scale Dissolution System Description”, General Atomics Report GA-A15298, 1979
[Zimmer 1986] Zimmer, E. and Borchardt, J. “Crud Formation in the PUREX and THOREX Processes”, Nuclear Technology, Vol. 75, 1986

<u>Safeguards</u>

[Ashley 2012] Ashley, S. “On the Proliferation Resistance of Thorium-Uranium Nuclear Fuel”, 2012 UK PONI Annual Conference, ‘Nuclear Stability: From the Cuban Crisis to the Energy Crisis’, 2012
[Bathke 2010a] Bathke, C. et al. “The Attractiveness of Materials in Advanced Nuclear Fuel Cycles for Various Proliferation and Theft Scenarios”, International Workshop for Users of Proliferation Assessment Tools, College Station, TX, USA, Feb. 23-25, 2010
[Bathke 2010b] Bathke, C. et al. “An Assessment of the Attractiveness of Material Associated with Thorium/Uranium and Uranium Closed Fuel Cycles from a Safeguards Perspective”, INMM 51st Annual Meeting, Baltimore, MD, USA, July 11-15, 2010
[Bathke 2014] Bathke, C. et al. “An Assessment of the Attractiveness of Material Associated with Thorium Fuel Cycles”, Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 111, Anaheim, California, November 9–13, 2014
[Carpenter 1979] Carpenter, J. et al. “Material Control and Accountability Aspects of Safeguards for the USA 233U/Th Fuel Recycle Plants”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-6645, 1979
[Carter 1978] Carter, W., Rainey, R., and Johnson, D. “Thorium Fuel Cycles for LWRs: Fuel Diversion Assessments and Recycle Requirements”, American Nuclear Society National Topical Meeting on LWR Fuel Cycle, Savannah, GA, USA, March 19-22, 1978
[Cochran 1995] Cochran, T. and Paine, C. “The Amount of Plutonium and Highly-Enriched Uranium Needed for Pure Fission Nuclear Weapons”, Natural Resources Defense Council, Inc., 1995
[Evans 2013] Evans, L.G., McElroy, R.D., Krichinsky, A.M., Croft, S., and Cleveland, S.L. “Determination of Accurate Gamma-Ray Signatures for ^{233}U”, ESARDA Symposium 2013.
[Fane 2011] Fane, B., Murphy, C., and Boyer, B. “Thorium Based Power Systems and Relevant Safeguards Considerations”, 52n INMM, 2011
[Forsberg 1998] Forsberg, C., Hopper, C., Richter, J., and Vantine, H. “Definitions of Weapons-Usable Uranium-233”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-13517, 1998
[Ganesan 2002] Ganesan, S., Shama, A., and Wienke, H. “New Investigations of the Criticality Property of Pure ^{232}U”, *Annals of Nuclear Energy*, Vol. 29, pp. 1085-1104, 2002
[Gangotra 2013] Gangotra, S., Grover, R., and Ramakumar, K. “Comparison for Thorium Fuel Cycle Facilities of Two Different Capacities for Implementation of Safeguards”, Nuclear Engineering and Design, Vol. 262, pp. 535-543, 2013
[Gangotra 2014] Gangotra, S., Grover, R., and Ramakumar, K. “Analysis of Measures to Enhance Safeguards, and Proliferation Resistance in Thorium Based Fuel Fabrication Plants”, Progress in Nuclear Energy, Vol. 77, pp. 20-31, 2014
[Goldstein 1977] Goldstein, M. et al. “Waste Management and Proliferation: An Assessment of Technologies and Policies Relevant to Nuclear Power: Final Report, June 1975 to March 1977”, Brookhaven National Laboratory Report BNL-50694, 1977
[Greneche 2006] Greneche, D. “The Thorium Cycle: An Assessment of its Potentialities with a Focus on Non Proliferation Aspects”, 2006 Winter Meeting of the American Nuclear Society, Albuquerque, NM, USA, Nov. 2006
[Hakkila 1978a] Hakkila, E. “Techniques for Safeguarding the Thorium-Uranium Fuel Cycle”, Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-7372, 1978
[Hakkila 1978b] Hakkila, E. et al. “Preliminary Concepts: Coordinated Safeguards for Materials Management in a Thorium-Uranium Fuel Reprocessing Plant”, Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-7411-MS, 1978
[Harker 2011] Harker, M. and Sampson, T. “Application of the FRAM Isotopic and Enrichment Gamma-Ray Spectral Analysis Code to Enriched Uranium Blended with Uranium-233”,
[Hecker 1978] Hecker, P. “Development of NDA Techniques for the Uranium/Thorium Fuel Cycle”, International Atomic Energy Agency Report IAEA-R-1559-F, 1978

[Heising 2009] Heising, C. "Safeguards Considerations of Thorium Utilization in Nuclear Reactor Fuel Cycles", Proceedings of the American Nuclear Society Risk Management Embedded Topical Meeting, Washington, D.C., November 15-19, 2009
[IAEA 2002] International Atomic Energy Agency, "IAEA Safeguards Glossary: 2001 Edition", International Nuclear Verification Series No. 3, IAEA Report IAEA/NVS/3, 2002
[Kang 2001] Kang, J. and Von Hippel, F. "U-232 and the Proliferation-Resistance of U-233 in Spent Fuel", Science & Global Security, Vol. 9, pp. 1-32, 2001
[Krichinsky 2006] Krichinsky, A. et al. "Quantitative Determination of Gamma-Emitting Nuclide Contents Using Energy-Dependent Photon Attenuation", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-2004/53, 2006
[Nielsen 1997] Nielsen, J. and Erickson, R. "Los Alamos National Laboratory Site Integrated Management Plan Uranium 233 Storage and Disposition Volume I: Project Scope and Description", Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-UR-98-4883, 1997
[Rudy 2003] Rudy, C., Hypes, P., and Fitzpatrick, J. "Passive Nondestructive Assay of U-233", 2003
[Rushton 1979] Rushton, J., Allen, E., Chiles, M., and Jenkins, J. "Design and Evaluation of an On-Line Fuel Rod Assay Device for an HTGR Fuel Refabrication Plant", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-6960, 1979
[Sleaford 2010] Sleaford, B. et al. "Nuclear Material Attractiveness: An Assessment of Material from PHWR's in a Closed Thorium Fuel Cycle", European Nuclear Conference, Barcelona, Spain, May 30-June 2, 2010
[Stein 1979] Stein, G., Cloth, P., Filss, P., and Heinzelmann, M. "Non-Destructive Measurements on Nuclear Material from the Uranium-Thorium Cycle", Symposium on Nuclear Material Safeguards Organized by the International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria, October 2-6, 1978, Published 1979
[Thiele 1983] Thiele, D. et al. "International Comparison of the Chemical Assay of Uranium and Thorium in THTR Fuel for Safeguards Purposes", *Journal of Nuclear Materials*, Vol. 113, pp. 142-148, 1983
[Tousley 1997] Tousley, D., Forsberg, C., ad Krichinsky, A. "Disposition of Uranium-233", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/CP-95149, 1997
[Trellue 2010] Trellue, H. and Bathke, C. "Neutronics and Material Attractiveness Calculations for Thorium-Fueled PWRs", Trans. American Nuclear Society, Vol. 102, 2010
[Trellue 2011] Trellue, H., Bathke, C., and Sadasivan, P. "Neutronics and Material Attractiveness for PWR Thorium Systems Using Monte Carlo Techniques", *Progress in Nuclear Energy*, Vol. 53, pp. 698-707, 2011
[Waterbury 1979] Waterbury, G. "Analytical Methods for Fissionable Material Determinations in the Nuclear Fuel Cycle: October 1, 1977 – September 30, 1978", Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-7553-PR, 1979
[Worrall 2014a] Worrall, L.G., McElroy, R.D., Krichinsky, A.M., Cleveland, S.L., and Croft, S. "Uranium-233 Signatures", INMM 2014.
[Worrall 2014b] Worrall, L.G. et al. "Safeguards Considerations for Thorium Fuel Cycles and Associated Nondestructive Assay Challenges", Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 111, Anaheim, California, November 9–13, 2014

Overviews/Multi-Topic/Other

[Abbott 1978a] Abbott, L., Bartine, D., and Burns, T. "Interim Assessment of the Denatured U-233 Fuel Cycle: Feasibility and Nonproliferation Characteristics", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-5388 (Full Report), 1978

[Abbott 1978b] Abbott, L., Bartine, D., and Burns, T. "Interim Assessment of the Denatured U-233 Fuel Cycle: Feasibility and Nonproliferation Characteristics", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-5388 (Executive Summary), 1978
[AEC 1959] Special Task Force of the US Atomic Energy Commission. "Report of the Fluid Fuel Reactors Task Force", US Atomic Energy Commission Technical Information Service Report TID-8507, 1959
[Alexander 1961a] Alexander, L. et al. "Thorium Breeder Reactor Evaluation: Part I, Fuel Yield and Fuel Cycle Costs in Five Thermal Breeders", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-61-3-9, 1961
[Alexander 1961b] Alexander, L. et al. "Thorium Breeder Reactor Evaluation: Part I, Fuel Yield and Fuel Cycle Costs in Five Thermal Breeders. Appendices", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report Appendix to CF-61-3-9, 1961
[Anantharaman 2008] Anantharaman, K., Shivakumar, V., and Saha, D. "Utilisation of Thorium in Reactors", *Journals of Nuclear Materials*, Vol. 383, pp. 119-121, 2008
[Anderson 1969] Anderson, J., Bolt, S., and Chandler, J. "Safety Analysis for the Thorium-Uranium Recycle Facility", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4278, 1969
[Andreev 2013] Andreev, L. "Certain Issues of Economic Prospects of Thorium-Based Nuclear Energy Systems", Bellona Report, 2013
[Archinoff 1979a] Archinoff, G. "The Low Enriched Uranium Fuel Cycle in Ontario: A Resource Utilization Strategy", Ontario Hydro (Canada) Report OH-79011, 1979
[Archinoff 1979b] Archinoff, G. "Fuel Cycle Parameters for Strategy Studies", Ontario Hydro (Canada) Report OH-79118, 1979
[Ashley 2012a] Ashley, S., Fenner, R., Nuttall, W., and Parks, G. "Sustainability Indicators for Open-Cycle Thorium-Fuelled Nuclear Energy", EPRG Working Paper 1217, Cambridge University Working Paper in Economics 1233, 2012
[Ashley 2012b] Ashley, S. "Thorium Fuel Has Risks", *Nature*, Vol. 492, 2012
[Ashley 2014] Ashley, S. et al. "Fuel Cycle Modelling of Open Cycle Thorium-Fuelled Nuclear Energy Systems", *Annals of Nuclear Energy,* Vol. 69, pp. 314-330, 2014
[Asphjell 2013] Asphjell, O. "The Norwegian Thorium Initiative", Thor Energy AS, 2013
[Baldwin 1960] Baldwin, W. "Organic Compounds in Fission Reactors II: Thorio-Organic Compounds", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-2864, 1960
[Basak 2013] Basak, U. "Thorium Fuel Cycle Activities in IAEA", International Conference on Thorium Fuel: Thorium Energy Conference 2013, Geneva, Switzerland, October 28-31, 2013
[Basak 2014] Basak, U. "Current Activities on PHWR Fuels and Thorium Fuels", Technical Working Group on Fuel Performance and Technology Meeting , 2014
[Basu 1990] Basu, T. and Srinivasan, M. "Thorium Fuel Cycle Development Activities in India: A Decade of Progress, 1981-1990", Bhabha Atomic Research Centre (India) Report BARC-1532, 1990
[Benumof 1959] Benumof, R. and Rosenthal, M. "A Preliminary Study of the Nuclear Stability of Fluidized Bed Reactors", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-59-1-31, 1959
[Bereolos 1998] Bereolos, P., Forsberg, C., Kocher, D., and Krichinsky, A. "Strategy for the Future Use and Disposition of Uranium-233: Technical Information", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-13552, 1998
[BNL 1958] Brookhaven National Laboratory, "Thorium-U233 Symposium (Sponsored by the United States Atomic Energy Commission at Brookhaven National Laboratory, January 9 to 10, 1958)", Report BNL-483, 1958
[BNL 1969] Brookhaven National Laboratory et al, "The Use of Thorium in Nuclear Power Reactors", Report WASH-1097, 1969
[Boegel 1978] Boegel, A., Merrill, E., Newman, D., and Nolan, A. "Description of Alternative Steady-State Fuel Cycles, Pacific Northwest Laboratory Report PNL-2779, 1978

[Bortner 1951] Bortner, T. and Richards, H. “Dose Rates of Radiation from Thorium and from Enriched Uranium”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-761, 1951
[Bucher 2009] Bucher, R. “India’s Baseline Plan for Nuclear Energy Self-Sufficiency”, Argonne National Laboratory Report ANL/NE-09/03
[Chidambaram 1990] Chidambaram, R. “Overview of ‘Thorium Utilisation Programme in India’”, Thorium Utilization: Proceedings of the Indo-Japan Seminar on Thorium Utilization, Dec. 10-13, 1990
[Chidambaram 1996] Chidambaram, R. and Ganguly, C. “Plutonium and Thorium in the Indian Nuclear Programme”, *Current Science*, Vol. 70, No. 1, 1996
[Claiborne 1955] Claiborne, H. and Tobias, M. “Some Economic Aspects of Thorium Breeder Reactors”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-1810, 1955
[Cleveland 1978a] Cleveland, J. and Engel, J. “Analyses of Denatured Fuel Cycle Systems”, ASME symposium; Albuquerque, NM, USA; 16 - 17 Mar 1978
[Cleveland 1978b] Cleveland, J. and Burns, T. “Reactor Performance Impact of Denatured Thorium Fuel Cycles on Nuclear Growth”, Meeting of the American Ceramic Society; Detroit, MI, USA; 6 - 11 May 1978
[Coote 1977] Coote, G. “Nuclear Energy from Thorium: An Introduction”, Institute of Nuclear Sciences (New Zealand) Report INS-R-230, 1977
[Corcuera 1987] Corcuera, R. “Elementos para la Evaluacion del Potencial del Ciclo del Torio en Argentina”, Republica Argentina Comision Nacional de Energia Atomica Report CNEA-NT 8/87, Spanish, 1987
[Critoph 1977a] Critoph, E. “The Thorium Fuel Cycle in Water-Moderator Reactor Systems”, Atomic Energy of Canada Limited Report AECL-5705, 1977
[Critoph 1977b] Critoph, E. “The Thorium Fuel Cycle in Water-Moderated Reactor Systems”, IAEA International Conference on Nuclear Power and its Fuel Cycle, Salzburg, Austria, 2-13 May 1977, IAEA-CN-36/177, 1977
[David 2007] David, S., Huffer, E., and Nifenecker, H. “Revisiting the Thorium-Uranium Nuclear Fuel Cycle”, Europhysics News, Vol. 38, No. 2, 2007
[Davis 2004] Davis, J., Sorensen, R., Lee, J. , and Fleming, R. “Transmutation Characteristics of Thorium-Based Fuel in a Multiple-Tier Fuel Cycle”, Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, 2006
[Deal 1955] Deal, B., and Svec, H. “Kinetics of the Reaction Between Thorium and Water Vapor”, US Atomic Energy Commission Report ISC-653, 1955
[DECC 2013] Department of Energy and Climate Change (United Kingdom). “The Role of Thorium in UK Nuclear R&D: Current Trends and MSFR Modeling”, International Conference on Thorium Fuel: Thorium Energy Conference 2013, Geneva, Switzerland, October 28-31, 2013
[Demin 1987] Demin, V., Zakharchenko, I., and Tsurikov, D. “Radiation Safety of Thorium Nuclear Fuel Cycle”, Inst. Atomnoj Ehnergii (Russia) Report IAE-4529-3
[Deonigi 1977] Deonigi, D. et al. “Some Alternatives to the Mixed Oxide Fuel Cycle”, Atomic Energy of Canada Limited Report BNWL-2197, 1977
[Dodd 1995] Dodd, D., and Van Hienen, J. “The Radiological Risks Associated with the Thorium Fuelled HTGR Fuel Cycle”, Netherlands Energy Research Foundation (ECN) Report ECN-I-95-039, 1995
[DOE 1980] US Department of Energy, Assistant Secretary for Nuclear Energy, “Preliminary Safety and Environment Information Document, Volume VII: Fuel-Cycle Facilities”, DOE Report DOE/NE-0003/7, 1980
[DOE 1982] Us Department of Energy, Assistant Secretary for Nuclear Energy, “Decommissioning of the Shippingport Atomic Power Station”, DOE/EIS-0080F, 1982
[DOE 2008] US Department of Energy, Office of Nuclear Energy. “Draft Global Nuclear Energy Partnership Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement”, Report DOE/EIS-0396, 2008
[Driggers 1977] Driggers, F. and Thompson, T. “Program Plan for Research and Development in Support of Thorium Fuel Cycle Technologies”, DuPont Report DPST-TFCT-77-100, 1977

[Driggers 1978] Driggers, F. “Reference Thorium Fuel Cycle Technology”, DuPont Report DPST-TFCT-77-101, 1978
[Du Pont 1978] Du Pont De Nemours and Company and Savannah River Laboratory, “Savannah River Laboratory Technical Progress Report: Converter Fuel Cycle Technology: July-September 1978”, DuPont Report DP-CFCT-78-1-3, 1978
[Duret 1978] Duret, M. “Introducing Advanced Nuclear Fuel Cycles in Canada”, Atomic Energy of Canada Limited Report AECL-6202, 1978
[Duret 1979] Duret, M. and Hatton, H. “Some Thorium Fuel Cycle Strategies”, Atomic Energy of Canada Limited Report AECL-6414, 1979
[Enderlin 1978] Enderlin, W. “An Assessment of U.S. Domestic Capacity for Producing Reactor-Grade Thorium Dioxide and Controlling Associated Wastes and Effluents”, PNL-2593, 1978
[Ergen 1958a] Ergen, W. “U233 Breeders – Commentary and General Remarks”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-58-10-37, 1958
[Ergen 1958b] Ergen, W et al. “The Need for U233 Breeding”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report CF-58-12-79, 1958
[Eschbach 1966] Eschbach, E., and Deonigi, D. “Possible Optimum Use of Thorium and Uranium Employing Cross-Progeny Fuel Cycles”, Pacific Northwest Laboratory (Battelle Northwest) Report BNWL-289, 1966
[Fast 1962] Fast, E. and Peereboom, R. “Thorium-Uranium Systems, A Literature Survey”, Phillips Petroleum Company and US Atomic Energy Commission, Report IN-1103, 1962
[Faust 1979] Faust, R. et al. “Biomedical and Environmental Aspects of the Thorium Fuel Cycle: A Selected, Annotated Bibliography”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/EIS-111, 1979
[Ferguson 1963a] Ferguson, D. “Status and Progress Report for Thorium Fuel Cycle Development for Period Ending December 31, 1962”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-3385, 1963
[Ferguson 1963b] Ferguson, D., Lane, J. and Thurber, W. “Proceedings of the Thorium Fuel Cycle Symposium: Gatlinburg, Tennessee, December 5-7, 1962, Sessions I-III”, Report TID-7650, 1963
[Ferguson 1968] Ferguson, D. “Chemical Technology Division Annual Progress Report for Period Ending May 31, 1967”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4145, 1968
[Forsberg 1999] Forsberg, C. and Lewis, L. “Uses for Uranium-233: What Should Be Kept for Future Needs?”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-6952, 1999
[Franceschini 2013] Franceschini, F. et al. “Promises and Challenges of Thorium Implementation for Transuranic Transmutation”, Waste Management 2013 Conference, Phoenix, AZ, USA, February 24-28, 2013
[Franken 1995] Franken, W., Bultman, J., Konings, R., and Wichers, V. “Evaluation of Thorium Based Nuclear Fuel”, Netherlands Energy Research Foundation (ECN) Report ECN-R-95-006, 1995
[Garg 1977] Garg, R. et al. “Status of Thorium Technology”, International Conference on Nuclear Power and its Fuel Cycle Salzburg, Austria 2-13 May 1977, Report IAEA-CN-36/384, 1977
[Gat 1995] Gat, U. “Thorium-Uranium Fuel Cycle in Safe Reactors, the Time is Now”, GLOBAL International Fuel Cycle Conference, 1995
[Graziani 1969] Graziani, G. et al. “Can Thorium Compete with Uranium? An Assessment for Heavy-Water and Graphite Moderated Reactors”, European Atomic Energy Community – EURATOM, Report EUR-4264e, 1969
[Greager 1964] Greager, O. “Technological Hazards Evaluation Core E-Q Load”, General Electric Hanford Atomic Products Operation Report HW-84381, 1964
[Greneche 1982] Greneche, D. “A Review of French Studies on Thorium Cycle for HTR and MSR Including Nuclear Data Evaluation”, Seminar on Thorium Fuel Reactor, Osaka, Japan, October 18-22, 1982
[Greneche 2007] Greneche, D. et al. “Rethinking the Thorium Fuel Cycle: An Industrial Point of View”, Proceedings of ICAPP 2007, Nice, France, May 13-18, 2007

[Greneche 2013] Greneche, D. “The Thorium Fuel Cycle: Past Achievements and Future Prospects”, International Conference on Thorium Fuel: Thorium Energy Conference 2013, Geneva, Switzerland, October 28-31, 2013
[Grimes 1966] Grimes, W. et al. “Reactor Chemistry Division Annual Progress Report for Period Ending December 31, 1965”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-3913, 1966
[Grimes 1967] Grimes, W. et al. “Reactor Chemistry Division Annual Progress Report for Period Ending December 31, 1966”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4076, 1967
[Haas 2013] Haas, D. “European Experience with Thorium Fuels”, International Conference on Thorium Fuel: Thorium Energy Conference 2013, Geneva, Switzerland, October 28-31, 2013
[Hall 1969] Hall, C. and Knowles, D. “Description of Process Radiation Monitoring Instrumentation in the Thorium-Uranium Recycle Facility, Building 7930”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-2463, 1969
[Hamilton 1958] Hamilton, D. and Kasten, P. “Some Economic and Nuclear Characteristics of Cylindrical Thorium Breeder Reactors”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-2165, 1958
[Hayes 1955] Hayes, E. “Trip Report: FMPC – September 20, 1955 (Meeting of Thorium Working Committee”, DuPont Report DPW-55-407, 1955
[Hesketh 2014] Hesketh, K. “Thorium Research Interests in the UK”, Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 111, Anaheim, California, November 9–13, 2014
[Hyde 1960] Hye, E. “The Radiochemistry of Thorium”, National Academy of Sciences Natural Science Series, NAS-NS-3004, 1960
[IAEA 1985] International Atomic Energy Agency, “Advanced Light and Heavy Water Reactors for Improved Fuel Utilization”, Proceedings of a Technical Committee and Workshop on advanced Light and Heavy Water Reactor Technology Organized by the International Atomic Energy Agency”, Vienna, 26-29 November 1984, IAEA Report IAEA-TECDOC-344, 1985
[IAEA 1987] International Atomic Energy Agency, “Thorium-Based Nuclear Fuel: Current Status and Perspectives”, Proceedings of a Technical Committee Meeting On Utilization of Thorium-Based Nuclear Fuel: Current Status and Perspectives Organized by the International Atomic Energy Agency and Held in Vienna, 2-4 December 1985, IAEA Report IAEA-TECDOC-412, 1987
[IAEA 1994] International Atomic Energy Agency, “Unconventional Options for Plutonium Disposition, Report IAEA-TECDOC-840, 1994
[IAEA 2000] International Atomic Energy Agency, “Thorium Based Fuel Options for the Generation of Electricity: Developments in the 1990s”, IAEA Report IAEA-TECDOC-1155, 2000
[IAEA 2002] International Atomic Energy Agency, “Thorium Fuel Utilization: Options on Trends”, IAEA Report IAEA-TECDOC-1319, 2002
[IAEA 2005] International Atomic Energy Agency, “Thorium Fuel Cycle – Potential Benefits and Challenges”, Report IAEA-TECDOC-1450, 2005
[IAEA 2011] International Atomic Energy Agency, “Radiation Protection and Safety of Radiation Sources”: International Basic Safety Standards”, IAEA Report STI/PUB/1531, 2011
[IAEA 2012] International Atomic Energy Agency, “Role of Thorium to Supplement Fuel Cycles of Future Nuclear Energy Systems”, IAEA Report IAEA-STI-PUB-1540, 2012
[INFCE 1978] INFCE Working Group 8, “The State-of-Art on the Thorium Fuel Cycle in Italy”, International Nuclear Fuel Cycle Evaluation Report INFCE/DEP/WG.8/39, 1978
[Ishiguro 1981] Ishiguro, Y and Soares de Gouvea, A. “Possiveis Tipos de Regeneradores com o Ciclo do Torio”, Instituto de Aeronáutica e Espaço (Brazil) Report CTA-EAV-NT-003-81, Portuguese, 1981
[Ismail 2009] Ismail, P., Permana, S., Takaki, N., and Sekimoto, H. “Symbiotic Systems Consisting of Large-FBR and Small Water-Cooled Thorium Reactors (WTR)”, *Annals of Nuclear Energy*, Vol. 36, pp. 1076-1085, 2009

[Jagannathan 2000] Jagannathan, V., Pal, U., and Karthikeyan, R. "A Search into the Optimal U-Pu-Th Fuel Cycle Options for the Next Millennium", PHYSOR' 2000 International Conference - American Nuclear (ANS) International Topical Meeting on "Advances in Reactor Physics and Mathematics and Computation into the Next Millennium", PHYSOR'2000, MAY 7-11, 2000
[Jaiswal 1990] Jaiswal, D., Dang, H., and Sunta, C. "Studies on Biokinetics and Radiation Safety Aspects of Thorium", Thorium Utilization: Proceedings of the Indo-Japan Seminar on Thorium Utilization, Dec. 10-13, 1990
[James 1978] James, R. "The Economic of Thorium Fuel Cycles", Ontario Hydro (Canada) Report OH-77176, 1978
[Kademani 2006] Kademani, B. et al. "Scientometric Dimensions of Thorium Research in India", Bulletin of Information Technology, Vol. 26, No. 3, pp. 9-25, 2006
[Kalbarczyk 2011] Kalbarczyk, P., Polkowska-Motrenko, H., and Chajduk, E. "Study of Thorium-Uranium Fuel Cycle", International Conference on Development and Applications of Nuclear Technologies; Krakow (Poland); 11-14 Sep 2011
[Kamei 2011a] Kamei, T. and Hakami, S. "Evaluation of Implementation of Thorium Fuel Cycle with LWR and MSR", *Progress in Nuclear Energy*, Vol. 53, pp. 820-824, 2011
[Kamei 2011b] Kamei, T. "Implementation Strategy of Thorium Nuclear Power in the Context of Global Warming". Dr. Pavel Tsvetkov (Ed.), 2011
[Kannan 2013] Kannan, U. and Krishnani, P. "Energy from Thorium – An Indian Perspective", *Sadhana,* Vol. 38, Part 5, October 2013, pp. 817-837, 2013
[Kasten 1971] Kasten, P., Coobs, J., and Lotts, A. "Gas-Cooled Reactor and Thorium Utilization Programs
[Kasten 1975] Kasten, P. and Tobias, M. "Application of the Thorium Fuel Cycle", ANS Winter Meeting, San Francisco, CA, Nov. 16-21, 1975
[Kasten 1977a] Kasten, P. and Homan, F. "Evaluation of Plutonium, Uranium, and Thorium Use in Power Reactor Fuel Cycles", International Conference on Nuclear Power and its Fuel Cycle Salzburg, Austria 2-13 May 1977, Report IAEA-CN-36/402, 1977
[Kasten 1977b] Kasten, P et al. "Assessment of the Thorium Fuel Cycle in Power Reactors", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-5565, 1977
[Kasten 1978a] Kasten, P. "A Strategy for the Practical Utilization of Thorium Fuel Cycles", University of Missouri-Rolla Conference on Energy, October 10-12, 1978
[Kasten 1978b] Kasten, P., Dahlberg, R., and Wymer, R. "The Thorium Fuel Cycle – A Nuclear Strategy and Full Recycle Technology", Pacific Basin conference; Tokyo, Japan; 24 - 29 Sep 1978
[Kasten 1979] Kasten, P. "Advanced Converter Reactors", Proceedings of the International Conference held 22-26 October, 1979
[Kasten 1982] Kasten, P. "Practical Introduction of Thorium Fuel Cycles", Japan-U.S. seminar on thorium fuel reactors; Nara (Japan); 18-22 Oct 1982
[Kaya 2003] Kaya, M. and Bozkurt, V. "Thorium as a Nuclear Fuel", International Mining Congress and Exhibition of Turkey, 2003
[Kazantsev 1991] Kazantsev, G. et al. "Nuclear Fuel Cycle Based on Thorium and Uranium-233", Gosudarstvennyj Komitet po Ispol'zovaniyu Atomnoj Ehnergii (Russia) Report FEI-2183, Russian, 1991
[Kazimi 2004] Kazimi, M. "Thorium Fuel for Nuclear Energy", *American Scientist*, Vol. 91, 2004
[Kimura 1990] Kimura, I. "Comprehensive Study on Thorium as an Energy Source in the 21 Century", Thorium Utilization: Proceedings of the Indo-Japan Seminar on Thorium Utilization, Dec. 10-13, 1990
[Kimura 1995] Kimura, I. "Review of Cooperative Research on Thorium Fuel Cycle as a Promising Energy Source in the Next Century", *Progress in Nuclear Energy,* Vol. 29, pp. 445-452, 1995
[Kirby 1959] Kirby, H. "The Radiochemistry of Protactinium", National Academy of Sciences Natural Science Series, NAS-NS-3016, 1959

[Klann 1955] Klann, A. “Analytical Procedures Thorium Process”, Horizons Incorporated Report NP-5661, 1955
[Komiyami 2014] Komiyami, R. “Thorium and Environmentally Compatible Energy Strategy”, International Thorium Seminar, University of Tokyo, April 9, 2014
[Konings 1995] Konings, R., Blankenvoorde, P., Cordfunke, E., and Bakker, K, “Evaluation of Thorium Based Nuclear Fuel”, Netherlands Energy Research Foundation (ECN) Report ECN-R-95-007, 1995
[Krahn 2013] Krahn, S., Croff, A., Ault, T., and Wymer, R. “Why Reconsider the Thorium Fuel Cycle?”, Global 2013: International Fuel Cycle Conference, 2013
[Krahn 2014a] Krahn, S., Worrall, W., Croff, A., Ault, T., and Smith, B. “The Context, Structure, and Objectives of the Thorium Fuel Cycle Technical Track”, Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 111, Anaheim, California, November 9–13, 2014
[Krahn 2014b] Krahn, S., Worrall, A., Croff, A., and Ault, T. “Preliminary Evaluation of Several Multi-Stage, Thermal-Spectrum Thorium Fuel Cycles”, Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 110, Reno, Nevada, June 15–19, 2014
[Krahn 2014c] Krahn, S., Croff, A., and Ault, T. “An Update on the Attributes and Status of Thorium Fuel Cycles”, Pacific Basin Nuclear Conference 2014, Vancouver, BC, Canada, Aug. 24-28, 2014
[Krahn 2014d] Krahn, S., Croff, A., Ault, T., and Franceschini, F. “Highlights and Summary Observations from the Global 2013 Thorium Fuel Cycle Track”, ICAPP 2014, Charlotte, NC, USA, April 6-9, 2014
[Krichinsky 2011] Krichinsky, A., Goldberg, S., and Hutcheon, I. “Preserving Ultra-Pure Uranium-233”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-2011/287, 2011
[Lane 1965] Lane, J. “The Economic Incentive for Thorium Reactor Development”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-1147, 1965
[Lewis 1964] Lewis, W. “How Much of the Rocks and Oceans for Power? Exploiting the Uranium-Thorium Fission Cycle”, Atomic Energy of Canada Limited Report AECL-1916, 1964
[Ligon 1980] Ligon, D. and Brogli, R. “International Symbiosis: The Role of Thorium and the Breeders”, *Nuclear Technology,* Vol. 48, 1980
[Lindley 2014] Lindley, B. et al. “Thorium Breeder and Burner Fuel Cycles in Reduced-Moderation LWRs Compared to Fast Reactors”, *Progress in Nuclear Energy,* Vol. 77, pp. 107-123, 2014
[Lung 1996] Lung, M. “Perspectives on the Thorium Fuel Cycle”, Seminar at JRC-Ispra 2 July 1996
[Lung 1997a] Lung, M. “A Present Review of the Thorium Nuclear Fuel Cycles”, European Commission Report EUR-17771, 1997
[Lung 1997b] Lung, M. and Gremm, O. “Perspectives of the Thorium Fuel Cycle”, *Nuclear Engineering and Design*, Vol. 180, pp. 133-146, 1997
[MacDonald 1979] MacDonald, H. and Nair, S. “Radiological Implications of Plutonium Recycle and the Use of Thorium Fuels in Thermal Power Reactor Operations”, *Nuclear Technology*, Vol. 42, 1979
[Maiorino 2004] Maiorino, J. and Thiago, C. “A Review of Thorium Utilization as an Option for Advanced Fuel Cycle – Potential Option for Brazil in the Future”, ANES 2004: Americas Nuclear Energy Symposium, Miami Beach, Florida, 3-6 October 2004
[Maitra 2005] Maitra, R. “Thorium: Preferred Nuclear Fuel of the Future”, *Nuclear Report*, Fall 2005
[Maloy 2013] Maloy, S. et al. “Status Report on Structural Materials for Advanced Nuclear Systems”, Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-UR-13-28251, 2013
[Mash 1958] Mash, D. and Ottenberg, A. “Status and Future Requirements for the Uranium-233 Power Reactor Program”, Atomic Energy Commission Report ASAE-S-4, 1958
[Mathers 2013] Mathers, D. “The Thorium Fuel Cycle”, International Conference on Thorium Fuel: Thorium Energy Conference 2013, Geneva, Switzerland, October 28-31, 2013
[Merz 1977] Merz, E. “The Thorium Fuel Cycle”, International Conference on Nuclear Power and its Fuel Cycle Salzburg, Austria 2-13 May 1977, Report IAEA-CN-36/96, 1977

[Meyer 1978] Meyer, H. et al. “Nonproliferation Alternative Systems Assessment Program (NASAP) – Preliminary Environmental Assessment of Thorium/Uranium Fuel Cycle Systems”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-6069
[Meyer 1979] Meyer, H., Little, C., Witherspoon, J., and Till, J. “A Comparison of Potential Radiological Impacts of U-233 and Pu-239 Fuel Cycles”, Trans. Am. Nuc. Soc., November 12–16, 1979
[Meyer 1982] Meyer, H., Witherspoon, J., McBride, J. and Frederick, E. “Comparison of the Radiological Impacts of Thorium and Uranium Nuclear Fuel Cycles”, Nuclear Regulatory Commission Report NUREG/CR-2184, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-7868, 1982
[Michel-Sendis 2014] Michel-Sendis, F., Cornet, S., and Gulliford, J. “OECD NEA Review Activities on the Introduction of Thorium in the Nuclear Fuel Cycle”, Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 110, Reno, Nevada, June 15–19, 2014
[Miller 2013] Miller, K. “The Use of Thorium within the Nuclear Power Industry”, Waste Management 2013 Conference, Phoenix, AZ, USA, February 24-28, 2013
[Ney 1988] Ney, C. “Determinacao de Dose e Risco no Ciclo do Torio”, Instituto Militar de Engenharia (Brazil) Report INIS-BR-1825, Portuguese, 1988
[Nuttin 2001] Nuttin, A. et al. “Thorium Fuel Cycles: A Graphite-Moderated Molten Salt Reactor versus a Fast Spectrum Solid Fuel System”, International Conference on Back-End of the Fuel Cycle: From Research to Solutions (GLOBAL 2001). Nuclear Energy Agency, 2001
[NNL 2010] National Nuclear Laboratory (United Kingdom). “The Thorium Fuel Cycle”, Unnumbered Report, 2010
[NNL 2011a] National Nuclear Laboratory (United Kingdom). “Comparison of Thorium and Uranium Fuel Cycles”, National Nuclear Laboratory Report NNL (11) 11593, Issue 5, 2011
[NNL 2011b] National Nuclear Laboratory (United Kingdom). “Assessment of Advanced Reactor Systems Against UK Performance Metrics”, National Nuclear Laboratory Report NNL (11) 11620, Issue 5, 2011
[Nolan 1979] Nolan, A., Lewallen, M., and McNair, G. “Environmental Control Aspects for Fabrication, Reprocessing and Waste Disposal of Alternative LWR and LMFBR Fuels”, Pacific Northwest Laboratory Report PNL-3129, 1979
[Nuttin 2012] Nuttin, A. “Comparative Analysis of High Conversion Achievable in Thorium-Fueled Slightly Modified CANDU and PWR Reactors”, *Annals of Nuclear Energy*, Vol. 40, pp. 171-189, 2012
[OECD-NEA 2015] Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development’s Nuclear Energy Agency (OECD-NEA). “Introduction of Thorium in the Nuclear Fuel Cycle: Short- to Long-Term Considerations”, OECD-NEA Report No. 7224, 2015
[Oishi 1990] Oishi, J. “Activities in Research Committee on Thorium-Fueled Nuclear Reactors of the Atomic Energy Society of Japan”, Thorium Utilization: Proceedings of the Indo-Japan Seminar on Thorium Utilization, Dec. 10-13, 1990
[Oosterkamp 1974a] Oosterkamp, W. “A Survey of Thorium Utilization in Thermal Power Reactors”, Instituto de Energia Atomica Report IEA-37, 1974
[Oosterkamp 1974b] Oosterkamp, W. “An Evaluation of Fast Reactor Blankets”, Instituto de Energia Atomica Report IEA-354, 1974
[ORNL 1965] Staff of Oak Ridge National Laboratory, “The Utilization of Thorium in Power Reactors: A Collection of Papers on Thorium Fuels, Fuel Cycles, and Reactors Prepared for an IAEA Panel”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-1308, 1965
[ORNL 1969a] The Staff of the Chemical Technology and Metals and Ceramics Divisions at Oak Ridge National Laboratory, “Thorium Fuel Cycle Development Studies Progress Report August 1969 (No. 1)”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-2670, 1969
[ORNL 1969b] The Staff of the Chemical Technology and Metals and Ceramics Divisions at Oak Ridge National Laboratory, “Thorium Fuel Cycle Development Studies Progress Report September 1969 (No. 2)”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-2705, 1969

[ORNL 1969c] The Staff of the Chemical Technology and Metals and Ceramics Divisions at Oak Ridge National Laboratory, “Thorium Fuel Cycle Development Studies Progress Report October 1969 (No. 3)”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-2739, 1969
[ORNL 1969d] The Staff of the Chemical Technology and Metals and Ceramics Divisions at Oak Ridge National Laboratory, “Thorium Fuel Cycle Development Studies Progress Report November 1969 (No. 4)”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-2705, 1969
[ORNL 1969e] The Staff of the Chemical Technology and Metals and Ceramics Divisions at Oak Ridge National Laboratory, “Thorium Fuel Cycle Development Studies Progress Report December 1969 (No. 5)”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-2705, 1969
[ORNL 1970a] The Staff of the Chemical Technology and Metals and Ceramics Divisions at Oak Ridge National Laboratory, “Thorium Fuel Cycle Development Studies Progress Report January 1970 (No. 6)”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-2846, 1970
[ORNL 1970b] Chemical Technology and Metals Ceramics Divisions at Oak Ridge National Laboratory, “Thorium Fuel Cycle Development Progress Report March 1970 (No. 8)”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-3004, 1970
[ORNL 1970c] Chemical Technology and Metals Ceramics Divisions at Oak Ridge National Laboratory, “Thorium Fuel Cycle Development Progress Report April 1970 (No. 9)”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-3015, 1970
[ORNL 1970d] Chemical Technology and Metals Ceramics Divisions at Oak Ridge National Laboratory, “Thorium Fuel Cycle Development Progress Report May 1970 (No. 10)”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-3032, 1970
[ORNL 1970e] Chemical Technology and Metals Ceramics Divisions at Oak Ridge National Laboratory, “Thorium Fuel Cycle Development Progress Report June 1970 (No. 11)”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-3088, 1970
[ORNL 1970f] Chemical Technology and Metals Ceramics Divisions at Oak Ridge National Laboratory, “Thorium Fuel Cycle Development Progress Report July 1970 (No. 12)”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-3112, 1970
[ORNL 1970g] Chemical Technology and Metals Ceramics Divisions at Oak Ridge National Laboratory, “Thorium Fuel Cycle Development Progress Report August 1970 (No. 13)”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-3124, 1970
[ORNL 1970h] Chemical Technology and Metals Ceramics Divisions at Oak Ridge National Laboratory, “Thorium Fuel Cycle Development Progress Report September 1970 (No. 14)”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-3176, 1970
[ORNL 1970i] Chemical Technology and Metals Ceramics Divisions at Oak Ridge National Laboratory, “Thorium Fuel Cycle Development Progress Report October 1970 (No.15)”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-3004, 1970
[ORNL 1997] Oak Ridge National Laboratory, “Comprehensive Work Plan for the Thorium Storage Well Dismantlement at Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/ER-416
[Peggs 2012] Peggs, S. et al. “Thorium Energy Futures”, International Particle Accelerator Conference; New Orleans, LA (United States); 20-25 May 2012
[Piet 2010] Piet, S., Gehin, J., Halsey, W., and Taiwo, T. “Filling Knowledge Gaps with Five Fuel Cycle Studies”, Idaho National Laboratory Report INL/EXT-10-20720, 2010
[Pigford 1978] Pigford, T., and Yang, C. “Thorium Fuel-Cycle Alternatives”, Environmental Protection Agency Report EPA 520/6-78-008, UC Berkeley Report UCB-NE-3227, 1978
[Prakasan 2012] Prakasan, E., Kadam, S., Bhanumurthy, K. “Content Analysis of Thorium Research Publications”, Intellectual Archive ID # 154, 2012

[Prater 1955] Prater, W., Joy, E., and Esterbrook, E. “Thorium: A Bibliography of Published Literature”, Ed. Allen, R. US Atomic Energy Commission, Report TID-3044 (Suppl. 1), 1955
[Rastogi 1966] Rastogi, B. “Utilization of Thorium in Power Reactors”, India Atomic Energy Commission Report AEET-269, 1966
[Radkowsky 1978] Radkowsky, A. “Advanced Thorium Cycles in LWRs and HWRs”, International Nuclear Fuel Cycle Evaluation Report INFCE/DEP/WG.8/ISRAEL/DOC 8, 1978
[Radkowsky 1999] Radkowsky, A. “Using Thorium in a Commercial Nuclear Fuel Cycle: How to Do It”, PDF Handout, 1999
[Rodriguez 1981] Rodriguez, P. and Sundaram, C. “Nuclear and Materials Aspects of the Thorium Fuel Cycle”, *Journal of Nuclear Materials,* Vol. 100, pp. 227-249, 1981
[Rosenthal 1965] Rosenthal, R. et al. “The Technical and Economic Characteristics of Thorium Reactors, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-1145, 1965
[RPA 1978a] Resource Planning Associates, Inc. “The Economics and Utilization of Thorium in Nuclear Reactors”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-6331, 1978
[RPA 1978b] Resource Planning Associates, Inc. “The Economics and Utilization of Thorium in Nuclear Reactors: Technical Annexes 1 and 2”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-6332, 1978
[Sabundjian 1991] Sabundjian, G. and Ishiguro, Y. “Analise Basica e Comparacao Das Caracteristicas do GCFR e LMFBR com o Ciclo do Torio Pela Teoria de Difusao em um Grupo de Energia”, Instituto de Pesquisas Energeticas e Nucleares (Brazil) Report IPEN-PUB-349, Portuguese, 1991
[Sasa 2013] Sasa, T. “The Japanese Thorium Programme”, International Conference on Thorium Fuel: Thorium Energy Conference 2013, Geneva, Switzerland, October 28-31, 2013
[Schaffer 2013] Schaffer, M. “Abundant Thorium as an Alternative Nuclear Fuel: Important Waste Disposal and Weapon Proliferation Advantages”, *Energy Policy,* Vol. 60, pp. 4-12, 2013
[Schram 2007] Schram, R. and Klaassen, F. “Plutonium Management with Thorium-Based Fuels and Inert Matrix Fuels in Thermal Reactor Systems”, *Progress in Nuclear Energy*, Vol. 49, pp. 617-622, 2007
[Sege 1979] Sege, C., Strauch, S., Omberg, R., and Spiewak, I. “The Denatured Thorium Cycle – An Overview”, *Nuclear Technology,* Vol. 42, 1979
[Sehgal 2013] Sehgal, B. “Feasibility and Desirability of Employing the Thorium Fuel Cycle for Nuclear Power Generation”, International Conference on Thorium Fuel: Thorium Energy Conference 2013, Geneva, Switzerland, October 28-31, 2013
[Sekimoto 1990] Sekimoto, H. and Takagi, N. “Thorium Cycle in Future Quasi-Equilibrium Nuclear Society”, Thorium Utilization: Proceedings of the Indo-Japan Seminar on Thorium Utilization, Dec. 10-13, 1990
[Serfontein 2014] Serfontein, D. and Mulder, E. “Thorium-based Fuel Cycles: Reassessment of Fuel Economics and Proliferation Risk”, Nuclear Engineering and Design, Vol. 271, pp. 106-113, 2014
[Shropshire 2009] Shropshire, D. et al. “Advanced Fuel Cycle Cost Basis”, Idaho National Laboratory Report INL/EXT-07-12107, Rev. 2, 2009
[Spiewak 1977a] Spiewak, I. et al. “Thorium Assessment Study Quarterly Progress Report for First Quarter Fiscal 1977”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-5818, 1977
[Spiewak 1977b] Spiewak, I. et al. “Thorium Assessment Study Quarterly Progress Report for Second Quarter Fiscal 1977”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-5949, 1977
[Spiewak 1977c] Spiewak, I. and Bartine, D. “Thorium Assessment Study Quarterly Progress Report for Third Quarter Fiscal 1977”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-6025, 1977
[Srinivasan 1991] Srinivasan, M. and Kimura, I. “Proceedings of the Indo-Japan Seminar on Thorium Utilization, Dec. 10-13, 1990”, 1991
[Srinivasan 2008] Srinivasan, P., Gupta, P., Sharma, D., and Kushwaha, H. “Assessment of Radiological Safety for Irradiated Thorium Fuel Handling Operations”, International congress of the International

Radiation Protection Association (IRPA): Strengthening radiation protection worldwide; Buenos Aires (Argentina); 19-24 Oct 2008
[Stiver 2012] Stiver, J and Anigstein, R. "Evaluation of the Impact of Recycled Thorium on Potential Worker Exposures at Fernald – An Interim Report", S. Cohen & Associates Draft White Paper, 2012
[Sundararajan 1998] Sundararajan, A., Krishnan, L., and Rodriguez, P. "Radiological and Environmental Aspects of Th-U Fuel Cycle Facilities", *Progress in Nuclear Energy,* Vol. 32, No. 3-4, pp. 289-295, 1998
[Taiwo 2014] Taiwo, T., Kim, T., and Wigeland, R. "Thorium Fuel Cycle Option Screening and Path Forward in the U.S.", ANS Winter Meeting 2014, Anaheim, CA, Nov. 9-13, 2014
[Tennery 1980] Tennery, V. et al. "Summary of the Radiological Assessment of the Fuel Cycle for a Thorium-Uranium Carbide-Fueled Fast Breeder Reactor", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL/TM-6953, 1980
[Thatcher 2007] Thatcher, A. "Development of an Alternative Release Limit for a Former Uranium and Thorium Processing Plant in Cushing Oklahoma", Waste Management 2007, Tucson, AZ, USA, February 25 – March 1, 2007
[Thorium Report Committee 2008] Thorium Report Committee (Norway). "Thorium as an Energy Source – Opportunities for Norway", Appointed by Research Council of Norway, Report INIS-NO-012, 2008
[Till 1980] Till, J. et al. "Reprocessing Nuclear Fuels of the Future: A Radiological Assessment of Advanced (Th,U) Carbide Fuel", *Nuclear Technology,* Vol. 48, 1980
[Todosow 2014] Todosow, M. "Technical Aspects of Thorium Use in Nuclear Reactors", ANS Winter Meeting 2014, Anaheim, CA, Nov. 9-13, 2014
[Ulsh 2008] Ulsh, B. et al. "Establishing Bounding Internal Dose Estimates for Thorium Activities at Rocky Flats", *Health Physics,* Vol. 95, No. 1, 2008
[Unak 2000] Unak, T. "What is the Potential Use of Thorium in the Future energy Production Technology?", *Progress in Nuclear Energy*, Vol. 37, No. 1-4, pp. 137-144, 2000
[Van Den Durpel 2013] Van Den Durpel, L. "An Industrial View on Thorium: Possibilities, Challenges, and Paths Forward", International Conference on Thorium Fuel: Thorium Energy Conference 2013, Geneva, Switzerland, October 28-31, 2013
[Vapirev 1996] Vapirev, E., Dimitrov, V., Jordanov, T., and Christoskov, I. "Conversion of High Enriched Uranium in Thorium-232-based Oxide Fuel for Light and Heavy Water Reactors: MOX-T Fuel", *Nuclear Engineering and Design,* Vol. 167, pp. 105-112, 1996
[Vasques 2008] Vasques, F., Todo, A., and Mastre, P. "Decommissioning an Uranium and Thorium Facility: A Radiation Protection Approach", Congress of the International Radiation Protection Association: Strengthening Radiation Protection Worldwide - Highlights, Global Perspective and Future Trends; Buenos Aires (Argentina); 19-24 Oct 2008
[Vijayan 2013] Vijayan, P. et al. "Overview of the Thorium Programme in India". International Conference on Thorium Fuel: Thorium Energy Conference 2013, Geneva, Switzerland, October 28-31, 2013
[Went 1977] Went, J. "Status and Prospects of Thermal Breeders", International Conference on Nuclear Power and its Fuel Cycle Salzburg, Austria 2-13 May 1977, Report IAEA-NL-302, 1977
[Wigeland 2008] Wigeland, R. "Performance Summary of Advanced Nuclear Fuel Cycles", GNEP-TIO-AI-AI-RT-2008-000268, Revision 1, Idaho National Laboratory, 2008
[Wigeland 2010] Wigeland, R. et al. "Options Study – Phase II", Idaho National Laboratory Report INL/EXT-10-20439, 2010
[Wigeland 2014] Wigeland, R. et al. "Nuclear Fuel Cycle Evaluation and Screening – Final Report", Idaho National Laboratory Report INL/EXT-14-31465, 2014
[Wilson 1982] Wilson, D. "The Use of Thorium as an Alternative Nuclear Fuel", Australian Atomic Energy Commission Report AAEC-E526, 1982

[Wilson 2009] Wilson, J. "Economy of Uranium Resources in a Three-Component Reactor Fleet with Mixed Thorium/Uranium Fuel Cycles", *Annals of Nuclear Energy*, Vol. 36, pp. 404-408, 2009
[Woods 1964] Woods, W. "Technical Bases U-233 Production Study Group V", General Electric Hanford Atomic Products Operation Report HW-82665, 1964
[Woods 1965] Woods, W. "Th-228 Contamination in Irradiated Thoria", General Electric Hanford Atomic Products Operation Report RL-REA-788, 1965
[Wymer 1965] Wymer, R. and Douglas, D. "Status and Progress Report for Thorium Fuel Cycle Development for Period Ending December 31, 1963", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-3611, 1965
[Wymer 1966] Wymer, R. and Douglas, D. "Status and Progress Report for Thorium Fuel Cycle Development for Period Ending December 31, 1964", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-3831, 1966
[Wymer 1968] Wymer, R. "Thorium Fuel Cycle: Proceedings of Second International Thorium Fuel Cycle Symposium, Gatlinburg, Tennessee, May 3-6, 1966", US Atomic Energy Commission and Oak Ridge National Laboratory, 1968
[Wymer 1969a] Wymer, R. and Lotts, A. "Status and Progress Report for Thorium Fuel Cycle Development for Period Ending December 31, 1966", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4275, 1969
[Wymer 1969b] Wymer, R. and Lotts, A. "Status and Progress Report for Thorium Fuel Cycle Development for 1967 and 1968", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4429, 1969
[Wymer 1971] Wymer, R. and Lotts, A. "Status and Progress Report for Thorium Fuel Cycle Development for January 1, 1969 through March 31, 1970", Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-4629, 1971
[Xu 2013] Xu, H., Cai, X., and Guo, W. "Thorium Energy R&D in China", International Conference on Thorium Fuel: Thorium Energy Conference 2013, Geneva, Switzerland, October 28-31, 2013
[Xu 2014] Xu, H., Dai, Z., and Cai, X. "An Overview of the Thorium Program Plan of the Chinese Academy of Sciences", Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 111, Anaheim, California, November 9–13, 2014
[Yoshida 1978] Yoshida, H., Nishimura, H., and Osugi, T. "A Study of Sodium Cooled Fast Breeder Reactor with Thorium Blanket for Supply of U-233 to High Temperature Gas Cooled Reactor", International Nuclear Fuel Cycle Evaluation Report INFCE/DEP/WG.5/75, 1978
[Young 1980] Young, J. et al. "Economics of Large Scale Thorium Oxide Production: Assessment of Domestic Resources", Pacific Northwest Laboratory Report PNL-3150, 1980

Thorium Fuel Cycle Technical Track and Proceedings Appendices ("C")

C1 – Introductory Paper for the Thorium Track ("The Context, Structure, and Objectives of the Thorium Fuel Cycle Technical Track")

INTRODUCTION

In 2013, Vanderbilt University (VU) and Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL) were awarded a NEUP grant to analyze an array of multi-stage[3] thorium fuel cycles (Th FCs) under the US Department of Energy (DOE)'s Nuclear Energy University Program (NEUP). The project, which began in early 2014, consists of the development of fuel cycle data packages (FCDPs)[4] for six Th FCs, the creation of a Th literature database, and the development

[3]A stage is defined under the FCDP program as an individual reactor configuration and its corresponding fuel fabrication and reprocessing facilities.
[4] A fuel cycle data package consists of a system overview with a description of relevant technologies, key technical parameters, mass flow information with references to detailed isotopic information, and references for each of the aforementioned areas [9].

and management of an extended technical track on the Th FC at the American Nuclear Society (ANS) Winter Meeting 2014.

The technical track on the Th FC (henceforth referred to as the Th Track) is structured with three objectives in mind:

- To produce a summary of the latest information on the performance, progress and requirements of the Th fuel cycle.
- To identify alternative Th FCs that are candidates for future FCDPs to be prepared by this project, as well as data sources for those candidate FCs.
- To identify key gaps in knowledge/data to assist DOE in prioritizing future R&D on Th fuels and their associated fuel cycles.

To achieve these objectives, the Th Track has been organized into five technical sessions, consisting of four paper sessions (Overview of Technical Programs; Thorium Resources, Recovery, and Fuel Fabrication; Thorium Reactors; Thorium Fuel Reprocessing and Waste Management) and one panel session. These sessions are intended to span the constituent parts of the Th FC and elucidate the current status of Th FC technology development.

This paper will briefly summarize the VU-ORNL project under NEUP and then expand on the structure and objectives of the Th Track.

PROJECT BACKGROUND

In Fiscal Year 2013, DOE called for proposals in the fuel cycles portion of the NEUP workscopes (under heading FC-5.1) to develop FCDPs for multi-stage FCs in entirely the thermal or fast spectrum which would reduce the actinide content of nuclear waste [1]. DOE's prioritization of actinide reduction reflects the rapidity with which the amount of such materials is increasing; between 1990 and 2012, the global plutonium (Pu) inventory approximately doubled [2-3]. In addition, minor actinides (MAs) constitute an additional 7% of the total amount of transuranic elements (TRU) [4]. The use of mixed-oxide (MOX) in reactors can slow the rate of Pu accumulation to a degree, but the presence of uranium (U) means that Pu will still be generated to some extent [5]. A more effective measure to counter the rate of Pu accumulation may be the use of a thorium (Th) fuel system. Unlike U-238, both Th-232 and its fissile counterpart U-233 are many neutron captures away from Pu-239 and other TRU elements, resulting in only minimal TRU production. Furthermore, Th fuels may be mixed with Pu in FCs which lowers the Pu inventory [6].

Given Th's potential role in the future of Pu/TRU mitigation and the relatively large amount of work to be done in consolidating data on the Th FC, VU-ORNL submitted a winning application to develop FCDPs for six multi-stage, thermal Th FCs. The project will take place over a three-year span. Early stages of the work will include a literature review (already ongoing) in preparation for both the first FCDP and populating a literature database.

Taking into account DOE's to desire to have all "stages" use thermal spectrum reactors, VU and ORNL surveyed past applicable reactor and FC development efforts. This led to the tentative identification of six FCs for consideration[5]:

- 2-stage, U/Th light water reactor (LWR) → U/Th high-temperature gas reactor (HTGR) (breed-to-burn)
- 3-stage, low-enrichment uranium (LEU) LWR → Th/Pu heavy water reactor (HWR) → Th/U-233 HTGR (generate Pu, breed U-233, and burn)
- 3-stage, LEU LWR → Th/Pu LWR → Th/U-233 LWR (generate Pu, breed U-233, and burn)
- 3-stage, LEU LWR → Th/Pu HWR → Th/U-233 HTGR w/ MA Targets (generate Pu, breed U-233, and burn while eliminating MAs)
- 3-stage, LEU LWR → Th/Pu HWR → Th/U-233 LWR w/ MA Targets (generate Pu, breed U-233, and burn while eliminating MAs)
- 2-stage LEU/Th HWR → Th/U & Th/Pu MOX HWR (generate Pu and U-233 and burn both)

[5] It should be noted that none of these options are 'full recycle' systems, since all have at least some SNF that is sent to waste [10].

The FC selections may change in response to newly available information or evolving DOE priorities. The FCDPs will ultimately be made available in the publically-accessible Fuel Cycle Option Catalog maintained by Sandia National Laboratory [8]. For FCDP development, it is expected that there may be some data that will not be directly available in the literature. In this case, calculations or technical judgment will be used to fill the gaps based on the information that is available.

While extensive literature has been produced on the Th FC, it has not been consolidated. To address this need, another component of the project is to develop a database of Th technical and programmatic literature. ORNL was a focal point for much of the Th FC research and development that was done in U.S. in the 1960s and 1970s, and the ongoing literature review is being facilitated by ORNL's document archive of Th FC material and relevant available expertise. One objective of the Th literature database is to make available some material that is not currently accessible in electronic form.

The project will adhere to appropriate DOE standards for quality assurance. All major deliverables will undergo internal peer review. In addition, an industry partner, the Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI), will provide external peer review as well as an industry perspective throughout project development.

THE THORIUM FUEL CYCLE TECHNICAL TRACK (ANS WINTER 2014 MEETING, ANAHEIM, CA)

One of the major components of the VU-ORNL NEUP project on Th FCs is to organize a technical track on the thorium fuel cycle. This is being implemented by organizing the Th Track. The concept of the Th Track was partly inspired by the successes of Thorium Fuel Cycle Symposia held in the 1960s [7,8]. The Th Track is intended not only to capture the current status of Th FC development but also to pinpoint data gaps to be filled by future research. Planning for the Th FC Track has been informed by the successes of the technical sessions on the Th FC held at the *Global 2013: International Fuel Cycle Conference* [9].

Organizers of the Thorium Track

The thorium track represents a multi-national, multi-organizational effort to bring together the leading researchers and developers of Th FC technology. The following parties have contributed to the organization and implementation of the Th Track:

- Steven Krahn, Vanderbilt University (Chair)
- Andrew Worrall, Oak Ridge National Laboratory (Co-Chair)
- Raymond Wymer, ORNL-Retired (Honorary Chair)
- Blair Bromley, Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd.
- Allen Croff, Vanderbilt University
- Charles Forsberg, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- Jess Gehin, Oak Ridge National Laboratory
- Julian Kelly, Thor Energy
- T.K. Kim, Argonne National Laboratory
- Andrew Sowder, Electric Power Research Institute
- Temitope Taiwo, Argonne National Laboratory
- Michael Todosow, Brookhaven National Laboratory
- Luc Van Den Durpel, AREVA
- P.K. Wattal, Bhabha Atomic Research Centre

Paper Session: Overview of Thorium Programs

The Th Track begins with a session that highlights programmatic aspects of national, industrial, and international organizations concerning the Th FC. These papers will highlight what has been accomplished to-date as well as future Th FC program endeavors. The diversity of the organizations represented in this session will provide a well-rounded-perspective on the Th FC.

Paper Session: Thorium Resources, Recovery, and Fuel Fabrication

This session will focus on the "front end" of the fuel cycle, including thorium mining, refining, fuel fabrication, and associated activities. This includes, but is not limited to, thorium recovery experience, fuel fabrication experience and challenges, prospective thorium resources (including byproduct production), and thorium-based fuel designs.

Paper Session: Thorium Reactors

This session will address topics pertaining to thorium reactor design and configuration. The session will address a range of reactor concepts which will highlight niche applications for thorium fuels as well as indicate overall characteristics and trends of their use.

Paper Session: Thorium Fuel Processing and Waste Management

To round out the technological status of the thorium fuel cycle, this session will emphasize developments in the "back end" of the fuel cycle, with emphasis on reprocessing and the implications of thorium fuel cycles to waste management. This session will also include presentations addressing the proliferation and security considerations of the Th FC.

Panel Session: Preferred Thorium Fuel Cycles and Identification of Data Gaps

After the paper sessions, which have been designed to span the entirety of the thorium fuel cycle, a panel session will be held to consider information from the paper sessions and offer expert views on Th FCs that appear more (or less) promising, where thorium fuel cycle data/technology gaps exist, and how those data gaps might be filled. The findings which result from this panel should be useful in prioritizing subsequent thorium research and development for any number of relevant organizations. The panel session will also serve as a forum for discussing mechanisms and venues for future information exchanges on thorium fuel cycle options. The findings of the Th Track in general will serve to inform the selection of FCs for FCDP development in the later years of the project.

The chairs from the other four paper sessions will provide a short report/summary of the highlights of their respective sessions. After the summaries, each panel member will be allowed make a 5-10 minute statement or presentation of their views, emphasizing the most significant data gaps present in their area of expertise. After all panel members have spoken, the session will be opened to questions from the audience and from written questions submitted in the four paper sessions.

RESULTS

The collaborative VU-ORNL NEUP project will elucidate the information available to pursue Th FC research and development. Deliverables in the form of FCDPs, the proceedings of the Th FC Track, the Th FC literature database, and project reports will provide the technical community with widely accessible forms of documentation on Th.

The Th Track will have immediate value to those attending and presenting by presenting a consolidated view of the status of the Th FC. Key data gaps will be identified for subsequent resolution, which will help to focus the scope of future Th FC collaborations. Arrangements have been made to publish full papers based on the Th Track as a special edition of the ANS journal *Nuclear Technology*. In addition to serving as a NEUP deliverable to DOE, this method of publication will ensure the findings of the Th Track will be available to the public for future Th FC research endeavors.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This work is supported by the U.S. Department of Energy, under the Nuclear Energy University Program. The work will be carried out as Project No. DE-NE0000735, "Development of Fuel Cycle Data Packages for Thorium Fuel Cycle Options".

REFERENCES

1. US DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, "Fiscal Year 2013 Consolidated Innovative Nuclear Research (Financial Assistance Funding Opportunity Announcement)" (2012)

2. WORLD NUCLEAR ASSOCIATION, "Plutonium", Updated March 2012 (2012)
3. V. OVERSBY ET AL, "Control of Civilian Plutonium Inventories Using Burning in a Non-Fertile Fuel", *Journal of Nuclear Materials*, Vol. 245, Issue, pp. 17-26 (p. 18) (1997)
4. A. CROFF AND C. ALEXANDER, "Decay Characteristics of Once-Through LWR and LMFBR Spent Fuels, High-Level Wastes, and Fuel Assembly Structural Material Wastes," ORNL/TM-7431 (1980)
5. W. HANNUM, G. MARSH, AND G. STANFORD, "Smarter Use of Nuclear Waste", *Scientific American* (2009)
6. S. MITTAG AND S. KLIEM, "Burning Plutonium and Minimizing Radioactive Waste in Existing PWRs", *Annals of Nuclear Energy*, Vol. 38, Issue 1, pp. 98-102 (2011)
7. UNITED STATES ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION, "Proceedings of the Thorium Fuel Cycle Symposium", Gatlinburg, Tennessee, USA, December 5-7 1962 (1962)
8. UNITED STATES ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION, "Thorium Fuel Cycle: Proceedings of the Second International Thorium Fuel Cycle Symposium", Gatlinburg, Tennessee, USA, May 3-6, 1966 (1968)
9. S. KRAHN ET AL, "Highlights and Summary Observations from the Global 2013 Thorium Fuel Cycle Track", *ICAPP 2014*, April 6-9, Charlotte, USA (2014)
10. SANDIA NATIONAL LABORATORY, "Nuclear Fuel Cycle Option Catalog", https://connect.sandia.gov/sites/NuclearFuelCycleOptionCatalog/SitePages/a/homepage.aspx (2014)
11. B. WILLIAMS, "Fuel Cycle Options Analysis", Presentation for Nuclear Energy University Programs (2011)
12. A. PERRY and A. WEINBERG, "Thermal Breeder Reactors", *Annual Review of Nuclear Science*, Vol. 22, Issue 1, pp. 317-354 (1972)

C2 – Introduction to the Thorium Fuel Cycle Special Edition of Nuclear Technology ("The Reemergence of the Thorium Fuel Cycle: A Special Edition of Nuclear Technology")

Thorium was intensively studied from the 1960's to 1980's in the U.S. and elsewhere as a potential basis for advanced, future nuclear fuel cycle options. After demonstration of feasible thorium-based concepts, the U.S. decided instead to pursue liquid metal, fast breeder reactors using uranium and plutonium. Worldwide interest in the thorium fuel cycle continued at a reduced level, with India having invested the most resources into continued development. Recently, the thorium fuel cycle has been the subject of renewed interest partly due to a speculated substantial growth in nuclear energy worldwide (hence putting potential additional strain on uranium reserves), and partly due to the pursuit of advanced reactor concepts with improved safety and economics, that also have the potential to utilize thorium. This renewed interest often addresses new possibilities using thorium in the modern era, but it can be difficult to discern between actual characteristics of the new thorium concepts and misconceptions propagated by non-technical advocacy and detractor groups. It is therefore a good time to discuss experience with the thorium fuel cycle to-date, provide an even-handed description of its inherent attributes, and identify data gaps that have yet to be resolved.

This special edition represents a spectrum of recent thorium-related work, across a number of fuel cycle disciplines, and also provides some new perspectives on current and past international thorium fuel cycle operations. The resulting conversation builds on a renewed dialogue on thorium, beginning with three technical sessions on the thorium fuel cycle at the Global 2013: International Fuel Cycle Conference during September/October 2013 in Salt Lake City, UT, USA (summarized in [1]), and continuing with a special "Thorium Fuel Cycle Technical Track" at November 2014's American Nuclear Society Winter Meeting in Anaheim, CA, USA, during which 44 papers were presented. The 12 constituent papers of this special edition build on the dialogue that occurred at the 2014 ANS Winter Meeting. Topics covered in this special edition include thorium recovery, strategies for thorium's use in a variety of reactor technologies, fuel reprocessing, waste management, safeguards considerations, and nuclear safety.

The renewed interest in thorium is supported in part by a resurgence of major programs related to thorium-based nuclear fuel cycles. India has described plans for a three-stage nuclear energy strategy that integrates thorium-based fuels: Stage 1 involves natural-uranium-burning heavy water reactors to produce plutonium and stockpile it for further use; Stage 2 uses the stockpiled plutonium in fast breeder reactors with thorium blankets to produce uranium-233 (and additional plutonium) and recycles plutonium back to the fast reactor; Stage 3 uses recovered U-233 (from Stage 2) in advanced heavy-water moderated, light-water-cooled reactors. Currently, Stage 1 is operational, Stage 2 is in advanced testing, and Stage 3 is in advanced design [2]. China is planning to build two experimental molten salt reactors: the first, which is to commence operation in 2017, will use spherical pebble fuel and LiF-BeF_2 molten salt as the coolant. The second molten salt reactor (scheduled to commence operations in 2020) will use thorium-based fluid fuel and include fuel salt processing, operating on modified once-through and then fully closed fuel cycles [3]. China is also considering the use of Canadian-designed fuels in heavy water reactors which have the potential to incorporate thorium [4]. Thor Energy (Norway) is conducting experiments focused on fuel manufacturing, materials, and nuclear performance of PuO_2-ThO_2 and UO_2-ThO_2 ceramic fuels. Test pins composed of thorium-uranium and thorium-plutonium oxide mixtures are currently being irradiated in the Halden test reactor, and additional testing of thorium-based oxide fuel pins is planned [5].

Differences in the major technical features of the thorium/U-233 fuel cycle and present fuel cycles based on U-235 and plutonium (Pu) present implications for facility design and operation, and waste disposal. Thorium is fertile but does not contain natural fissile isotopes, so external fissile material is required to produce U-233 at the onset of fuel cycle implementation. Thorium-based fuels offer higher conversion ratios than uranium-based fuels in thermal reactors, since U-233 has a relatively low neutron capture (non-fission) cross section compared to U-235 or Pu-239, produces about 5% more neutrons per thermal fission, and Th-232 has a higher neutron capture cross section than U-238. Differences extend to individual fuel cycle operations as well. Natural thorium recovery is simplified by its isotopic purity (avoiding conversion and enrichment requirements), but it can require significant reagent quantities to purify chemically. Thorium fuel fabrication is complicated by higher shielding requirements, especially for reprocessed thorium-based fuels due to the energetic gamma-emitters of the U-232 decay chain. Reprocessing of thorium fuels generally requires larger reagent concentrations than for uranium/plutonium fuels, and process efficiencies can be lower. An excellent summary of thorium-based fuel physical and chemical properties can be found in [6]. Comparison of the hazards posed by thorium and uranium spent fuels is highly dependent on parameters such as timeframe, geology, and extent of reprocessing, and this frequent source of erroneous information is addressed in this special edition. Historically, thorium fuel cycles have been described as proliferation-resistant due to their external gamma radiation field (from the U-232 decay chain), although today these advantages are generally agreed to be overstated; the particular technical challenges of safeguards in thorium-based systems are introduced in another paper of this special edition.

We hope that this special edition will facilitate informed discussion of the thorium fuel cycle among researchers, nuclear industries, and power utilities by providing concise, up-to-date perspectives on the experiences with and capabilities of thorium.

REFERENCES

1. S. KRAHN, A. WORRALL, A. CROFF, T. AULT, AND B. SMITH. “The Context, Structure, and Objectives of the Thorium Fuel Cycle Technical Track”, Proceedings of the ANS Winter 2014 Meeting, Anaheim, CA, USA, November 9-13, 2014
2. R. BUCHER. “India’s Baseline Plan for Nuclear Energy Self-sufficiency”, Argonne National Laboratory Report ANL/NE-09/03, 2009
3. SUN L. ET AL. "Conceptual Design and Analysis of a Passive Residual Heat Removal System for a 10 MW Molten Salt Reactor Experiment." Progress in Nuclear Energy, Vol. 70, pp. 149-158, 2014
4. XIE Z. AND P. BOCZAR. “CANDU Fuel-Cycle Vision”, Proceedings of The 19th Pacific Basin Nuclear Conference (PBNC 2014) Hyatt Regency Hotel, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, August 24-28, 2014
5. S. DRERA ET AL, “Status of the Norwegian Thorium Light Water Reactor (LWR) Fuel Development and Irradiation Test Program”, Global 2013 Conference, Salt Lake City, USA, 2013
6. M. TODOSOW AND N. BROWN. “Technical Aspects of Thorium Use in Nuclear Reactors”, Proceedings of the ANS Winter 2014 Meeting, Anaheim, CA, USA, November 9-13, 2014